

Exclusive reader offer – free probes with any Pico virtual instrument

# ELECTRONICS WORLD

Austria Asch. 70.00  
Denmark DKr. 70.00  
Germany DM 18.00  
Greece Dra. 1400.00  
Holland Dfl. 12.95  
Italy L. 9400.00  
Malta Lm. 1.80  
IR £3.30  
Spain Pts. 925.00  
USA \$6.75

A REED BUSINESS PUBLICATION  
SOR DISTRIBUTION

INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

SEPTEMBER 1999 £2.55

**Low voltage  
analogue  
devices**

**High-speed  
power  
amplifier**

**Interfacing  
with Java**

**Tina simulator  
review**

**Analogue  
music  
synthesisers**

**Stand-alone  
event logger**

**Crystal-based  
oscillators**



9 770959 833059

# WINRADIO

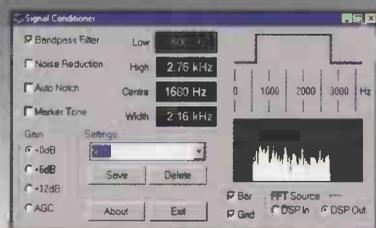
## TAKING THE EUROPEAN RADIO MARKET BY STORM

TAKE A LOOK AT WINRADIO's DIGITAL SUITE SOFTWARE (AWARDED 5 STARS BY WRTH)

1. WEFAX / HF Fax
2. Packet Radio for HF and VHF
3. Aircraft Addressing and Reporting System (ACARS)
4. Audio Oscilloscope, real time Spectrum Analyzer with calibration cursors
5. Squelch-controlled AF Recorder
6. DTMF, CTSS decode and analyse

The DSP applet provided with the WR3100i spectrum monitor ISA card (£995+VAT) allows continuous control of audio bandwidth and other signal conditioning functions.

**ONLY £81.07 inc vat**  
(requires SoundBlaster 16 compatible sound card)



### WINRADIO™ PC RECEIVERS

Available as either an internal ISA card that slips inside your PC, or as an external (portable) unit. WINRADIO combines the power of your PC with the very latest, and greatest, synthesised receivers.

### YOU CAN USE WINRADIO™ SCANNING PC COMMUNICATION RECEIVERS FOR:

Broadcast, media monitoring, professional & amateur radio communications, scanning, spot frequency, whole spectrum monitoring, instrumentation surveillance and recording.

If you're after the ultimate receiver-in-a-PC with full DSP then smile and say, "Hello" to the new WR31000i-DSP with its hardware for real-time recording, signal conditioning and decoding applications. It's all you need.

### NEW EXTERNAL MODELS

#### EXTERNAL WINRADIO™

We are now able to offer you a complete range of stand-alone WINRADIO comms systems:

- WR1000e - £359 INC VAT
- WR1500e - £429 INC VAT
- WR3100e - £1169 INC VAT

Each stand-alone unit connects to your PC through either the basic RS232, or through an optional PCMCIA adapter (for high speed control).

The units are powered through either your existing 12v supply, or through an (entirely optional) NiMH rechargeable 12v battery pack.

"It's software is excellent.. more versatile and less idiosyncratic than that of the Icom IC-PCR1000"  
WRTH 1999 Review

"Five stars for its mechanical design"  
WRTH 1999 Review

"Most Innovative Receiver"  
WRTH 1998 Awards



Model Name/Number	WR-1000	WR-1500	WR-3100
Construction of internals	WR-1000i/WR-1500i-3100iDSP- Internal full length ISA cards		
Construction of externals	WR-1000e/WR-1500e - 3100e - external RS232/PCMCIA (optional)		
Frequency range	0.5-1300 MHz	0.15-1500 MHz	0.15-1500 MHz
Modes	AM,SSB/CW,FM-N,FM-W	AM,LSB,USB,CW,FM-N,FM-W	AM,LSB,USB,CW,FM-N,FM-W
Tuning step size	100 Hz (5 Hz BFO)	100 Hz (1 Hz for SSB and CW)	100 Hz (1 Hz for SSB and CW)
IF bandwidths	6 kHz (AM/SSB), 17 kHz (FM-N), 230 kHz (W)	2.5 kHz(SSB/CW), 9 kHz (AM) 17 kHz (FM-N), 230 kHz (W)	2.5 kHz(SSB/CW), 9 kHz (AM) 17 kHz (FM-N), 230 kHz (W)
Receiver type	PLL-based triple-conv. superhet		
Scanning speed	10 ch/sec (AM), 50 ch/sec (FM)		
Audio output on card	200mW	200mW	200mW
Max on one motherboard	8 cards	8 cards	3-8 cards (pse ask)
Dynamic range	65 dB	65 dB	85dB
IF shift (passband tuning)	no	±2 kHz	±2 kHz
DSP in hardware	no - use optional DS software		YES (ISA card ONLY)
IRQ required	no	no	yes (for ISA card)
Spectrum Scope	yes	yes	yes
Visitune	yes	yes	yes
Published software API	yes	yes	yes (also DSP)
Internal ISA cards	£299 inc vat	£369 inc vat	£1169.13 inc
External units	£359 inc vat	£429 inc vat	£1169.13 inc (hardware DSP only internal)

PCMCIA Adapter (external): £69.00 inc when bought with 'e' series unit (otherwise: £99 inc)

PPS NiMH 12v Battery Pack and Charger: £99 inc when purchased with 'e' series unit (otherwise: £139 inc)

The WinRADIO Digital Suite: £74.99 inc when purchased with a WinRADIO receiver (otherwise: £81.05 inc)

To receive your completely free (no obligation) info pack and WINRADIO software emulation demo disk all you have to do is get on the internet and go to our website at <http://www.broadercasting.com>. If you don't yet have easy access to the internet then by all means feel free to telephone us or send a fax.

Please send all your enquiries to: [info@broadercasting.com](mailto:info@broadercasting.com) or Telephone: 0800 0746 263 or +44 (0)1245 348000 - Fax: +44 (0)1245 287057  
Enformatica Limited, Unit B, Chelford Court, Robjohns Road, Chelmsford, Essex, CM1 3AG, United Kingdom

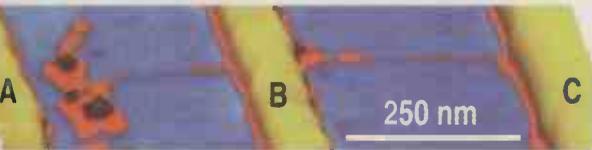
# CONTENTS

## 707 COMMENT

A wireless free for all.

## 709 NEWS

- BT could lose line monopoly
- Wireless approval changes
- Mobile masts – more say for public
- R&D spending falls
- Police get internet intercept powers
- Nanotube has diode characteristics
- Chip sales boom forecast



US scientists have demonstrated a carbon nanotube that behaves like a diode. For this and other news stories, turn to page 709.

## 714 LOW VOLTAGE DESIGN

Analogue ICs are appearing that work from a single 1.5V cell. These building blocks use new topologies and to get the best from them, you to understand how they work. Giovanni Stochino *et al* explain.

## 723 FAST AUDIO POWER

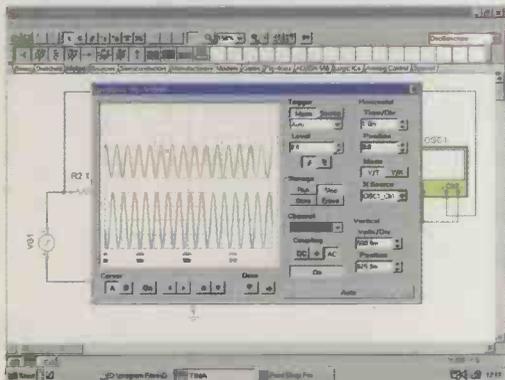
Using a matched-fet input pair for improved linearity, and a switchable feedback system, Yuri Ezhkov's 90W power amplifier has a slew rate of 70V/ $\mu$ s.

## 730 INTERFACING WITH JAVA

Java prides itself on platform neutrality and probability. But what about computer interfacing with non-standard hardware? Les Hughes investigates.

## 738 THE ROUTE TO SIMULATION III

In his third in-depth review of popular and low-cost circuit simulators, Rod Cooper analyses the latest version of Tina.



Life-like virtual instruments are a feature of the Tina circuit simulation package reviewed on page 738.

## 743 ELECTRONICS AND MUSIC

Richard Brice recounts the evolution of music synthesis from the Moog to wave tables and additive techniques.

## 751 NEW PRODUCTS

New product outlines, edited by Richard Wilson

## 761 HANDS-ON INTERNET

Cyril Bateman has been looking at solutions available on the net for helping you measure current, large or small, AC or DC.

## 766 STAND-ALONE EVENT LOGGER

Pei An and Pinhua Xie's compact, battery-operated instrument wakes up for a preprogrammed period and records events, together with a time stamp that can later be fed into a PC for analysis.

## 776 CIRCUIT IDEAS

- Automatic load switch and timer
- Phase-linear crossover network
- Overvoltage load protection
- Variable pulse-width generator
- DC position servo with motor options
- Street light controller

## 780 CRYSTALS MADE CLEAR

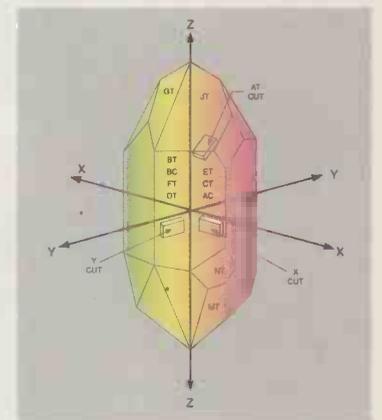
Joe Carr explains how quartz crystals work, and how to get the best from them in a variety of oscillator circuits.

## 787 INTRUDER ALARM TECHNOLOGY

Joe Cieszynski looks at the technology used in modern security alarm systems.



Cover Illustration Hashim Akib



Leading RF designer Joe Carr takes an in-depth look at crystal oscillators from the cut onwards, starting on page 780.



Semiconductor data galore: for more information on this month's cover mounted CDs, turn to page 728.

Electronics World exclusive offer: as a reader, you will receive x1, x10 oscilloscopes probes free of charge when you buy any ADC virtual instrument from Pico Technology between now and Christmas – turn to page 726 for details.

October issue on sale 9 September



# A wireless free for all

## EDITOR

Martin Eccles  
0181 652 3614

## CONSULTANTS

Ian Hickman  
Philip Darrington  
Frank Ogden

## EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION

Jackie Lowe  
0181-652 3614

## EDITORIAL E-MAILS

jackie.lowe@rbi.co.uk

## ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER

Richard Napier  
0181-652 3620

## DISPLAY SALES EXECUTIVE

Joannah Cox  
0181-652 3620

## ADVERTISEMENT E-MAILS

joannah.cox@rbi.co.uk

## ADVERTISING PRODUCTION

0181-652 3620

## PUBLISHER

Mick Elliott

## EDITORIAL FAX

0181-652 8111

## CLASSIFIED FAX

0181-652 8938

## NEWSTRADE ENQUIRIES

0171 261 7704

## ISSN 0959-8332

Radio waves are buzzing with talk of the latest regulatory proposals to come out of Brussels. Mobile communications and radio systems manufacturers in the UK and other European countries are being threatened with the prospect of a flood of substandard but cheap foreign products on to the market.

And those clever bureaucrats have decided in their wisdom that there is to be no mandatory product testing in the EU to protect suppliers and users from dodgy radio receivers and security devices.

National type approval requirements designed to ensure that all radio equipment sold in the UK works properly and is safe to use will be scrapped next year at the stroke of a pen in Brussels. In future, manufacturers will only be asked to take responsibility for the safety of their products. Approvals will not necessarily be backed up by mandatory product tests.

We know why the changes are being made. Self-assessment is fine if regulators want to cut their costs. But will it protect users from substandard products, imported by little known Far East suppliers who are less than rigorous in their self-assessment practices?

According to the Low Power Radio Association, the proposed Radio & Telecommunications Terminal Equipment Directive will effectively remove the need for national type approvals.

"Instead," says the LPRRA, "there will be a system of self declaration by manufacturers that their products conform with the appropriate ETSI Standards. This will be policed by market surveillance by as yet unspecified bodies."

Manufacturers of radio systems as diverse as security systems and mobile phones are rightly worried by the apparent relaxation of the radio systems approval rules this represents. The natural concern is that such is the vagueness of the proposed surveillance system it will fail to prevent substandard equipment entering the market, whether from inside or outside Europe.

If the new rules allow for users in the UK to be sold inferior radio equipment, then the concern amongst the established manufacturers is that low power radio systems, like those working in the unlicensed 418MHz band which have been tested and type-approved at not inconsiderable expense, will be marked with the same 'dodgy' tag.

Manufacturers feel they have invested a lot of time and money in raising the public perception of low power radio systems by bettering the quality of their products. The last thing they want right now is for the EU regulators to turn the clock back with a free-for-all of untested products.

In the words of the LPRRA: "Thereby bringing

the industry into disrepute in the long term. In this relatively new area of technology it has been an ongoing process of persuading the market to have confidence in the efficient operation of well manufactured devices which conform to regulations."

But have the LPRRA and its members anything to worry about? Self-certification of electronics products is nothing new. It has been part of Europe's electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) regulations for a number of years.

The market does not appear to have been flooded with substandard and dangerous equipment as a result. However, this has not stopped some manufacturers from complaining about the potential loop-holes in the rules which self-certification can present to unscrupulous suppliers. And the EMC rules are being actively enforced.

So these are real and continuing concerns, which should not be dismissed out of hand by the regulatory authorities.

As the LPRRA warns: "How the new Directive will actually be applied and policed in different countries is still under discussion and there are complicated issues to address."

But the real kick in the teeth for radio equipment manufacturers is that they have spent money on third-party testing of their products which now seems to have been completely unnecessary.

Manufacturers in this country have good reason to be angry. After being asked by the authorities and their customers to invest in the necessary type approval of their products in the run up to the new directive, the bureaucrats in Brussels have decided to tear up the game plan at the eleventh hour.

Manufacturers fear that when the new rules on self-certification are introduced next year, they will have to compete with cheap imports from overseas manufacturers who have not had to bare the cost of type approval testing for their products.

This will create more unwelcome and unfair competition in the low power radio market. And the timing could not have been worse.

UK manufacturers are already grappling with a UK radio spectrum licensing cock-up which seems to expose some low power radio systems to interference from the Tetra mobile communications system now being deployed by the emergency services.

But this is not just a business issue. By opening the flood gates at the eleventh hour the European regulators have done nothing to reassure all us users who will be looking for that "best-buy" radio transmitter next year that we will necessarily be getting value for money.

Richard Wilson

*Electronics World* is published monthly. By post, current issue £2.45, back issues (if available) £3.00. Orders, payments and general correspondence to **L333, Electronics World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS**. Tlx: 892984 REED BP G. Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Information Ltd **Newstrade**: Distributed by Marketforce (UK) Ltd, 247 Tottenham Court Road London W1P 0AU 0171 261-5108.

**Subscriptions**: Quadrant Subscription Services, Oakfield House Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Telephone 01444 445566. Please notify change of address. Subscription rates 1 year UK £36.00 2 years £58.00 3 years £72.00. Europe/Eu 1 year £51.00 2 years £82.00 3 years £103.00 ROW 1 year £61.00 2 years £98.00 3 years £123

**Overseas advertising agents**: France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008. United States of America: Ray Barnes, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, 475 Park Avenue South, 2nd Fl New York, NY 10016 Tel: (212) 679 8888 Fax: (212) 679 9455

**USA mailing agents**: Mercury Airfreight International Ltd Inc, 10[b] Englehard Ave, Avenel NJ 07001. Periodicals Postage Paid at Rahway NJ Postmaster. Send address changes to above.

**Printed by** Polestar (Colchester) Ltd, **Filmsetting by** JJ Typographics Ltd, Unit 4 Baron Court, Chancellors Way, Southend-on-Sea, Essex SS2 5SE.

© Reed Business Information Ltd 1997 ISSN 0959 8332

## SUBSCRIPTION HOTLINE

01622 778000

## SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES

rpb.subscriptions@rbi.co.uk  
Tel 01444 445566  
Fax 01444 445447

For a full listing of  
RBI magazines:  
<http://www.reedbusiness.com>

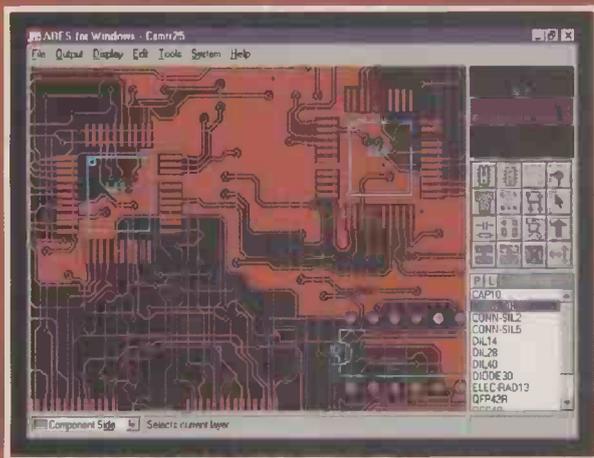
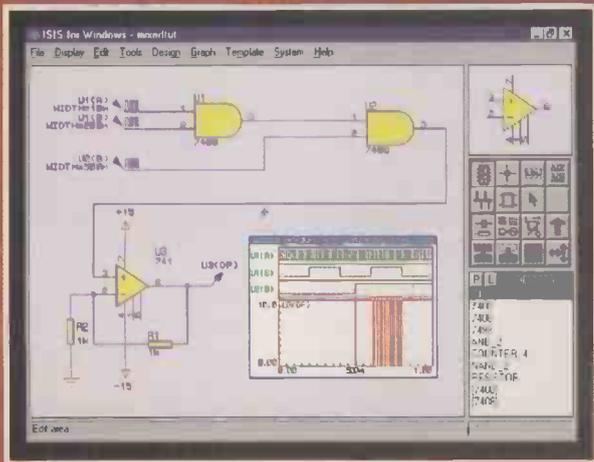


REED  
BUSINESS  
INFORMATION

# PROTEUS

including **NEW SIMULATOR**

# PRO SPICE 3F5



## Simulation

- Berkeley SPICE3F5 analogue simulation kernel.
- True mixed mode simulation.
- New analysis types include multi-plot sweeps, transfer curves, distortion and impedance plots.
- Active Components: Switches, Pots etc.
- Over 1000 new library parts with SPICE models.
- Greater ease of use.

**“a constant high level of capability throughout”**

EWV CAD Review Round Up September 1998

## Schematic Capture

- Produces attractive schematics like in the magazines.
- Netlist, Parts List & ERC reports.
- Hierarchical Design.
- Full support for buses including bus pins.
- Extensive component/model libraries.
- Advanced Property Management.
- Seamless integration with simulation and PCB design.

## PCB Design

- Automatic Component Placement.
- Rip-Up & Retry Autorouter with tidy pass.
- Pinswap/Gateswap Optimizer & Back-Annotation.
- 32 bit high resolution database.
- Full DRC and Connectivity Checking.
- Shape based gridless power planes.
- Gerber and DXF Import capability.

Available in 5 levels - prices from £295 to £1625 + VAT.  
Call now for further information & upgrade prices.

**“the BEST all-round PROGRAM”**

EWV CAD Review Round Up September 1998

**labcenter**  
Electronics

Write, phone or fax for your free demo disk, or ask about our full evaluation kit.  
Tel: 01756 753440. Fax: 01756 752857. EMAIL: [info@labcenter.co.uk](mailto:info@labcenter.co.uk)  
53-55 Main St, Grassington. BD23 5AA. WWW: <http://www.labcenter.co.uk>

Fully interactive demo versions available for download from our WWW site.  
Call for educational, multi-user and dealer pricing - new dealers always wanted.  
Prices exclude VAT and delivery. All manufacturer's trademarks acknowledged.

# UPDATE

## BT could lose line monopoly

**B**T could lose control of the local loop this year, allowing its competitors access to the telephone lines going into consumers' houses.

If the government legislates on proposals of industry watchdog Oftel to free up the local loop, the UK could be in for the biggest upgrade to the telephone network in its 110 year history as rival operators rush to offer xDSL broadband access technologies like ADSL and cable modems to domestic users.

Oftel is expected to recommend following the US 1996 Telecommunications Act which said that any licensed operator wanting to provide an upgraded line to a customer can go to the local operator and demand control of the customer's line.

Traditional operators in the US like the Bell operating companies, and like BT in the UK, are reluctant to provide upgraded lines to customers at reasonable cost. This is because chips implementing xDSL technology exist that allow lines to be upgraded for \$25, whereas operators charge businesses tens of thousands of pounds for upgraded lines. Businesses will obviously switch to cheap xDSL lines, so losing the traditional telecommunications operators a lot of revenue.

BT is under threat from several quarters. First there's Oftel and the British government; second there's the EU, which plans pan-European legislation this year to force operators to provide xDSL; and third there's

rival operator Cable and Wireless, which is going to offer an xDSL alternative technology – cable modems – to its customers in the second half of the year.

BT is expected to fight all the way. BT's financial director is said to have told an investments bankers' conference that the company will make an announcement on asymmetric digital subscriber line (ADSL) technology roll-out in August. But in another report BT is said to have threatened the government that it will not offer ADSL if the local loop is opened to competition. That would ruin BT's business further as rivals rush in to provide xDSL broadband access over their networks.

## Telecoms industry will be hit by EU approvals changes

**T**he EU's controversial decision to scrap type approval requirements for telecoms and radio products will hit UK manufacturers and the BABT telecoms approvals body next year.

BABT is being forced to move away from approvals to compliance testing in response to the EU directive, which states that from April 2000, approval by a notified body will not be required for telecoms and radio equipment. Instead the onus for standards compliance will be on the manufacturer. "Basically that means we will lose all our business in April," said a BABT spokeswoman.

Manufacturers of radio systems as diverse as security systems and mobile phones are worried by the apparent relaxation of the radio systems approval rules this represents.

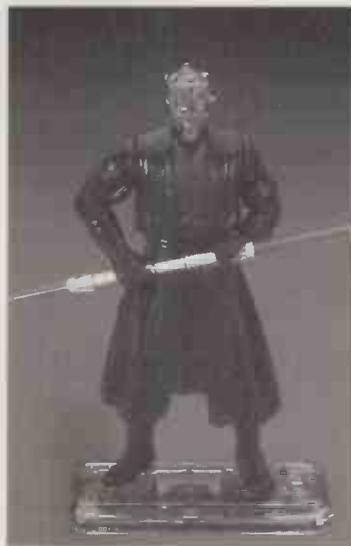
According to the Low Power Radio Association (LPRRA), the proposed Radio & Telecommunications Terminal Equipment Directive will effectively remove the need for national type approvals. "Instead there will be a system of self declaration by manufacturers that their products conform with the appropriate ETSI standards. This will be policed by market surveillance by as yet unspecified bodies," said the LPRRA in a statement.

BABT has already teamed up with test house TÜV Product Service to

become BABT Product Service and will offer testing and compliance checking for telecoms and radio. It will be able to supply a voluntary approval certificate which will give manufacturers confidence that their products meet all the relevant specifications.

The spokeswoman claimed that although companies will be able to self certify products, if anything goes wrong their branding and company name will be blemished. "Do you really want the onus of blame to come to yourself when we can still help you?" asked the spokeswoman.

Melanie Reynolds *Electronics Weekly*



*Electronic, I am... Hasbro's Star Wars figures, released to go with the new film Episode 1, come with an audio microchip in their bases. The CommTalk Reader, which can be bought separately and complements the figures, allows them to talk by downloading their speech and storing it. This is a new toy technology that reads four key phrases of dialogue for each character, and sound effects from the film, which opened in the UK on 16 July.*

## Mobile mast sites – public to get more say

**T**he government is to give the public more time to comment on proposed mobile phone masts as part of changes to its guidelines.

Its new circular, Planning for Telecommunications, also provides for stronger planning control for sites of special scientific interest.

Responding to a written parliamentary question, Minister for Planning Richard Caborn said the changes include a new 42-day prior approval procedure for telecoms masts. This includes erecting a notice publicising proposed development.

"The circular sets a clear policy

framework for planning for telecommunications development to keep environmental intrusion to a minimum," added Caborn.

The government wants local planning authorities and industry to adopt a more active role in identifying the best environmental solution for the masts. To help bring this about, said Caborn, pre-application discussions between the parties will examine the various sitings and designs options.

The order making this change has already been presented to parliament and came into force on 9 July.

## UK spending on electronics R&D drops

Electronic and electrical companies are investing less on research and development than at any other time over the last three years.

Total expenditure of £763m in 1998 was 16 per cent down on the year before. Electronics and electrical companies spent 3.2 per cent compared to a national average of 1.9 per cent. But the top three companies – GEC, Racal Electronics and

Siemens – account for two thirds of the total spent.

Generally the scoreboard shows the UK is not achieving the levels of R&D investment reached internationally, which the Unit feels could indicate a lack of commitment to growing into the large technology companies of the future.

“Tomorrow’s profits come from today’s R&D,” commented Norman

Price, an industrialist on secondment to the Unit.

According to the 1999 R&D Scoreboard from the DTI Innovation Unit the UK’s largest R&D investor, GEC, ranks ninth out of 28 companies on an international scale. The average spend at international level is 5.3 per cent, which means the UK is lagging behind, although GEC at 6.3 per cent is ahead of the game.



*Ultimate connection... The final winner in broadband-to-the-home will be fibre optics – replacing xDSL, cable modems, satcomms, and terrestrial broadcast, it is claimed. Ericsson Cable’s Ribbonet system (pictured) can inject optical cables into existing cable conduits.*

### In-car satellite radio drives a step nearer

Digital satellite radio beamed directly to cars is closer to reality in the US with the involvement of major car manufacturers.

Ford Motor Company said it has teamed with CD Radio to bring satellite radio broadcasts to its car owners for \$10 per month with 100 advertising free channels. The digital radio receivers, however, will not show up in Ford cars until early 2001.

“CD Radio service will bring to radio what cable networks have brought to television,” said Ford executive director Mike Ledford.

General Motors recently took a minority stake in CD Radio competitor XM Satellite Radio and said it will begin installing digital radio receivers in its cars and trucks by the end of 2001.

In addition to radio broadcasts, the digital receivers may also be capable of providing drivers with in-car access to e-mail and Internet-based navigation services.

## Engineers are climbing the ladder

Electronics engineers feel their status within society has improved in the last 12 months, according to a recent survey.

A survey of almost 1300 engineers and managers in the electronics industry has indicated that concern over the poor status of engineers in the UK has eased from the alarmingly high levels recorded a year ago.

Just 65 per cent of those questioned in the telephone poll expressed concern over the status of engineers.

Although this represents considerable disquiet in the industry over status, the figure is significantly down on the 90 per cent of engineers expressing concern over their status in 1998.

In this latest survey just 36 per cent of those questioned felt strongly that poor status was still an issue within the UK.

This was another indication of how concern over the issue seems to be easing.

It seems that a more positive response to investment in the high-tech sector from the government may have bolstered the standing of electronics engineers within society as a whole.

The negative factor of semiconductor plant closures has also been off-set by the growing importance of the local design community – particularly in technologies for mobile communications and digital TV.

The poll also demonstrated the fears that engineers might be forced to move abroad to work by relatively poor pay and conditions in the UK seem to be unfounded.

Just 11 per cent maintained that working conditions in the UK were poor. Only nine per cent could see themselves working abroad on account of better working conditions, including salary.

## Police electronic media powers look set to widen

The government is planning to widen police powers for intercepting telephone and postal communications to electronic media. It is asking service providers to comment on the impact this will have on businesses and costs.

The intention is to allow for the tapping of messages on e-mail, the Internet and other electronic media for the first time.

The proposals also bring private networks into the scope of the warrant system for the first time allowing people who believe their privacy has been unfairly invaded a right of redress.

Home Secretary Jack Straw has published a consultation paper on “Interception of Communications in the United Kingdom” and is asking communication service providers

details of their business and the impact of the proposed new laws on their firm.

“Sophisticated criminal and terrorists have been quick to exploit a revolutionised communications industry,” commented the Home Secretary.

### Freeserve nets one in three domestic UK web users

Nearly one in three home users – 31 per cent – of the Internet use Dixons’ Freeserve service, according to a survey by Fletcher Research. The second most popular service was BT ClickFree which attracted 14 per cent of users in the poll, which covered 40 000 users. It also predicts 12.5 million adults at home and work will be linked to the Internet by the year end.

# PLUG IN AND MEASURE

8-12 bit  
 200kHz-50MHz  
 100mVolt-1200Volt

STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPE  
 SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
 VOLTMETER  
 TRANSIENT RECORDER



## TiePie introduces the HANDYSCOPE 2

### A powerful 12 bit virtual measuring instrument for the PC

The HANDYSCOPE 2, connected to the parallel printer port of the PC and controlled by very user friendly software under Windows or DOS, gives everybody the possibility to measure within a few minutes. The philosophy of the HANDYSCOPE 2 is: "PLUG IN AND MEASURE".

Because of the good hardware specs (two channels, 12 bit, 200 kHz sampling on both channels simultaneously, 32 KWord memory, 0.1 to 80 volt full scale, 0.2% absolute accuracy, software controlled AC/DC switch) and the very complete software (oscilloscope, voltmeter, transient recorder and spectrum analyzer) the HANDYSCOPE 2 is the best PC controlled measuring instrument in its category.

The four integrated virtual instruments give lots of possibilities for performing good measurements and making clear documentation. The software for the HANDYSCOPE 2 is suitable for Windows 3.1 and Windows 95. There is also software available for DOS 3.1 and higher.

A key point of the Windows software is the quick and easy control of the instruments. This is done by using:  
 - the speed button bar. Gives direct access to most settings.  
 - the mouse. Place the cursor on an object and press the right mouse button for the corresponding settings menu.

- menus. All settings can be changed using the menus.

Some quick examples:  
 The voltage axis can be set using a drag and drop principle. Both the gain and the position can be changed in an easy way. The time axis is controlled using a scalable scroll bar. With this scroll bar the measured signal (10 to 32K samples) can be zoomed live in and out.

The pre and post trigger moment is displayed graphically and can be adjusted by means of the mouse. For triggering a graphical WYSIWYG trigger symbol is available. This symbol indicates the trigger mode, slope and level. These can be adjusted with the mouse.

The oscilloscope has an AUTO DISK function with which unexpected disturbances can be captured. When the instrument is set up for the disturbance, the AUTO DISK function can be started. Each time the disturbance occurs, it is measured and the measured data is stored on disk. When pre samples are selected, both samples before and after the moment of disturbance are stored.

The spectrum analyzer is capable to calculate an 8K spectrum and disposes of 6 window functions. Because of this higher harmonics can be measured well (e.g. for power line analysis and audio analysis).

The voltmeter has 6 fully configurable displays. 11 different values can be measured and these values can be displayed in 16 different ways. This results in an easy way of reading the requested values. Besides this, for each display a bar graph is available.

When slowly changing events (like temperature or pressure) have to be measured, the transient recorder is the solution. The time between two samples can be set from 0.01 sec to 500 sec, so it is easy to measure events that last up to almost 200 days.

The extensive possibilities of the cursors in the oscilloscope, the transient recorder and the spectrum analyzer can be used to analyze the measured signal. Besides the standard measurements, also True RMS, Peak-Peak, Mean, Max and Min values of the measured signal are available.

To document the measured signal three features is provided for. For common documentation three lines of text are available. These lines are printed on every print out. They can be used e.g. for the company name and address. For measurement specific documentation 240 characters text can be added to the measurement. Also "text balloons" are available, which can be placed within the measurement. These balloons can be configured to your own demands.

For printing both black and white printers and color printers are supported. Exporting data can be done in ASCII (SCV) so the data can be read in a

spreadsheet program. All instrument settings are stored in a SET file. By reading a SET file, the instrument is configured completely and measuring can start at once. Each data file is accompanied by a settings file. The data file contains the measured values (ASCII or binary) and the settings file contains the settings of the instrument. The settings file is in ASCII and can be read easily by other programs.

Other TiePie measuring instruments are: HS508 (50MHz-8bit), TP112 (1MHz-12bit), TP208 (20MHz-8bit) and TP508 (50MHz-8bit).

Convince yourself and download the demo software from our web page: <http://www.tiepie.nl>. When you have questions and / or remarks, contact us via e-mail: [support@tiepie.nl](mailto:support@tiepie.nl)

**Total Package:**  
 The HANDYSCOPE 2 is delivered with two 1:1/1:10 switchable oscilloscope probe's, a user manual, Windows and DOS software. The price of the HANDYSCOPE 2 is £ 299.00 excl. VAT.

TiePie engineering (UK), 28 Stephenson Road, Industrial Estate, St. Ives, Cambridgeshire, PE17 4WJ, UK  
 Tel: 01480-460028; Fax: 01480-460340

TiePie engineering (NL)  
 Koperslagersstraat 37  
 8601 WL SNEEK  
 The Netherlands  
 Tel: +31 515 415 416  
 Fax +31 515 418 819

711

## FEI predicts boom in chip sales

A massive increase in the demand for integrated circuits is predicted next year, according to the Federation of the Electronics Industry's (FEI) annual semiconductor review and forecast of the component market.

The organisation predicts a 24 per cent increase in the value of the market, rising from an estimated £5.1bn for this year to £6.3bn.

Malcolm House, the FEI's economist, said the growth depended on manufacturers choosing to stay in the UK. "The government and

manufacturers have to work together to ensure the equipment manufacturers remain in the UK," said House.

According to House, the extraordinary growth in 2000 will be driven through three industry sectors: set-top boxes, mobile phones and PC growth. The memory market will pick up this year and continue to grow into 2001. "Prices will stabilise. It is a difficult sector to predict but we are forecasting growth," said House.

Overall the FEI is expecting the total UK semiconductor market next year to

grow in value by 22.7 per cent, compared to an estimated 13.4 per cent value growth this year. The market for discretes will also rise next year by 7.7 per cent, compared to 2.6 per cent value growth this year.

The optimistic forecast follows years of poor growth with an actual overall increase of the UK semiconductor market by 3.3 per cent last year, 1.1 per cent in 1997 and a decrease of 10.2 per cent in 1996.

Alex Mayhew-Smith  
Electronics Weekly

## Nanometric tube exhibits diode characteristics

US scientists have demonstrated a single-wall carbon nanotube behaving as a diode, writes Roy Rubenstein.

Nanotubes, made from a graphite plane of carbon atoms that are rolled up and sealed at the edges, are

attracting research interest due to their inherently small structure. Ultimately they promise nanometre-sized circuits switching at terahertz speeds.

"It will probably be one to two decades before they are used in practical applications," pointed out Alan Johnson, assistant professor at the University of Pennsylvania, who has demonstrated the nanotube diode.

What Johnson and his team have shown is the effect impurities have on the electrical behaviour of nanotubes. "Nanotubes are highly sensitive to everything: roll it one way and it's a metal, roll it another and it's a semiconductor," said Johnson.

While laying a 600nm-long, 2nm in diameter nanotube across three gold electrodes (A, B and C - see picture), an impurity was placed near electrode A. The nanotube itself was rested on a silicon-dioxide insulator separating

it from a highly-doped substrate.

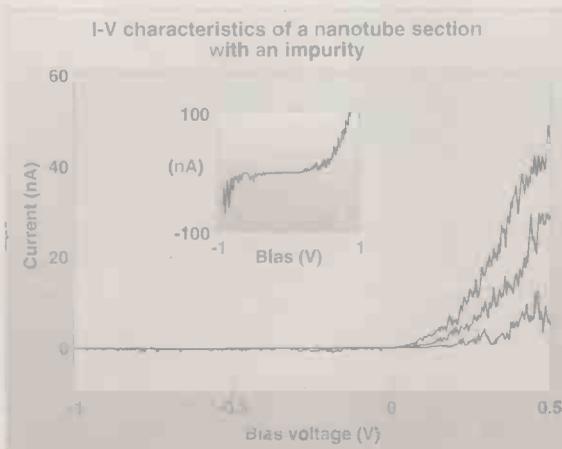
Connecting first a negative and then a positive voltage across B and C, the current/voltage behaviour shown was symmetrical, as shown in the graph.

However, repeating the process with the voltage across A and B and a diode-like characteristic results. "We believe the impurity is acting as a dopant, totally changing the nanotube's electrical behaviour," said Johnson.

The current - tens of nanoamps when forward biased - may be minute but currents up to twenty times larger has already been demonstrated. This is a tremendous current density, said Johnson, suggesting that nanotubes could make excellent interconnects.

Johnson and his team are now experimenting with known impurities and their positions with respect to the nanotube to better understand how they alter its electrical behaviour.

Since nanotubes are so sensitive to impurities, creating active circuit elements will require "putting them [impurities] exactly where you want them", said Johnson.



### Java is embedding itself

Java technology is winning support in the embedded systems market with three suppliers making announcements in the US last week.

Sun Microsystems introduced a compact version of its Java Virtual Machine called K virtual machine (KVM). It allows Java applications to run on sub-PC devices such as hand-held computers. And Hewlett-Packard introduced a compact version of its Java clone Chai called ChaiFreeze-Dry for electronic devices such as printers and embedded systems.

KVM is based on the latest Java 2 Standard Edition and was developed with

Motorola, which demonstrated a pager running KVM with Microware's OS-9 RTOS.

### Cheapest digital TV deal yet?

Cable & Wireless Communications is launching an all out attack on the digital TV market with its announcement of the cheapest deal available yet.

The package which includes a set-top box, telephone line rental and a basic channel package will be available for £9.98 per month in parts of Manchester and London this week. The company claims the same deal would cost £15.90 for other delivery systems.

TV e-mail and access to interactive services will be available from October and the services will be rolled out to other areas of the North West and Greater London by the end of the year.

### Achievement of the century - the PC

The PC has been voted the top technological achievement of this century in a poll sponsored by communications company Harris. In a survey of 1,000 Americans, about 40 per cent said that the computer was the top technology invention followed by the television with 12 per cent, and the refrigerator, also with 12 per cent. ■

# The Technical Superstore that's always open

The Electromail CD-ROM Catalogue contains more than 100,000 technical products, all available from stock for same or next day despatch. All you have to do is make your selection from the CD-ROM and 'phone your order through to our 24 hour orderline - any day of the week.

Our sister company, RS Components, is the U.K.'s largest distributor of electronic, electrical and mechanical products to technical professionals. The Electromail CD-ROM makes this extensive product range available to technical hobbyists and small businesses, and there's a comprehensive library of product datasheets already on the CD-ROM which contain detailed information on the majority of our product range. There are also Technical Helplines, to answer more specific enquiries, relating to your actual intended application.

At just £3.99, the Electromail CD-ROM gives you everything at your fingertips, with the service back-up which is second to none.

## ELECTROMAIL

Electromail, P.O. Box 33, Corby, Northants. NN17 9EL.

over 100,000 products

JULY 99  
OCT 99

ELECTROMAIL

CD-ROM CATALOGUE

OPEN AN ELECTROMAIL ACCOUNT

Ask for details about opening an account, which can give you up to 50 days' interest free credit by paying by Variable Direct Debit.

HOW TO ORDER

Tel: 01536 204555 Fax: 01536 405555

Please quote stock number 332-3996 when ordering, and have your credit card information available.



CIRCLE NO.107 ON REPLY CARD

# Ramco

GENUINE GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

We currently have in stock a selection of MOD surplus electrical equipment.

All items are untested and sold as seen.

Please ring for more details.

Tektronix 212 Oscilloscope (AC/DC) £99,  
Tektronix 2205 Oscilloscope (20Mhz) £ 199  
Tektronix 2445A Oscilloscope (150Mhz) £399,  
H.P. 1744A Oscilloscope (100Mhz) £75,  
Philips 3217 Oscilloscope (50Mhz) £149,  
Marconi 2305 Modulation Meter £999,  
Solartron JM1861 Signal Generator £99,  
Datalab DL1080 Transient Recorder £99,  
Wavetek 178 Waveform Synthesiser £599,  
Datron 1041 Voltmeter Multifunction £132,  
Fluke 8800A Multimeter Digital £58,  
Dana 5000 Multimeter Digital £92,  
Philips PM5705 Pulse Generator 0.1Hz-10Mhz £149

OFFICIAL SURPLUS CONTRACTORS TO THE  
BRITISH MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

Church Lane, Croft, Skegness, Lincs PE24 4RW  
(Just off the A52) Telephone 01754 880880

CIRCLE NO.108 ON REPLY CARD

# PIC BASIC

Write your PICmicro programs in BASIC!

- Quicker and easier than "C" or assembler
- Expanded BASIC Stamp I compatible instruction set
- True compiler provides faster program execution and longer programs than BASIC interpreters
- 12CIN and 12COUT instructions to access external serial EEPROMs
- More user variables
- Peek and Poke instructions to access any PICmicro register from BASIC
- Serial speeds to 9600 baud
- In-line assembler and Call support (call your assembly routines)
- Supports PIC12C67x, PIC14Cxxx, PIC16C55x, 6xx, 7xx, 84, 92x and PIC16F8x microcontrollers
- Use in DOS or Windows
- Compatible with most PICmicro programmers

The low-cost PicBased Compiler (PBC) makes it easy to write programs for the fast Microchip PICMicros. PBC converts these programs into hex or binary files that can be programmed directly into a PICmicro microcontroller. The easy-to-use BASIC language makes PICmicro programming available to everyone with its English-like instruction set. No more scary assembly language!

The **PicBasic Pro** Compiler runs on PC compatibles. It can create programs for the PIC12C67x, PIC12CE67x, PIC14Cxxx, PIC16C55x, 6xx, 7xx, 84, 9xx, PIC16CE62x AND PIC16F8x microcontrollers. The PicBasic Pro Compiler instruction set is upward compatible with the BASIC Stamp II and Pro uses BS2 syntax. Programs can be compiled and programmed directly into a PICmicro, eliminating the need for a BASIC Stamp module. These programs execute much faster than their Stamp equivalents. They may also be protected so no one can copy your code!

Pic Basic - £49.95 Pic Basic Pro- £149.95  
Supplied with manuals and sample basic programs  
Pic programmers from £15.00 (kit) to £49.95  
All plus £5 P&P & 17.5% VAT

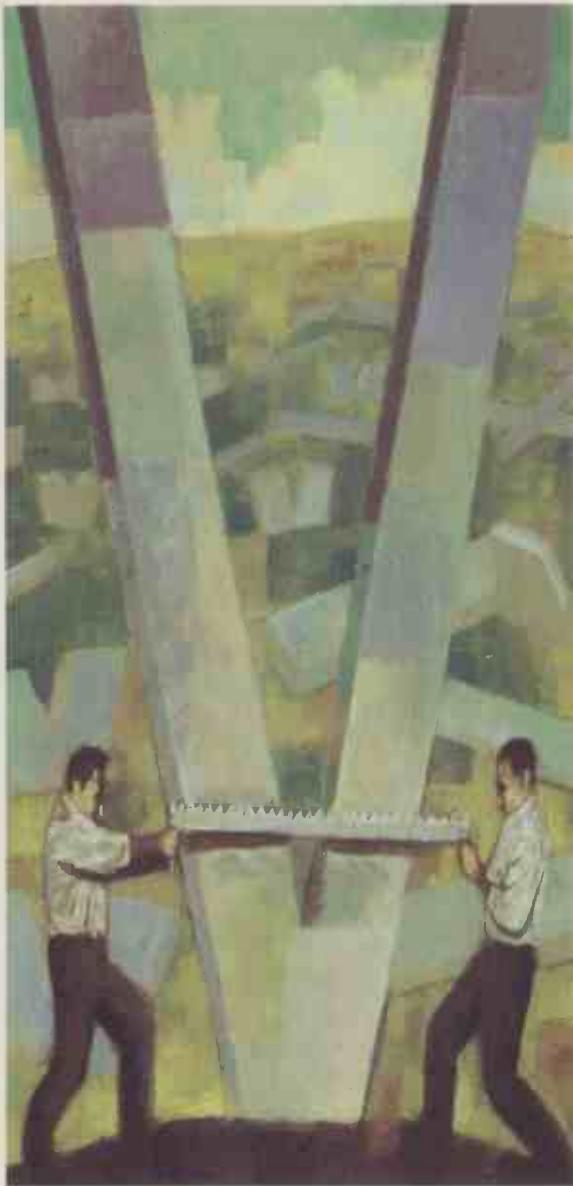
Join the world wide PIC Basic mail list, email:-  
majordomo@quonos.net with "subscribe picbasic-L" in the message

Call Now for a brochure and full list of Basic Instructions  
or <http://www.crownhill.co.uk/picbasic/home.html>

## CROWN HILL ASSOCIATES LIMITED

The Old Bakery, New Barns Road,  
Ely Cambs. CB4 7PW  
Tel: +44 (0) 1353 666709 Fax: +44 (0) 1353 666710

CIRCLE NO.109 ON REPLY CARD



In recent years, designers have been putting increasing effort into reducing the supply voltage and power consumption of digital, analogue and mixed integrated circuits and systems.

This trend towards lower operating voltages has been brought about by a number of factors. Firstly, there is a need to reduce power dissipation in modern digital systems. Complete systems can be implemented on modern high-density integrated circuits. As chip components get closer together, the problem of heat dissipation

increases. And break-down voltage between components on a chip reduces as geometries get smaller.

Secondly, the use of battery-operated portable electronic and wireless systems is increasing. Examples are cellular phones, portable PCs and wireless terminals, pacemakers, blood flow meters and auditory stimulators. All these benefit from lower power consumption, and all have small size and low weight requirements.

Thirdly, low-power solutions are spreading into other fields of applica-

#### The authors

Giuseppe Ferri, Università di L'Aquila, L'Aquila, Italy.

Pierpaolo De Laurentiis, Università di L'Aquila, L'Aquila, Italy.

Arnaldo D'Amico, Università di Tor Vergata, Roma, Italy.

Giovanni Stochino, Ericsson Telecomunicazioni SpA, Roma, Italy.

# Low voltage design

Analogue ICs are appearing that will work from a single 1.5V cell. These building blocks use new topologies and to get the best from them, you need to understand how they work. This set of three articles reviews the state of the art in research and looks at commercial applications relating to low-voltage and low-power analogue design. Starting with an analysis of bipolar options, the authors provide the main design rules and tricks needed to build new functional blocks for low-voltage, low-power operation.

tion, such as filters, audio signal processing and EMI and EMC compliant systems. In particular, non-invasive sensors are being fully integrated on chip.

Finally, there is considerable scientific interest in exploring the technological and physical limits of integrated devices.

These factors fall into two main categories: the increasing demand for long-life portable equipment and the technological limits of VLSI circuits. As for the portable applications, low power requirement usually implies a sacrifice in terms of speed and/or dynamic range, while high speed and high integration density are the basic aims of VLSI research.

The best way to reduce power dissipation in VLSI digital circuits is to decrease the supply voltage. A decrease in supply voltage is necessary because the electrical field within the chip has to be maintained at an acceptable level.

The panel entitled 'Scaling supply voltage' demonstrates the consequences of scaling down circuit dimensions. It also projects what sort of performance improvements are likely in the future.

For analogue applications, the rules are quite different from those for digital circuits. The supply voltage reduction does not imply an automatic power reduction, because this is set by the signal-to-noise ratio and by the bandwidth required for a proper circuit operation. Consider a typical  $g_m$ -C configuration. It can be proved that the minimum power consumption needed to sustain a sinusoidal output voltage swing with  $V_{pp}$  peak-to-peak amplitude, in a circuit supplied by voltage  $V_{dd}$  that realises a single-pole is,

$$P = 8kT \times f \times SNR \times \frac{V_{dd}}{V_{pp}}$$

For a rail-to-rail signal this becomes,

$$P = 8kT \times f \times SNR$$

### Low-V, low-P requirements and limitations<sup>1</sup>

Reducing the supply voltage leads to the lowering of the power dissipation of digital cells. This is because the current consumption of CMOS digital circuits is directly proportional to the square of the supply voltage.

In analogue circuits though, when the supply voltage lowers, the power dissipation does not necessarily decrease. This is because the folding technique can replace the traditional stacking of transistors. Consequently, in order to decrease the power con-

### Scaling supply voltage

The reduction of supply voltage and power dissipation follows the scaling of the circuit dimensions, whose consequences are summarised below.<sup>1</sup> Scaling at a factor of K gives:

Vertical dimensions	$K^{-1}$	Scaling at a constant field of a factor K means that scaling the physical dimensions of silicon devices is accompanied by a proportional reduction of the internal voltages. This is done to keep the electric field unchanged, allowing consistent comparisons
Voltages	$K^{-1}$	
Impurity concentrations	K	
Capacitances (per unit area)	K	
Lateral dimensions	$\geq K^{-1}$	
Propagation time	K	
Power dissipation	$K^{-1}$	

and for the MOS transistor:

$g_m$	1
S-to-n ratio	$K^{-1}$
Mismatch	K

The next table shows an interesting comparison between the actual and future scenario of the main circuit performance.<sup>12</sup>

Feature	1998	2004
Supply voltage (high performance)	1.8-2.5V	1.2V
Supply voltage (low power)	1.2-1.5V	1V
Lithographic resolution	0.35mm	0.18mm
Channel length	0.15mm	0.07mm
Gate oxide thickness	200Å	80Å

sumption in low-voltage analogue circuits, the topologies have to be kept as simple as possible.

Low-voltage topologies do not necessarily produce low power circuits. The main requirements for low voltage topologies are as follows.

For portable applications, low-voltage circuits need to be compatible with common battery voltages. They need to have low power dissipation, i.e. low current drain.

Low-voltage topologies need to offer the possibility for designing analogue functions with sufficiently high

performance. In operational amplifiers, for example, this means full input and output swings, large gain-bandwidth product, etc.

In addition, low-power topologies need to allow the design of suitable current and voltage references and temperature insensitive circuits. In bipolar technology, for instance, base-emitter compensation is useful for improving performance.

These requirements have to be matched with the following main low-voltage limitations: threshold voltage, or base-emitter voltage; noise (in cur-

### Low voltage bipolar rail-to-rail op-amp<sup>13</sup>

The input stage of Fig. 6 can be completed by a suitable rail-to-rail output stage in order to implement a complete low-voltage op-amp. The main characteristics of such an op-amp, for 0.9V total supply voltage and 10kΩ  $R_{load}$ , 100pF  $C_{load}$ , are:

Input-stage swing	Rail-to-rail ( $V_{ss}-0.35V, V_{dd}+0.15V$ )
Output-stage swing	Rail-to-rail (about 94% of $V_{dd}-V_{ss}$ )
Input transconductance	Constant ( $\Delta g_{m(MAX)}=8.5\%$ )
Gain bandwidth	0.7MHz (phase margin >45°)
Low-frequency gain	>112dB
Power consumption	0.46mW
Slew rate	0.1V/μs
Total harmonic distortion, 1kHz, $V_{pp}=60\%V_{AL}$	0.01%
Equivalent input voltage noise	145nV/√Hz
Input bias current	150nA max.
Input offset voltage	<0.1mV
CMRR	>60dB
Temperature working range	0 to 80°C

rents); precision, speed, driving capability – especially in MOS – and the fact that low currents mean high resistances and consequently high noise. Note that threshold limitations affect the ability to stack transistors.

To compound the problem of designing low-voltage circuits, the architectures available for working at low supply rails are inadequate, as are existing models for transistors. Since this is a relatively new area there are also cultural lacunas and a rather low appreciation of the problems involved.

As a sum of all these factors, you can see that low-voltage design calls for an efficient use of the supply voltage range. In many wide range applications this implies the target of rail-to-rail input and output stages.

On the contrary, the power limitations are mainly linked to,

- parasitic capacitances – with consequent increase of the power

necessary to achieve the bandwidth constraints;

- traditional current-inefficient amplifiers – the power spent in bias circuitry is wasted and has to be minimised;
- peak-to-peak amplitude limitations – some stages are required to have a peak-to-peak voltage range as close as possible to the total supply voltage;
- noise – coming from the power supply or generated on chip by other circuit modules;
- low  $g_m/I$  ratio – in MOS, working in strong inversion;
- need for precision – which generally leads to the use of larger size active and passive devices;
- clock power dissipation in switched capacitor circuits.

As a result of these factors, low-power design demands an efficient

use of the supply current. In particular, this can be achieved by the use of specifically designed low-voltage class-AB output stages and an efficient frequency compensation strategy.

The combination of these constraints and requirements gives the basic rules to be followed in order to design circuits capable to operate at low supply voltages with reduced power dissipation.

### Bipolar versus CMOS technology<sup>1</sup>

A delicate point concerns the choice of the technology. Bipolar and CMOS technologies each have advantages and disadvantages, summarised as follows.

**Bipolar advantages:** transconductance higher than CMOS – and consequently, higher bandwidth; collector-emitter voltage lower than corresponding drain-source voltage;

### Widlar's low-voltage amplifier<sup>8</sup>

Widlar's operational amplifier is able to operate at a supply voltage of 1.1V. A simplified schematic of it is shown below.

Its input stage is made up from lateral p-n-p transistors  $Tr_1$  and  $Tr_2$ . These are used to ensure proper operation at common-mode voltages near or equal to the negative supply voltage.

Proceeding through the circuit, the input signals are buffered by the vertical p-n-p followers,  $Tr_{3,4}$ . The outgoing differential signal is converted to single ended form by  $Tr_{5,6}$  and fed to the base of the second stage amplifier  $Tr_7$ .

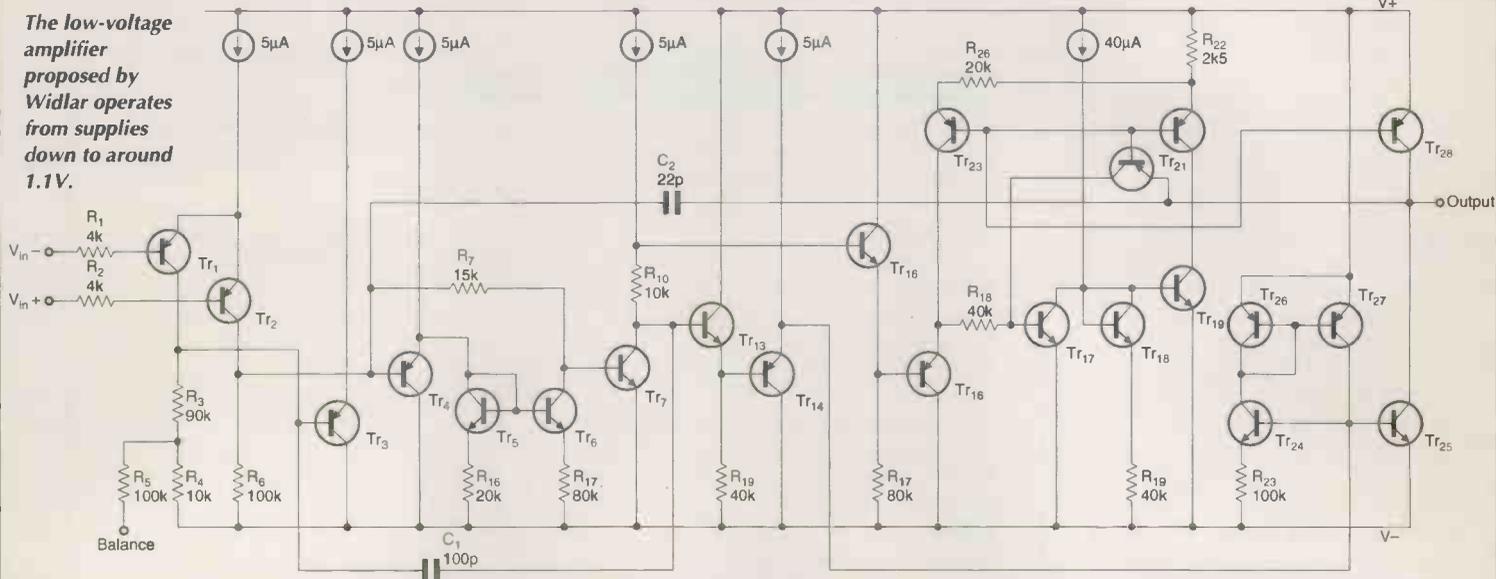
From the collector of  $Tr_7$  the signal is split, in order to drive the two separate halves of the complementary class-B output stage. The n-p-n output transistor,  $Tr_{25}$ , is driven directly by  $Tr_{13,14}$ . This complementary emitter-follower arrangements is unavoidable in very-low-voltage applications, since it provides the necessary current gain without requiring the extra diode voltage biasing of a Darlington connection.

Transistors  $Tr_{24,26,27}$  form a boost circuit that increases the available drive as a function of load current. Excess boost

current is absorbed by  $Tr_{14}$ . Drive for the p-n-p half of the output is more complicated, due to the need to maintain circuit balance and to obtain the correct phase relationship and DC level shift.<sup>3</sup>

This following circuit is the first example of low voltage operational amplifier in bipolar technology, and is used in National Instruments' *LM10*. It has an internal bandgap reference voltage, described in a further panel, and its main characteristics are: minimum-maximum supply voltages of 1.1–40V, amplifier supply current 0.3mA, DC gain 50000, gain bandwidth 70kHz and input offset voltage 0.3mV.

The low-voltage amplifier proposed by Widlar operates from supplies down to around 1.1V.



base-emitter voltage more predictable and lower than the threshold voltage of CMOS — especially in the past.

**CMOS advantages:** design simplicity – greater degrees of freedom; significantly lower costs; high input impedances; a cut-off frequency not dependent on supply voltage and quiescent current; threshold voltage tunable in some technologies.

As you will see from **Table 1**, bipolar and CMOS have complementary properties, which can sometimes help the choice of the proper technology.

Recently, the reduction of the threshold voltage in the CMOS technology has definitely directed the low-voltage design towards this technology. This reduction is related to oxide thickness, doping, dielectric constant and internal working voltage.

In CMOS technology, it is important to choose the right working region for the MOSFET, because this can improve the circuit performance.

A device operating in weak inversion has some advantages relative to one working in strong inversion. Its behaviour is similar to a bipolar device. It has a lower drain-source voltage, gate voltage and gate capacitance. In addition, it has a higher  $g_m/I$  ratio.

However, strong inversion operation is better for reduced output noise for a given drain current and low current mismatch, leading to precise current control. It is also best if high operating speeds are needed.

Sometimes, it is not possible to choose the operating condition of a transistor. It depends on the threshold voltage values, and, in particular, on the process technology and the circuit topology. Especially when the supply voltage is very small, due to the voltage drop caused by the circuit topology, the transistor itself is often working in weak inversion.

**Low-voltage low-power circuits overview**

The most demanding low voltage operation requirement is operation from a single cell. This means minimum operating voltages ranging from 0.8V for a discharged cell to 1.6V for a fully charged cell.

Conventional circuit architectures are not generally adequate for single or dual-cell operation. Consequently, there is a need for new architectures specifically for low voltage circuits. As a result, analogue as well as digital circuit designers have been forced to redesign a number of functions and subsystems capable of operating at supply voltages as low as 2.4V and

even 1.2V.

In this context, designers are usually faced with three different options.<sup>2</sup>

They can stick to traditional topologies, provided that they are able to work at lower supply voltage without performance degradation. They can make appropriate use of complementary topologies – p-n-p/n-p-n and pMOS/nMOS. Or they can redesign the circuit, considering that the stacked architectures can often be replaced by their folded counterparts.

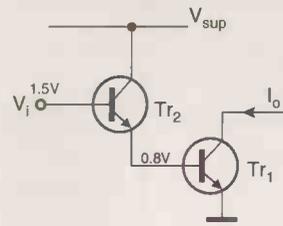
Take **Fig. 1** as an example. It shows a Darlington current amplifier. The ‘stacked’ topology of **Fig. 1a**) works at a minimum supply voltage of 1.6V. The ‘folded’ solution, **Fig. 1b**), allows this value to be reduced to 0.9V.

Another example is the cascode stage, **Fig. 2**. It is shown in its two topologies – the traditional stacked version, **Fig. 2a**), and the low-voltage folded solution, **Fig. 2b**). Also in this case the folded topology works at lower supply voltages.

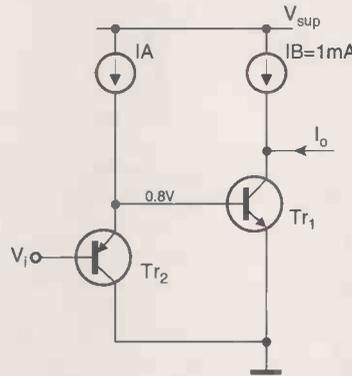
**Bipolar analogue designs<sup>3,4,5</sup>**

**Low-voltage input stages.** In order to obtain the maximum input voltage range, two input differential pairs can be placed in parallel. **Figure 3** illustrates this type of input stage.

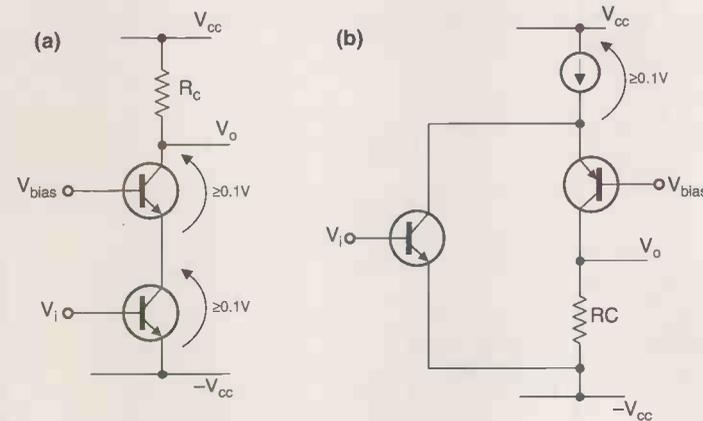
The n-p-n pair,  $Tr_{1,2}$  operates correctly in the upper portion of the common-mode voltage range while the p-



**Fig. 1.** At very low voltages, the stacked Darlington in a) becomes impracticable so the folded version in b) is used.

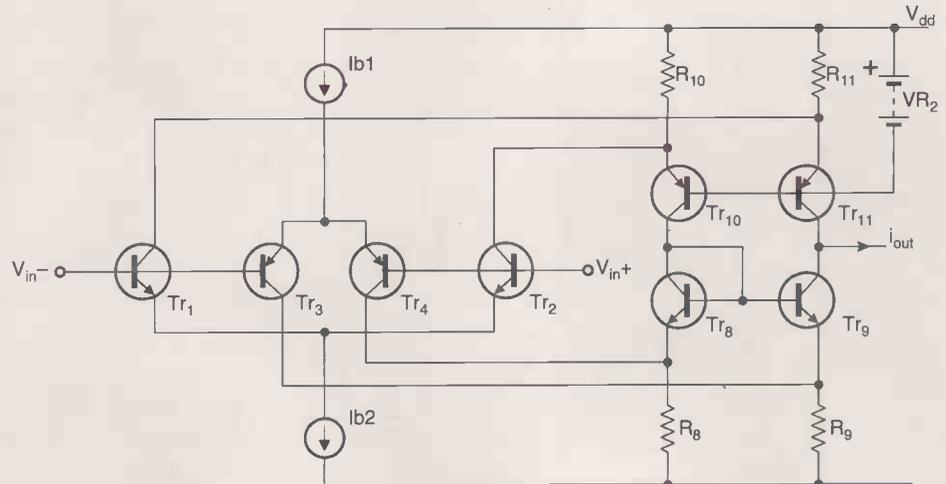


Property	MOS	Bipolar
DC current control	No	Yes
Current noise	Low	High
Flicker noise	High	Low
Voltage switch	Yes	No
Current matching	Low	High
Voltage offset	High	Low
Thermal control	Bad	Good
Cut-off frequency $f_T$	Low	High



**Fig. 2.** Another example of the traditional stacked cascode, a) and the folded cascode, b), which is more suitable for low voltage operation.

**Fig. 3.** To make the most of a low-voltage op-amp, it needs to have a special rail-to-rail input stage.



An op-amp architecture that runs from a 0.78V supply<sup>13</sup>

A bipolar op-amp was designed for low voltage sensor applications with the following basic requirements:

Operating temperature range	-20 to +80°C
DC gain	≥80dB, load ≥1kΩ
Gain bandwidth	≥500kHz
Phase margin	>45°, capacitive load ≥100pF
Input offset voltage	≤1mV
Input noise	≤15nV/√Hz, $R_{source}=0$
Output current	≥5mA
Capacitive loads	≥100pF
Supply voltage range	0.9-12V
Supply current	≤1mA
Output swing	≥90% $V_{ai}$ , load ≥10kΩ

The op-amp, shown in the diagram below, also had to have a wide common mode input voltage range, including ground so that it could operate from a single supply rail. And it had to have a four quadrant operation output stage.

The circuit topology has been developed in order to achieve the requested performance of full output swing (rail-to-rail operation). This is related to the need of having a large enough dynamic range and a good current capability at the lowest supply voltage.

This performance cannot be obtained by conventional topologies. The simple complementary emitter follower configuration can only operate with a  $V_{cc}$  of 1.8V or more and it does not allow rail-to-rail operation.

In low-voltage op-amps, a push pull complementary common emitter configuration is generally mandatory to provide large output voltage swings. Unfortunately, such stages require extra circuitry for bias stabilisation and make frequency compensation of the whole op-amp more difficult.

The n-p-n output transistor  $Tr_{on}$  is directly driven by the input voltage  $V_{in}$ , while the p-n-p transistor  $Tr_{op}$  is driven by a transconductance amplifier made up from  $Tr_{11-14}$ .

Shifting voltage  $V_{sh}$  is used to control the quiescent current  $I_Q$  of the output transistors  $Tr_{on}$  and  $Tr_{op}$ . Contrary to common-mode feedback loops,  $I_Q$  stabilisation mechanism is embedded in the same signal path circuit. This results in reduced complexity, simplified frequency compensation and potentially lower supply voltage.

Current amplifiers  $AI_{up}$  and  $AI_{down}$  can provide the extra base drive current without demanding too much bias from the supply rails. They are a modified implementation of the current amplifier presented by Widlar<sup>2,3</sup> in order to extend its range of applications to high impedance input sources.

In the following the measurement results, taken from ten samples, in the condition of loading resistance of 1kΩ and at 20°C of temperature are presented.

Minimum supply voltage	0.78V
Low frequency gain	80dB
Gain bandwidth product	0.7MHz (PM=60°)
Supply current (at 1V)	750μA
Output voltage swing	90% of $V_{cc}-V_{ee}$
Input voltage range	(-0.3, $V_{cc}-0.7$ )
Input offset voltage	400μV, averaged
Distortion, $G=-1$ , $f=1kHz$ , $V_{out}=0.6V_{pp}$ , $V_{ai}=0.8V$	< 0.15%
Slew rate	0.1V/μs
Overload recovery time (50% overload)	about 5μs
CMRR( $f=50Hz$ )	100dB
Equivalent input noise voltage, $f=1kHz$	15nV/√Hz
Temperature range	-20 to 80°C

n-p pair,  $Tr_{3,4}$  operates correctly in the lower part of the common-mode voltage range. Input transistors combine with common-base transistors  $Tr_{8,11}$  to form a complementary folded cascode stage. Here, the differential signal currents coming from the input stage are summed and converted into a single ended output current.

The operating regions for the common-mode input voltages versus supply voltage  $V_{sup}$ , which is  $V_{dd}+V_{ss}$ , are depicted in Fig. 4. The main issue that can be drawn from this figure is that the minimum supply voltage at which the input stage has a rail-to-rail input voltage swing is 1.6V. Below that value, either one of the input pair is able to operate near one of the supply rails.

In the middle of the common mode input range, though, there is a gap where both the pairs are off because both  $I_{b1}$  and  $I_{b2}$  are saturated. Moreover, the input stage of the Fig. 3 shows a serious drawback. If the common-mode input voltage is moved from one range into another, the sum of the tail currents changes by a factor of two. Consequently, so too does the transconductance of this input stage. This, in turn, makes the frequency compensation difficult and induces large signal distortions.

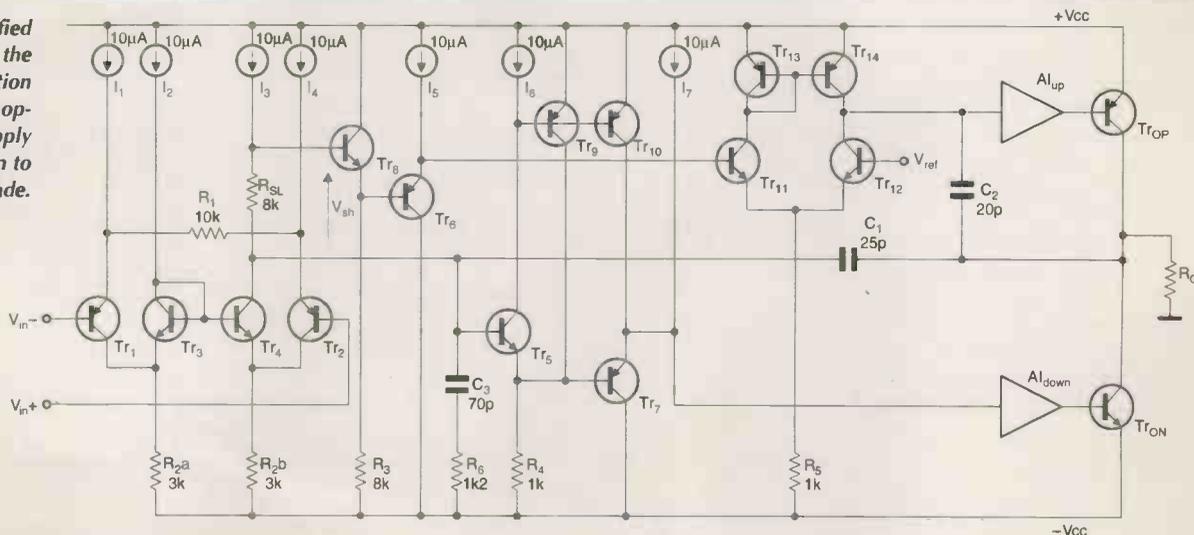
Therefore, the need arises for an input stage with the same rail-to-rail capability, but with a more constant transconductance.

Input stages with constant transconductance

If the sum of the tail currents biasing the input pairs is kept constant, the drawbacks previously described can be overcome. Since the transconductance of a differential pair is directly proportional to its current, the total transconductance is also made constant.

A circuit that realises this principle is depicted in Fig. 5. If the common-mode voltage is near the negative supply rail, the p-n-p pair is activated by

Simplified schematic of the new configuration that allows op-amps with supply rails down to 0.78V to be made.



the current source  $I_{b1}$ . If the common-mode voltage is moved higher than a certain threshold, current source  $I_{b2}$  supplies the n-p-n pair.

Note that if the sum of the biasing currents is made constant, the transconductance can be kept constant, even within the turn-over range of the switches. Therefore an improved rail-to-rail input stage can be obtained. The rail-to-rail capability continues to exist if the supply voltage is equal or higher than 1.6V.

**Rail-to-rail input stage operating at a volt <sup>5,6</sup>**

In order to lower the supply voltage without degrading the amplifier performance, a new topology has to be considered, Fig. 6. Here, level-shift resistors  $R_{SL1}$ - $R_{SL2}$  and current source/sinks  $Tr_{SL1}$  and  $Tr_{SL4}$ , are inserted between the input terminals and the bases of the n-p-n and p-n-p input pairs.

Two complementary pairs,  $Tr_{1,4}$ , have been placed in parallel in order to achieve the rail-to-rail operation. Transistors  $Tr_{5,7}$  operate as a switch. They help to keep the input stage output current constant with respect to any variation of the input common-mode voltage. In this way, the p-n-p stage is in conduction only for a limited range of the input voltages.

Bias voltage  $V_{bias}$  sets the limit. In this design the level shift network doesn't significantly affect the input bias current and the input offset of the amplifier. The shifting currents, provided by transistors  $Tr_{SL1}$  and  $Tr_{SL4}$ , are not constant here. On the contrary, they are controlled by sensing the difference between the emitter voltages of the two complementary pairs,  $\Delta V_{EPN}$ , by means of transistor  $Tr_8$ . The level-shifting currents are adjusted to the desired value by means of transistors  $Tr_9$  and  $Tr_{12}$ .

Resistors  $R_{3,4}$ , between the collectors of transistors  $Tr_3$  and  $Tr_4$ , reduce the dependence of the differential gain on the input common mode voltage  $V_{in(CM)}$ . The equivalent voltage input noise is about 145nV/√Hz, the input offset voltage is 1.5mV, the power consumption is 45mW and the estimated chip area is of about 0.05mm<sup>2</sup>. The shape of the level-shift voltage is shown in Fig. 7.

In the panel entitled 'Low-voltage rail-to-rail op-amp', the specifications for an operational amplifier created using the described input stage and a suitable output stage are presented.

**Low-voltage output stages**

The output stage of a low-voltage op-amp has to deliver a voltage signal that is as large as possible. This

excludes the use of emitter followers as output transistors, because of the voltage drop of one diode voltage. Therefore, most low-voltage op-amps feature a complementary common-emitter class AB output stage.<sup>7</sup>

The main problems to work out with complementary common emitter class AB output stages are twofold. Firstly there is the idle current stabilisation versus temperature and supply voltage. Secondly, the problem of providing enough current gain in all operating conditions to retain low-power

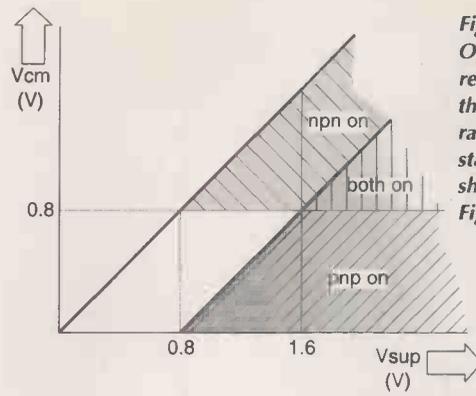


Fig. 4. Operating regions of the rail-to-rail input stage shown in Fig. 3.

Fig. 5. Input stage with rail-to-rail common-mode input-voltage range and a constant transconductance over the full common-mode range.

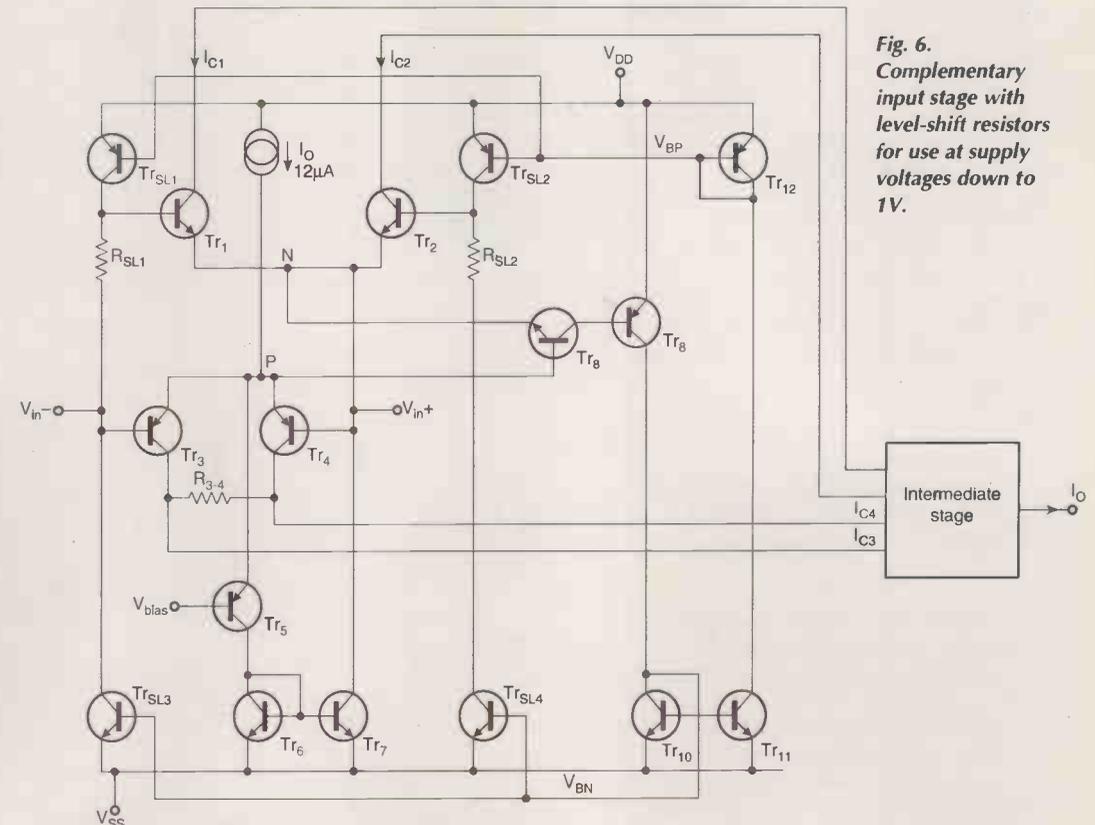
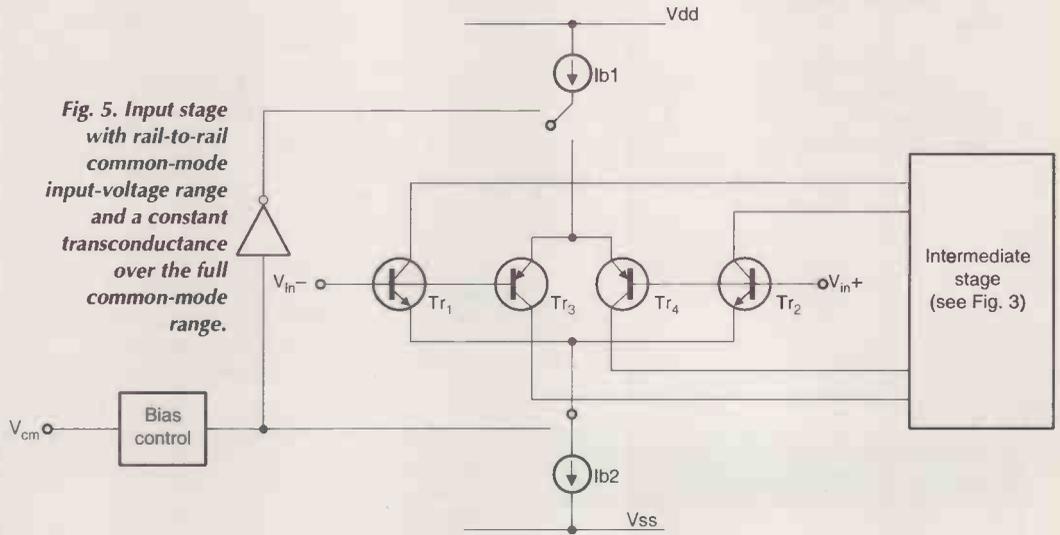


Fig. 6. Complementary input stage with level-shift resistors for use at supply voltages down to 1V.

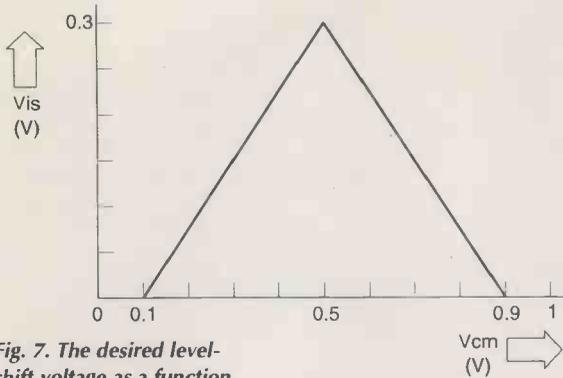
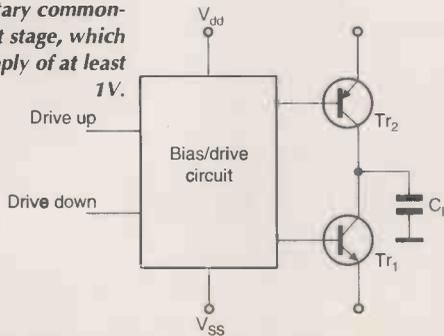


Fig. 7. The desired level-shift voltage as a function of the common-mode input voltage.

Fig. 8. Outline of a complementary common-emitter output stage, which requires a supply of at least 1V.



operation and sufficient amplifier efficiency. Included in these operating conditions is saturation, since at low  $V_{ce}$  voltage transistors are saturated.

**Common-emitter output stage.** In Fig. 8, the block scheme of a complementary common emitter output stage is presented. The common-emitter topology is driven by a bias/drive circuit control.

The minimum supply voltage of this

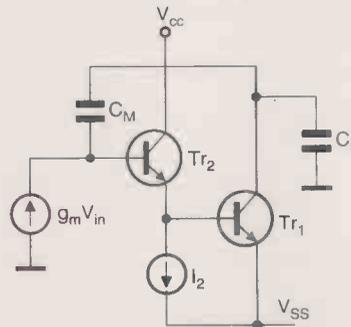


Fig. 9. Here is the n-p-n side of a typical output stage using a Darlington to increase current gain. This configuration needs a supply of at least 1.6V.

stage is about 1.0V and depends on the emitter-area of  $Tr_1$  and on the maximum current that has to flow into the load.

**Darlington output stage.** In order to increase the current-gain of the common-emitter output stage, an emitter-follower can be added, as seen in Fig. 9, to realise a Darlington output stage.

Transistors  $Tr_1$  and  $Tr_2$  are the common-emitter stage and emitter follower respectively. Frequency compensation is realised by means of the Miller capacitor  $C_M$  that splits input and output poles. The minimum total supply voltage for this stage is about one diode voltage higher than the previous stage, which is about 1.6V.

**Widlar output stage.** The Darlington stage is not appropriate if the supply voltage is lower than 1.6V. For very low-voltage circuits, a suitable lower-voltage output stage has to be developed. Such a circuit is shown in Fig. 10. It is known as a 'Widlar output stage,' Widlar being the name of its inventor.<sup>8</sup>

Transistor  $Tr_1$  has again a common-emitter configuration to ensure the

**Band-gap voltage reference for low-V designs<sup>14</sup>**

Band-gap voltage references are circuits that give a constant reference voltage, independent of external parameters such as temperature and supply voltage. These circuits are used in many types of analogue circuits for signal processing, such as smart sensors, sensor systems and a-to-d and d-to-a converters.

The band-gap reference voltage<sup>3</sup> can be obtained by thermally compensating the base-emitter voltage of a bipolar transistor. Normally,  $V_{be}$  has a negative trend of about  $-2mV/^\circ C$ . An additional temperature compensation circuit is used to cancel the first-order temperature dependence on  $V_{be}$ .

A fraction of the thermal voltage  $V_t = kT/q$ , which has a positive thermal drift of  $0.085mV/^\circ C$ , is used, so that reference voltage  $V_{ref}$  is obtained as a linear combination of  $V_{be}$  and  $V_t$ , as follows,

$$V_{ref} = b_0 \times V_{be} + b_2 \times V_t$$

Figure A shows the topology for the implementation of  $b_1 \times V_{be}$ . The  $b_1$  coefficient is obtained by the ratio of  $R_2$  to  $R_1$ . To realise the fraction of  $V_t$ , the offset of a low voltage operational amplifier is obtained by mismatching the emitter areas of the input transistors. This offset is then increased by the gain of a non-inverting amplifier, Fig. B.

Fig. A. Part of a low-voltage band-gap reference providing the  $b_1 \times V_{be}$  function.

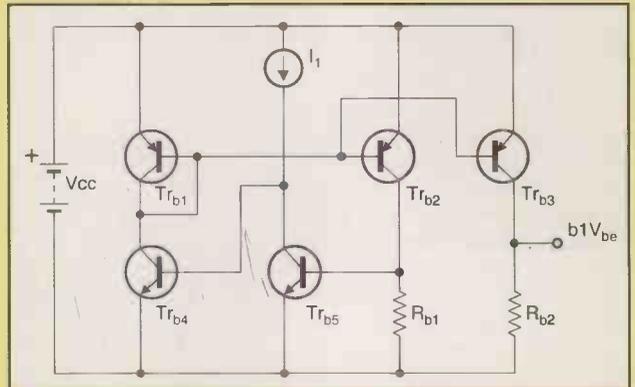
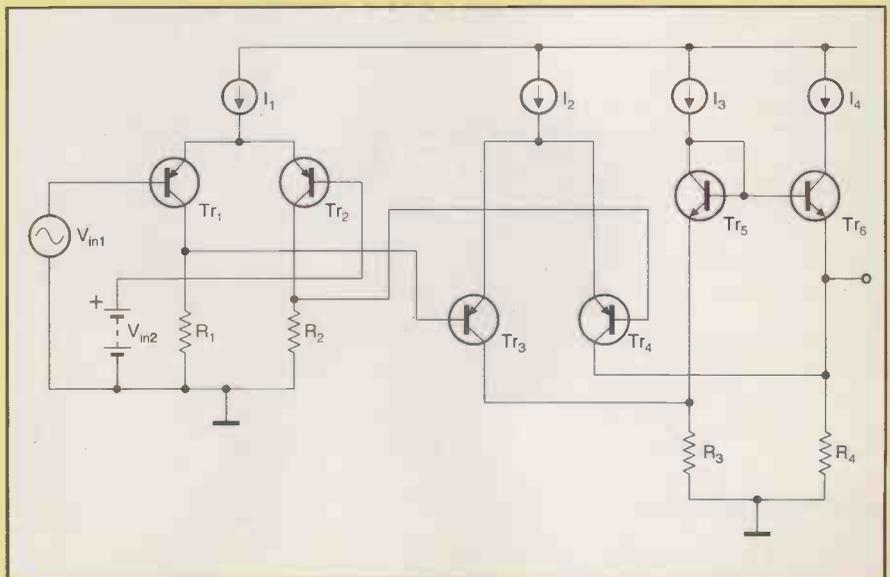


Fig. B. Compensation factor  $V_t$  is obtained by mismatching the emitter areas of an op-amp's input transistors and then amplifying the resulting error signal.



largest possible output range. The emitter-follower  $Tr_2$  has its base-voltage very close to the negative rail, so the transistor  $Tr_3$  restores a voltage level suitable to the correct operation of the intermediate stage.

Maximum output current is reached when all the current  $I_2$  flows into  $Tr_1$  base, and is given by  $I_{1(max)} = I_2 \beta_{sat}$ , where  $\beta_{sat}$  is the saturation gain of  $Tr_1$ . When high output currents are required together with low power consumption, i.e. a low value for  $I_2$ , an additional current gain stage is inserted in front of the output stage. This stage of course has the same requirement for low-voltage operation.

The Widlar current-boosting circuit shown in Fig. 10, consisting of  $Tr_4$ ,  $Tr_5$  and  $Tr_6$ , meets all these requirements. Its operation is based on a careful control of the embodied positive feedback loop, tamed by the emitter resistance of driver  $Tr_2$ . This positive feedback mechanism greatly

enhances the available current gain at the base of output transistors.

Miller capacitor  $C_M$  splits the input and output poles. A pole splitting mechanism for CMOS technology will be discussed in a subsequent article.

The minimum supply voltage is about 1.0V and depends both on the

sizes of transistors and on the current that has to be driven into the load.

Widlar output stage architecture is capable of operating at a very low supply-voltage value and the current gain can be very high. However, its high-frequency behaviour is affected by the presence of two emitter followers preceding the output transistor;

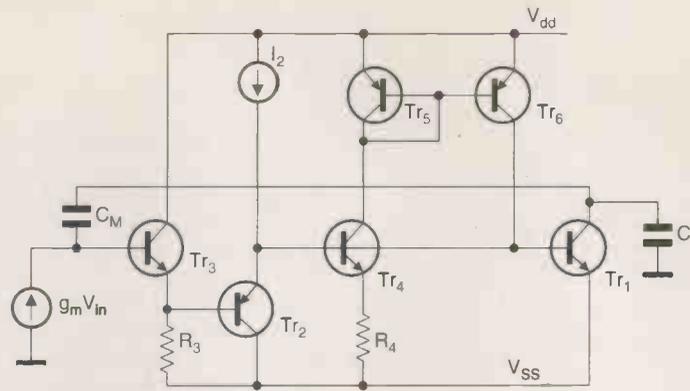


Fig. 10. N-p-n side of the Widlar output stage designed specifically for low-voltage analogue applications.

### Biasing bipolar devices using a PTAT<sup>13</sup>

This bias circuit is based on a simple low voltage proportional-to-absolute temperature reference, or PTAT, which provides constant bias versus supply voltage and relatively low variations versus temperature.

The complete circuit is shown. Resistor  $R_0$  with  $Tr_0$ ,  $Tr_1$ ,  $Tr_2$  and  $Tr_3$  form the PTAT core. Reference current  $I_{ref}$  is defined by the following relationship,

$$I_{ref} = \frac{V_T}{R_{P0}} \times \frac{\ln(n)}{n}$$

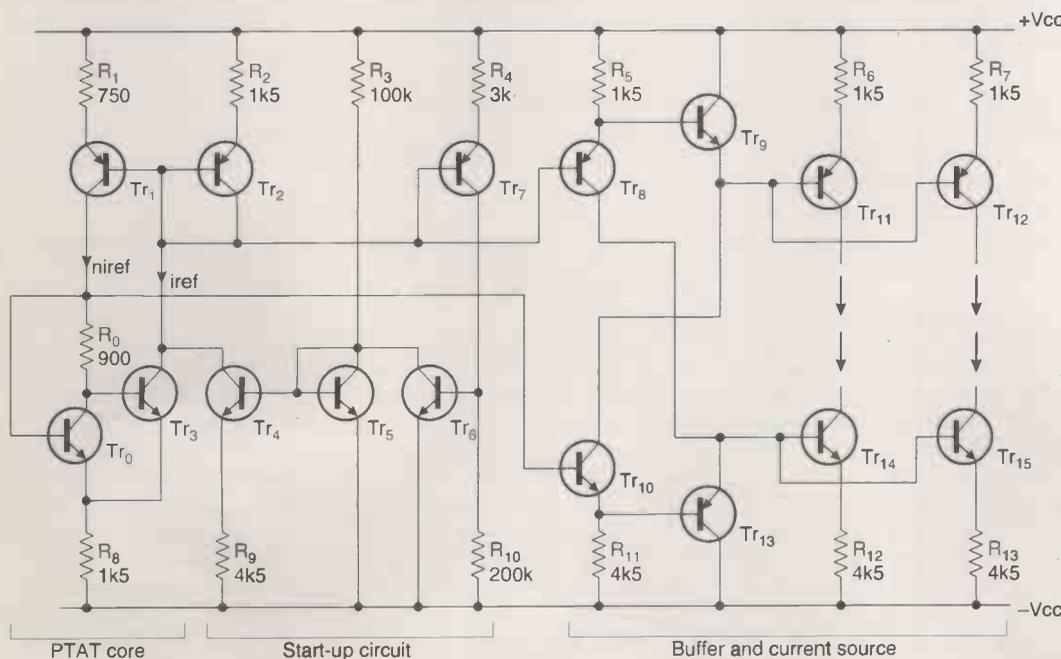
where  $n$  is the ratio of the areas of  $Tr_1$  and  $Tr_2$ .

In practice, using an  $R_{P0}$  of  $900\Omega$  and  $n=2$  yields  $I_{ref}$  reference current of  $10\mu A$  at room temperature,  $8\mu A$  at  $-40^\circ C$  and  $12\mu A$  at  $80^\circ C$ .

The PTAT bias generator circuit is buffered from the current source biasing the op-amp, i.e.  $Tr_{11-15}$  by the voltage followers made up from  $Tr_{8,9}$  and  $Tr_{10-13}$ . This prevents PTAT circuit operation from being affected by occasional saturation of the biasing current sources of the op-amp, when the output swing is close to the supply rails.

Resistors  $R_3$ ,  $R_4$ , and  $R_{10}$ , together with  $Tr_{4-7}$ , serve as a start-up circuit.

#### Biasing circuit for bipolar devices operating at low supply voltages.



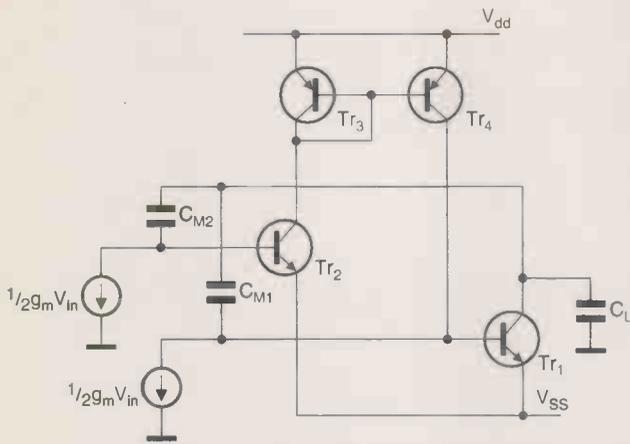


Fig. 11. Multi-path-driven output stage, n-p-n side. This circuit is very efficient when operating at low voltages.

this means that the second and third order poles need to be split locally with an extra Miller capacitor.

**Multi-path-driven output stage.**<sup>9</sup> In the previous section we showed that high frequency behaviour deteriorates if emitter followers are placed in front of the common-emitter output transistor. However, the need for high current-gain prohibits the use of a one-transistor common-emitter stage.

As a consequence, a circuit that combines a high current gain with the good high-frequency behaviour of a single transistor common-emitter stage has to be exploited. This circuit, called multi-path-driven output stage, is shown in Fig. 11.

Transistors  $Tr_2$ ,  $Tr_3$  and  $Tr_4$  drive the common-emitter output transistor  $Tr_1$ . In parallel with this path, there is a 'feed-forward' path directly from the intermediate stage to transistor  $Tr_1$ . It ensures a good high-frequency performance, while transistors  $Tr_2$ ,  $Tr_3$  and  $Tr_4$  supply the necessary current gain.

Note that the intermediate stage has to drive the output stage by means of two, identical-in-phase, input current-signals. The poles, at the outputs and at both inputs, are split with the Miller capacitors  $C_{M1}$  and  $C_{M2}$ .

The minimum value of supply voltage can also be very low, i.e. 1.0V. From the bases of  $Tr_1$  and  $Tr_2$  to the output, the current gain is  $0.5\beta_1(\beta_2+1)\approx 0.5\beta_1\beta_2$ . This value is about half the value of the Darlington stage. Because of these characteristics, the multi-path driven output stage can be considered very efficient.

A low-voltage solution for bipolar operational amplifiers is discussed in the panel entitled 'Widlar low-voltage amplifier'. This is the very first bipolar low-voltage op-amp – developed in 1978. The panel entitled 'An op-amp architecture that runs from a 0.78V supply' describes the lowest supply voltage solution for bipolar designs. This solution can operate from rails as low as 0.78V. In the panel entitled 'Band-gap voltage reference for low-V designs' is the circuit for a bipolar band-gap voltage reference, while in the panel 'Biasing bipolar devices using a PTAT' a biasing current topology known as PTAT is presented. ■

The next article on this topic looks at CMOS options for low-voltage and low-power analogue circuits.

**References and further reading**

1. E. Vittoz, 'Limits to LV/LP analogue circuit design' – *Advance Course on LV/LP Analog CMOS IC design*, Lausanne, June 1998.
2. G. Stochino, M. Faccio, G. Ferri, C. Poduti, A. D'Amico, 'Introduzione alle problematiche della progettazione analogica a bassa tensione', *Alta Frequenza*, Vol. 5 No 5 Sept.-Oct. 1993, pp. 8-21.
3. R.J. Widlar, 'New developments in IC Voltage Regulators' – *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuit*- vol. SC-6, February 1971, pp. 2-7.
4. J.H. Huijsing, D. Linebarger, 'Low voltage operational amplifier with rail-to-rail input and output ranges' – *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuit*, Vol. SC20 No 6, Dec. 1985, pp. 1144-1150.
5. M.J. Fonderie, 'Design of low-voltage bipolar operational amplifiers', PhD Thesis, Delft University of Technology, 1991.
6. F. Alesii, A. D'Amico, M. Faccio, G. Ferri, C. Poduti, G. Stochino, 'A new bipolar rail-to-rail constant-Gm input stage for low-voltage application' – *Electronics Letters*, Vol. 32 No 16, 1 Aug. 1996 pp. 1467-1468.
7. F. M. J. Thus, 'A compact bipolar class AB output stage using 1V power supply', *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuit* Vol. SC27 No12, Dec. 1992, pp. 1718-1722.
8. R.J. Widlar, 'Low voltage techniques', *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, Vol. SC-13, No 6, Dec.

- 1978, pp. 838-846.
9. J. Fonderie, J.H. Huijsing, 'Operational amplifier with 1V rail-to-rail multipath driven output ranges', *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuit* vol. SC26 No 12 Dec. 1991, pp. 1817-1823.
10. R. Hogervorst, J.H. Huijsing, 'Design of low-voltage low-power operational amplifier cells', Kluwer Academic, 1996
11. G. Ferri, W. Sansen, V. Peluso, 'A low voltage fully differential constant- $G_m$  CMOS operational amplifier', *Analog Integrated Circuits and Signal Processing* Vol. 16 No 1 April 1998, pp. 5-15.
12. B. Davari, 'CMOS scaling for high performance and low power – the next ten years', *Proc. IEEE* Vol. 83 pp. 595-606, April 1995.
13. G. Ferri, G. Stochino, A. D'Amico, M. Faccio, D. Rossi, G. Ricotti, 'A very low-voltage op-amp for sensor applications', *Analog Integrated Circuits and Signal Processing*, July 1999 (in print).
14. G. Ferri, M. Faccio, G. Stochino, A. D'Amico, P. Vilmercati, 'A low-voltage band-gap reference circuit for sensor applications', *Sensors and Microsystems, Proc. 1<sup>st</sup> Italian Conference, Aisen '96*, Rome, 19-20 Feb. 1996, pp. 374-378.
15. C. Hwang, A. Motamed, M. Ismail, 'Universal Constant-Gm Input-Stage Architectures for Low-Voltage Op Amps', *IEEE Transactions on Circuit and Systems - Fundamental Theory and Applications*, Vol. 42, No. 11, November 1995, pp. 886-894.
16. G. Ferri, W. Sansen, 'A rail-to-rail constant gm low voltage CMOS operational transconductance amplifier', *IEEE Journ Solid-State Circuits*, Vol. 32 No 10, Oct. 1997, pp. 1563-1567.
17. G.C. Cardarilli, G. Ferri, 'CMOS adaptive biasing low-power circuit', *MIEL'97, 21th International conference on Microelectronics*, Nis, Jugoslavia, 15-17 Sept. 1997.
18. G. Ferri, A. Costa, A. Baschiroto, 'A 1.2V rail-to-rail switched buffer', *ICECS'98*, Lisbon, 7-10 Sept. 1998.
19. C. Enz, F. Krummenacher, E. Vittoz, 'An analytical MOS transistor model valid in all regions of operation and dedicated to low-voltage and low-current applications', *Analog Integrated Circuits and Signal Processing- Special Issue on Low Voltage and Low Power Circuits*, Vol. 8, July 1995, pp. 83-114.

**Yuri Ezhkov describes his 90W, 70V/ $\mu$ s power amplifier featuring a novel equaliser in its feedback loop.**



# Fast audio power

In my view, the influence of amplifier speed on perceived sound quality has not been investigated enough. Depending on maximum output power, the slew rate needs to be at least 4V/ $\mu$ s to remove dynamic distortions. But to allow the negative feedback circuit to correct for small dynamic distortions, the slew rate needs to be considerably greater than 4V/ $\mu$ s.

Negative feedback generates new higher-order harmonics due to band-pass nonlinearities in each cascade. These harmonics frequently limit the amount of negative feedback that can be applied. This means that an increase of negative feedback should be accompanied by a reduction of inherent non-linearity in the amplification cascades and by an improvement of their high-frequency properties.

When designing the amplifier described here, I had the following goals in mind,

- Use of amplification cascades with the best possible linearity and bandwidth
- Fastest speed possible

- Rail-to-rail output swing
- Good overload capability
- A global negative-feedback circuit with a high/low equaliser that could be disconnected
- Facilities for optimising general negative feedback level
- Application of common components.

Cascades based on FETs, in particular differential cascades, have the least nonlinearity. A problem with transistor amplifiers is thermal distortion. This problem can be resolved by means of cascades involving a fixed collector-to-emitter or drain-to-source voltage.

The input stage of the amplifier is a differential common-source-common-base cascode using a matched pair for transistors  $Tr_{4,5}$ . A peculiarity of the input cascode is an active load on  $Tr_6$ , for realising the differential to single-ended transition.

The circuit is simultaneously a stable current generator for the right-hand part of the differential cascade circuit and a current mirror for the second amplification cascade on the transistor

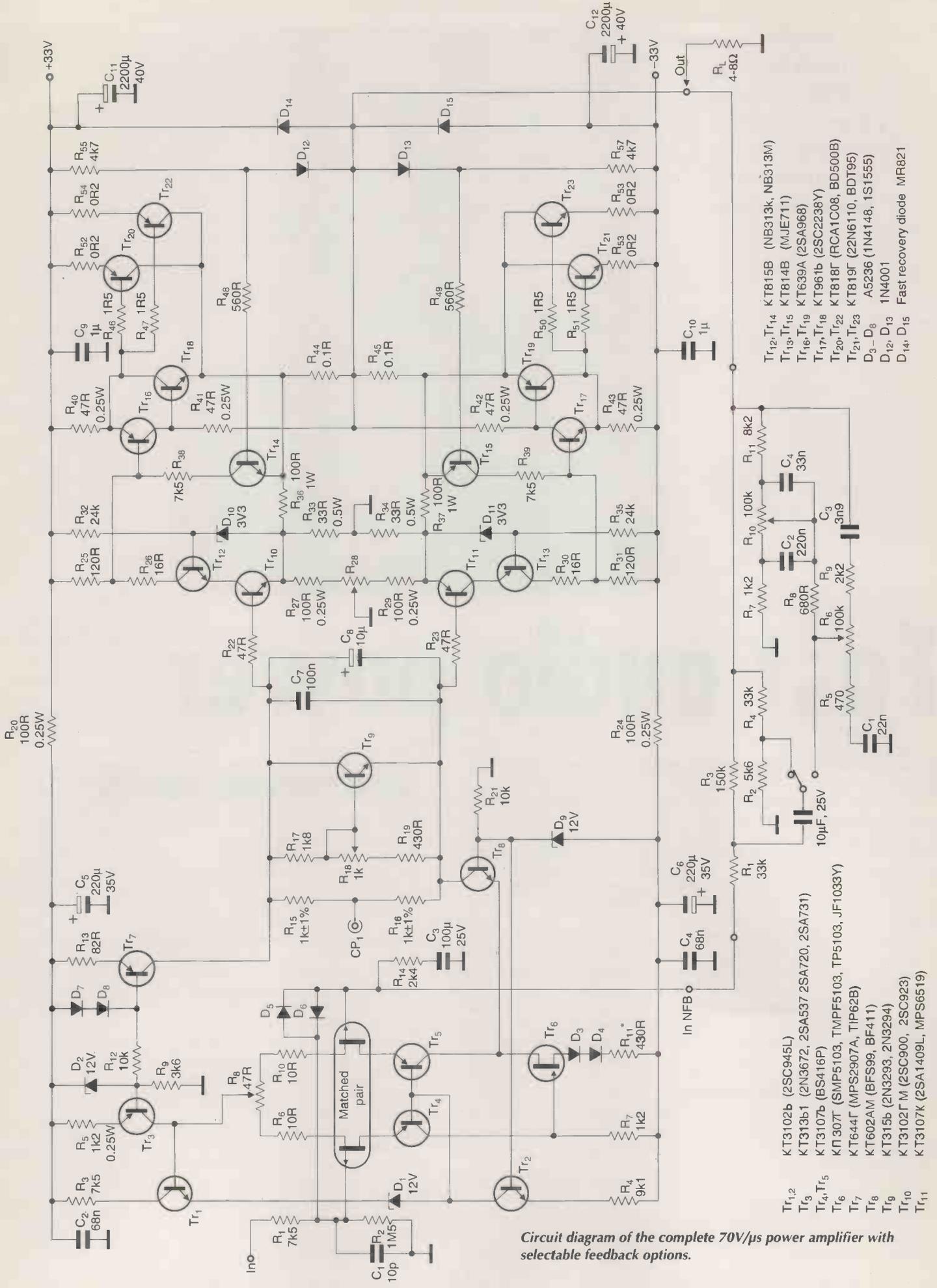
## Specifications

The amplifier's specifications are, Output power 90W minimum with 4 $\Omega$  load. THD less than 0.03% at 10W output in the frequency range of 20Hz to 20kHz (maximum precision of my distortion meter is 0.03%) Slew rate greater than 50V/ $\mu$ s.

$Tr_8$ . This transistor is connected to the common-base circuit and has an active load, transistor  $Tr_7$ . Diodes  $D_{3,4}$  increase the amplification of  $Tr_6$ .

Relative to operation-amplifier circuitry, the precision in forming a single-ended signal from differential one using this circuitry is small. However, the suggested configuration increases speed and, as a consequence, the precision of the input amplifier.

With the aim of increasing amplification precision, the input differential cascade is covered with common-mode signal negative feedback. This is formed by the emitter follower  $Tr_1$  and constant-current generator transistor



Circuit diagram of the complete 70V/μs power amplifier with selectable feedback options.

- Tr<sub>12</sub>, Tr<sub>14</sub> KT815B (NB313K, NB313M)
- Tr<sub>13</sub>, Tr<sub>15</sub> KT814B (NJE711)
- Tr<sub>16</sub>, Tr<sub>19</sub> KT639A (2SA968)
- Tr<sub>17</sub>, Tr<sub>18</sub> KT961b (2SC2238Y)
- Tr<sub>20</sub>, Tr<sub>22</sub> KT818F (RCA1C08, BD500B)
- Tr<sub>21</sub>, Tr<sub>23</sub> KT819F (22N6110, BDT95)
- D<sub>3</sub> - D<sub>8</sub> A5236 (1N4148, 1S1555)
- D<sub>12</sub>, D<sub>13</sub> 1N4001
- D<sub>14</sub>, D<sub>15</sub> Fast recovery diode MR821

- R<sub>11</sub> 8k2
- R<sub>10</sub> 100k
- R<sub>7</sub> 1k2
- R<sub>6</sub> 680R
- R<sub>5</sub> 470
- R<sub>4</sub> 33k
- R<sub>3</sub> 150k
- R<sub>2</sub> 5k6
- R<sub>1</sub> 33k
- R<sub>11</sub> 8k2
- R<sub>10</sub> 100k
- R<sub>7</sub> 1k2
- R<sub>6</sub> 680R
- R<sub>5</sub> 470
- R<sub>4</sub> 33k
- R<sub>3</sub> 150k
- R<sub>2</sub> 5k6
- R<sub>1</sub> 33k

- Tr<sub>1,2</sub> KT3102b (2SC945L)
- Tr<sub>3</sub> KT313b1 (2N3672, 2SA537 2SA720, 2SA731)
- Tr<sub>4</sub>, Tr<sub>5</sub> KT3107b (BS416P)
- Tr<sub>6</sub> КП307Т (SMP5103, TMPF5103, TP5103, JF1033Y)
- Tr<sub>7</sub> KT644Г (MPS2907A, TIP62B)
- Tr<sub>8</sub> KT602AM (BFS99, BF411)
- Tr<sub>9</sub> KT315b (2N3293, 2N3294)
- Tr<sub>10</sub> KT3102Г M (2SC900, 2SC923)
- Tr<sub>11</sub> KT3107K (2SA1409L, MPS6519)

$Tr_2$  controlling transistors  $Tr_{4,5}$  by means of voltage-reference diode  $D_1$ . This improves linearity with medium-speed audio signals.

Stabilising the FET pair's drain-source voltage increases the amplification precision under large-signal conditions. It has a favourable effect on the transfer of the treble and bass products.

The gain of two input cascades is about 100; they have a local negative feedback circuit to reduce the amount of overall feedback.

### Output stage

The stabilisation circuit around the output transistors' bias is straightforward. Resistors  $R_{15,16}$  reduce the amount of the thermal negative feedback and eliminate transient overshoot. They do this by fixing the bias current of the output transistors  $Tr_{20-23}$  at 120mA.

The symmetrical output allows the power stage to swing almost to each rail. It contains three amplification cascades.

The first voltage amplifier – transistors  $Tr_{10,12}$  – is a cascode. The second is a current amplifier with improved linearity relative to traditional designs. Its transistor,  $Tr_{16}$ , has an active linearisation effect on the transistor  $Tr_{18}$ . Such cascades can be used for amplifying voltage and current.

To achieve the necessary current drive, the output stage has paralleled devices. A loudspeaker load can have significant reactive product and simple current protection used in even the best amplifiers should not be used.

The output stages have some negative feedback. The first cascade has local current feedback due to the emitter resistor  $R_{33} \parallel (R_{27} + 0.5R_{28})$ . The second cascade has inherent feedback via  $Tr_{18}$  collector current to the emitter circuit of  $Tr_{16}$ . A further negative-feedback path uses the resistor  $R_{44}$  in the output transistor collector circuit for pickup. The distorted output signal is amplified and inverted by the  $Tr_{18}$ , which closes this feedback circuit.

The slew rate of the described amplifier with a load of  $4\Omega$  reaches  $50V/\mu s$  without transient overshoot, even when the high/low equaliser is in the negative feedback path. A further benefit is the fact that the products of non-linear distortions created by output stage are not propagated to other cascades via the negative feedback circuit. These are suppressed at source.

The whole output stage is covered with its own general negative feedback through  $R_{36}$ ,  $R_{33} \parallel (R_{27} + 0.5R_{28})$ , setting voltage gain at 4.7. Trimmer  $R_{28}$  permits partitioning of the amount of neg-

ative feedback applied to the positive and negative voltage half-waves, minimising parity harmonics.

Transistor  $Tr_{14}$  together with the diode  $D_{12}$  reduces switching distortion, placing the output cascade,  $Tr_{20,22}$  in current generator mode.

At the input of this power audio amplifier, the elimination of the preamplifier requires an increase in voltage gain. In turn this reduces the amount of global feedback needed.

If timbre adjustment is necessary, a passive control at the input or in the general negative feedback circuit of the amplifier is required.

This design is non-inverting, and the high-low equaliser connects to the general negative-feedback circuit. Such a decision allows practically any input resistance to be determined by the value of  $R_2$ .

### Implementing the amplifier

Transistors of the matched pair should have an  $I_{DSS}$  greater than 5mA. Transistor  $T_6$  should have an  $I_{DSS}$  greater than 12mA.

Unspecified resistors in the circuit diagram are 0.125W. Resistors  $R_{15,16}$  should have 0.1% or better tolerance. If you cannot find such precise resistors, it is possible to select them in pairs with precision of  $1\Omega$  within the limits of 980-1020 $\Omega$ .

Resistors  $R_{44,45}$ ,  $R_{52,54}$  are pieces of resistance wire soldered directly to the circuit board. Considering amplification of a real musical signal with peak factor of around three, and taking into account the dissipation of these resistors, such a decision is permissible. During a failure, these resistors will act as fuses.

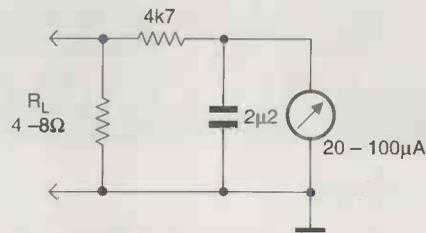
If you want to test the amplifier at full power with a sine wave, the dissipation capability of resistors  $R_{33-36}$  should be at least doubled. Capacitors  $C_{1,2,4,7}$  are ceramic while  $C_3$  is a non-polarised electrolytic.

Variable resistors in the high-low equaliser should be logarithmic. Each channel of the amplifier can be built on a printed circuit board measuring 120 by 65mm. Capacitors  $C_{1,12}$  need to be placed as close as possible to the output devices on each board.

While mounting it is necessary to pay attention to the use of the separate return wires for input and output circuits of the amplifier.

While setting-up and adjusting, it is useful to be able to power up the input and output stages separately by omitting  $R_{20,24}$ . First the input cascades are checked.

The left-hand leads of  $R_{22}$  and  $R_{23}$  should be temporarily connected to ground. This permits checking of the



Using this filter connected to the output, distortion of the amplifier can be trimmed to 0.036% without a distortion meter.

input cascades. Next,  $C_3$  is temporarily shunted. Between the points  $CP_1$  and 'In NFB,' connect a 200k $\Omega$  resistor. Now set resistor  $R_8$ 's slider to its middle position.

Apply both 30V rails to the input circuit. Resistor  $R_{11}$  is adjusted according to the minimum voltage offset in the connection point of resistors  $R_{NFB}$  and  $R_{15,16}$ . Trimmer  $R_8$  allows more precise balancing at the same point.

### Checking the output stage

Resistors  $R_{20,22-24}$  are put in place and the sliders of  $R_{18}$  and  $R_{28}$  are set to their top and middle positions respectively. At first turn-on, it is advisable to use a power supply with its current limiting set to approximately 150mA.

If there are no errors in the circuit, current consumed by the output circuit is minimal. Trimmer  $R_{18}$  is used to set the output stage bias current to a total of 120mA. Resistor  $R_8$  balances the whole amplifier.

Remove the bypass around  $C_3$ .

Non-linear distortions are minimised via  $R_{28}$  by measuring with a distortion meter. This minimising of even-signal output harmonics is at the expense of equal gain setting.

When the input is a sine wave, the amplifier output will comprise the sine wave voltage and second harmonic. This harmonic is proportional to the input signal's amplitude squared and also to higher-order harmonics.

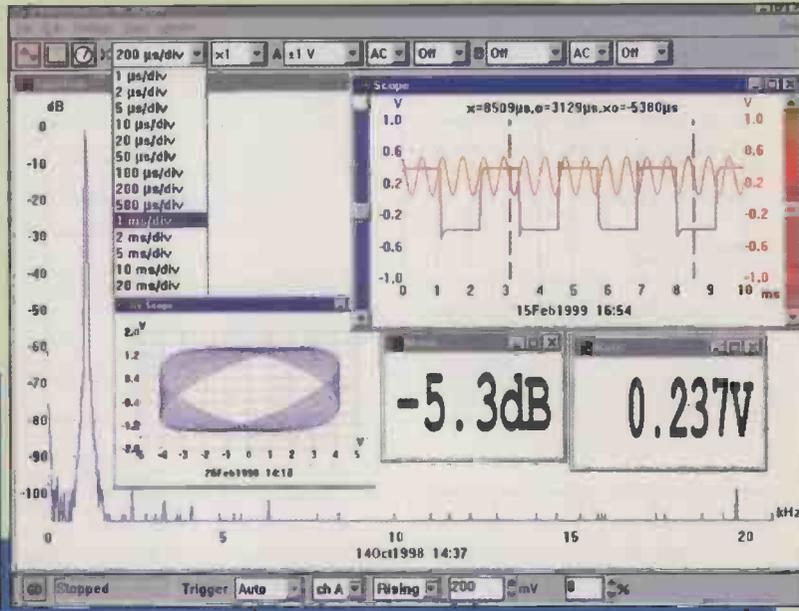
During setting up, a low-pass filter and meter as shown can be used for indicating minimal nonlinear distortions. Linearisation is tuned via  $R_{28}$  by measuring fundamental voltage at the amplifier's output with an input sine wave between 5 and 8kHz and with a level equal to 0.7 of maximum.

Such linearisation gives good precision. Initially it should be possible to achieve 0.08% THD. After non-linearity is cancelled by means of the microammeter, distortion should decrease to 0.036%. Further minimisation using a distortion meter enables distortion to be reduced to 0.03%. ■

# Free oscilloscope probes when you buy any Pico ADCxx virtual instrument

## Free probes

The probes featured in this offer are excellent quality x1, x10 switchable attenuation types normally sold for £15. Each is supplied in a plastic wallet complete with detachable sprung hook, trimming tool and an adaptor for turning the probe lead into a 1.5m BNC-to-BNC adaptor.



Electronics World readers can obtain free probes when ordering any of the products between now and 31 December – a single probe for each single-input ADCxx ordered, two probes for dual-channel options. Simply attach the coupon below to your order. Order as many ADC units as you like, and all will be delivered with probes, but note that you can only use the coupon once.

- ADC-40: Low cost, single channel, 8-bit resolution (£69)
- ADC-42: Low cost, single channel, 12-bit resolution (£95)
- ADC-100: General use, dual channel, 12-bit res. (£219)
- ADC-200/20 (£299)

- ADC-200/50 (£399)
- ADC-200/100: High speed (20, 50 and 100MS/s), dual channel, 8-bit resolution (£499)
- ADC-212 & ADC-216: High resolution (12 and 16 bit), dual channel, good spectrum ranges –0 to 80dB and 0 to 96dB dynamic ranges. (£299, £499)

Prices exclude £3/item carriage and VAT.

Circle enquiry number 110 to receive a free catalogue with details. Or visit Pico's Web site at [www.picotech.com](http://www.picotech.com). Pico's telephone number is 01954 211716, fax 01954 211880.

## Coupon

Exclusive to *Electronics World* readers, this coupon entitles the bearer to free oscilloscope probes when ordering any ADCxx product listed within the offer details. It applies to quantity orders in any mix and is valid until 31 December 1999.

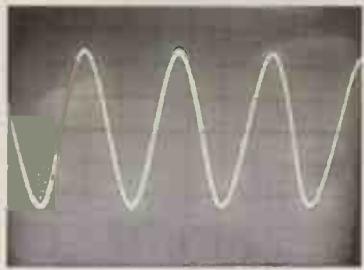
Virtual instruments replace bulky and expensive test equipment, saving money and workbench space.

They make switching between instruments quick and easy. Pico Technology virtual instruments are easier to use than traditional instruments: simple to use software and on-screen help makes you an expert within minutes.

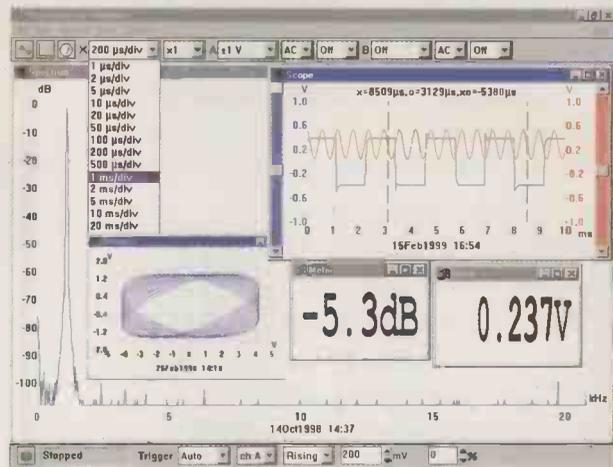
Virtual Instruments are supplied with PicoScope software, which turns a PC into an oscilloscope, spectrum analyser and a meter. By integrating several instruments into one small unit, a virtual instrument is lighter and more portable. When used with a notebook computer, field engineers can carry a complete electronics lab in their PC.

PicoScope is both flexible and easy to use. For example, user-defined test menus can be set up to automate common tasks. A click on a menu option can load up an example waveform, set the instrument up to make a comparison measurement and even display instructions and a photo showing where to connect the probe.

# Test equipment lacking functionality?



# or



**Easy choice?** Then send for the Pico Technology full colour PC based test & measurement catalog and software demonstration disk. Alternatively, visit our web site at:

[www.picotech.com](http://www.picotech.com)



- ▼ Up to 100MS/s
- ▼ Up to 16 bit resolution
- ▼ Prices from £59
- ▼ Software included
- ▼ Easy to use
- ▼ Compact & portable units

**Pico**  
Technology Limited

oscilloscopes   data acquisition   spectrum analysers   multimeters   signal conditioning   environmental monitoring

Tel: +44(0)1954 211716, Fax: +44 (0)1954 211880, E.mail: [post@picotech.com](mailto:post@picotech.com), Web: [www.picotech.com](http://www.picotech.com)

CIRCLE NO.110 ON REPLY CARD

## the complete electronics lab for Windows

"a serious threat to the competition"  
Electronics World

**Edison, TINA** and **TINALab** are a unique family of 32 bit simulation products now available in the UK. Start with Edison, the fun multimedia electronics lab that teaches electronics in 3D - and then move on to TINA Pro - the new interactive mixed mode 32 bit simulator with over 20 types of analysis, comprehensive virtual instrumentation and over 10000 models. TINA Pro also lets you create custom schematic symbols from subcircuits, or SPICE models and now includes a parameter extractor for calculating model parameters from manufacturers data. Uniquely, TINA Pro can also be used to make real-time measurements using the TINA Lab card & prototyping board. For more information call Quickroute Systems.



Edison £79  
TINA Plus £199  
TINA Pro £299  
TINA Lab from £788.  
Prices exclude p+p and VAT.



Quickroute Systems Ltd, Regent House,  
Heaton Lane, Stockport, SK4 1BS, U.K.

Tel 0161 476 0202   Fax 0161 476 0505  
Email [TINA@quicksys.demon.co.uk](mailto:TINA@quicksys.demon.co.uk)  
[www.quickroute.co.uk](http://www.quickroute.co.uk)

CIRCLE NO.111 ON REPLY CARD

# Free with this issue:

Farnell, well known throughout industry as the catalogue distributor with the broadest range of semiconductors, has teamed up with Harris Semiconductors to bring you the brace of CD-ROMs that grace the front cover of this issue of Electronics World.

The Farnell Semiconductor Data CD-ROM set is a unique offering which features over 15,000 data sheets – from Harris Semiconductors alone over 500 lines are available – together with detailed applications notes. You now have access to the largest collection of datasheets from multiple manufacturers available anywhere.

All of the datasheets are complete and accurate renditions of the original manufacturers' literature; to allow the user to view or print the datasheets an installable version of Adobe Acrobat reader (in both 16- and 32-bit) is included. A built-in browsable search engine assists the user in finding the desired datasheet.

Nine volumes of application notes are available, detailing both typical and innovative uses of components. Some volumes are dedicated to certain suppliers such as ST, Phillips and Siemens, whereas others are multi-supplier based.

## Using the CD-ROM

In order to use the Semiconductor Data CD-ROM you will need to have a PC running Windows 3.11™, Windows 95™ or Windows NT4™, with the following minimum specification:

- 486 25MHz processor
- 8Mb RAM (WIN 3.11&'95)
- 16Mb (WIN NT)
- 10Mb free on hard disk drive
- Dual speed CD-ROM drive
- VGA monitor

## Two CDs worth of semiconductor manufacturers' data sheets – brought to you by Farnell and Harris Semiconductor

**HARRIS**  
Semiconductor

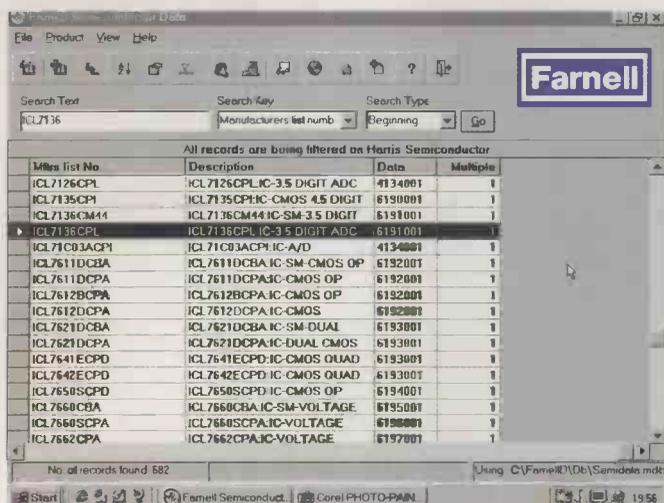


The 15,000 semiconductors covered by the datasheets are just a small part of the total Farnell product offering, which spans over 100,000 lines in a two-volume catalogue. All products are available ex-stock and are backed by free technical support. Orders can be placed 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, with free next day delivery on orders placed before 8:00pm. To request your free catalogue simply call

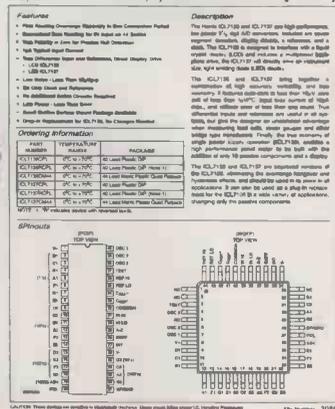
**0113 213 2828**

or visit the Farnell web site and Online Catalogue at

<http://www.farnell.com>



**HARRIS SEMICONDUCTORS** **ICL7136, ICL7137**  
Display A/D Converter with Overrange Recovery



The Farnell Semiconductor CD-ROM data base is a search engine containing thousands of full manufacturers' data sheets. Once you have found the part you are interested in, you can browse the PDF data sheet on screen, or print it out. You can place your order online or ring Farnell on the number above.

# Telnet

**Tel: 01203 650702**

**Hewlett Packard**  
**8642A - high performance R/F synthesiser**  
 (0-1-1050MHz) **£5500**  
**3335A - synthesiser (200Hz-81MHz)** **£2750**

**Hewlett Packard**  
**436A power meter and sensor (various)** **from £750**  
**437B power meter and sensor (various)** **from £1100**

**Hewlett Packard**  
**8753A network analyser (3GHz)** **from £2500**  
**8753B network analyser (3GHz)** **from £3250**  
**'S' parameter test sets 85046A and 85047A**  
**available at** **£2500 & £3000**

**Wandel & Goltermann**  
**PFJ-8 - error and fitter test set**  
 (all options fitted) **£9950**  
**PCM 4 - PCM channel measurement set** **£8500**

**Marconi**  
**2305 - modulation meter** **£1250**  
**6310 - programmable sweep generator**  
 (2 to 20GHz) - new **£3500**

**Hewlett Packard**  
**5342A - microwave frequency counter**  
 (500MHz-18GHz) ops 1 & 3 **£700**  
**5370B - universal time interval counter** **£1750**

## OSCILLOSCOPES

Beckman 9020 - 20MHz - Dual channel **£150**  
 Hewlett Packard 54100D - 1GHz Digitizing **£1250**  
 Hewlett Packard 54201A - 300MHz Digitizing **£1250**  
 Hewlett Packard 54512B (300MHz-1G s/s) - 4 channel **EPOA**  
 Hitachi V152/V212/V222/V302B/V302F/V353F/V550B/V650F **from £125**  
 Hitachi VI 100A - 100MHz - 4 channel **£900**  
 Intron 2020 - 20MHz. Dual channel D.S.O. (new) **£450**  
 Iwatsu SS 5710/SS 5702 - **from £125**  
 Kikusui COS 5100 - 100MHz - Dual channel **£350**  
 Lecroy 9450A - 300MHz/400 MS/s D.S.O. 2 channel **£2250**  
 Meguro MSO 1270A - 20MHz - D.S.O. (new) **£450**  
 Philips 3055 - 50MHz Dual channel **£450**  
 Philips PM 3335 - 50MHz - D.S.O. Dual channel **£950**  
 Philips 3295A - 400MHz - Dual channel **£1600**  
 Philips PM3392 - 200MHz-200MS/s - 4 channel **£1995**  
 Tektronix 465 - 100MHz - Dual channel **£350**  
 Tektronix 464/466 - 100MHz - (with AN, storage) **from £450**  
 Tektronix 475/475A - 200MHz/250MHz - **£650**  
 Tektronix 468 - 100MHz - D.S.O. **£350**  
 Tektronix 2213/2215 - 60MHz - Dual channel **£1250**  
 Tektronix 2220 - 60MHz - Dual channel D.S.O. **£395**  
 Tektronix 2225 - 50MHz - Dual channel **£600**  
 Tektronix 2235 - 100MHz - Dual channel **£1250**  
 Tektronix 2221 - 60MHz - Dual channel D.S.O. **£900**  
 Tektronix 2245A - 100MHz - 4 channel **£2950**  
 Tektronix 2440 - 300MHz/500 MS/s D.S.O. **£1250**  
 Tektronix 2445A - 150MHz - 4 channel **£1200**  
 Tektronix 2445 - 150MHz - 4 channel + DMM **£995**  
 Tektronix TAS 475 - 100MHz - 4 channel **from £200**  
 Tektronix 7000 Series (100MHz to 500MHz) **£950**  
 Tektronix 2211 - 50MHz - 2 channel DSO **from £2500**  
 Tektronix 7104 - 1GHz Real Time **£1995**  
 Tektronix 2465A - 350MHz - 4 channel

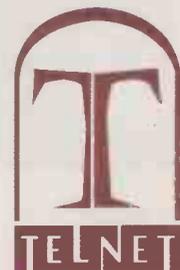
## SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

Ando AC 8211 - 1.7GHz **£1500**  
 Avcom PSA-65A - 2 to 1000MHz **£850**  
 Anritsu MS 62B - 50Hz to 1700MHz **£1450**  
 Anritsu MS 610B 10KHz - 2GHz - as new **£4500**  
 Advantest/TAKEDA RIKEN - 4132 - 100KHz - 1000MHz **£1800**  
 Hewlett Packard 3562A Dual channel dynamic signal analyser **£5500**  
 64µHz - 100KHz **£4000**  
 Hewlett Packard 3585A - 20Hz to 40MHz **£1995**  
 Hewlett Packard 8505A - 1.3GHz - Network Analyser **from £1000**  
 Hewlett Packard 8756A/8757A Scalar Network Analyser **£2750**  
 Hewlett Packard 853A Mainframe + 8559A Spec. An. (0.01 to 21GHz) **£2250**  
 Hewlett Packard 182T Mainframe + 8559A Spec. An. (0.01 to 21GHz) **£3950**  
 Hewlett Packard 8569B (0.01 to 22GHz)  
 HP 4396A - R/F Network/Spectrum/Impedance Analyser 100KHz to 1.8GHz/2Hz to 1.8GHz **£12000**  
 HP 8754A - Network Analyser 4MHz-1300MHz **£1950**  
 IFR A7550 - 10KHz-1GHz - Portable **£2000**  
 Meguro - MSA 4901 - 30MHz - Spec.Analyser **£700**

# Quality second-user test & measurement equipment

## Radio Communications Test Sets

Marconi 2955 - calibrated **£2000**  
 Marconi 2958/2960 **£2250**  
 Anritsu MS555A2 **£1200**  
 Hewlett Packard 8920A **£2000**  
 Hewlett Packard 8922B (GSM) **£7500**  
 Schlumberger Stabilock 4031 **£3995**  
 Schlumberger Stabilock 4040 **£1750**  
 Racal 6111 (GSM) **£2500**  
 Racal 6115 (GSM) **£5000**  
 Rhode & Schwarz CMS 54 (new) **£6250**  
 Rhode & Schwarz CMTA 94 (GSM) **£5950**  
 IFR 1200S (calibrated) **£2995**



**Fax 01203 650 773**

Meguro - MSA 4912 - 1 MHz - 1GHz Spec. Analyser **£995**  
 Stanford Research SR760 (100KHz-FFT analyser) **£2300**  
 Tektronix 495P Spec analyser prog. - 1.8GHz **£3500**  
 Tektronix 469P - 1KHz to 1.8GHz **£3400**  
 Willtron 6409 - 10-2000MHz R/F Analyser **£1750**

## MISCELLANEOUS

Eaton 2075 - 2A Noise Gain Analyser **at £2250**  
 Farnell AP30250 - Power Supply 30V-250amp **£1500**  
 Fluke 5100A/5100B/5220A/5200A - Calibration Units (various available) **from £1000**  
 Fluke 2625/2635 Data Buckets (various) **EPOA**  
 GN ELMI EPR31 - PCM Signalling Recorder **£1500**  
 Hewlett Packard 6033A - Autoranging System PSU (20v-30a) **£750**  
 Hewlett Packard 6632A - System Power Supply (20v-5A) **£250**  
 Hewlett Packard 3784A - Digital Transmission Analyser **£5000**  
 Hewlett Packard 3785A - Jitter Generator & Receiver **£1250**  
 Hewlett Packard 8660D - Synth'd Slg. Gen (10 KHz-2600MHz) **£3,250**  
 Hewlett Packard 4192A - LF Impedance Analyser **£6750**  
 Hewlett Packard 16500C - Logic Analyser Mainframe **£3250**  
 Hewlett Packard 16501A/B & C - Logic Analyser System Expander Frame **from £2000**  
 Hewlett Packard 6624A - Quad Output Power Supply **£2000**  
 Hewlett Packard 6652A - 20V-25A System PSU **£750**  
 Hewlett Packard 8350B - Sweep Generator Mainframe **£2000**  
 Hewlett Packard 75000 VXI Bus Controllers **EPOA**  
 HP 339A Distortion measuring set **£1200**  
 HP 3488A - Switch/Control unit **£475**  
 HP 435A - 435B Power meters **from £100**  
 HP 8656A Synthesised signal generator **£850**  
 HP 8656B Synthesised signal generator **£1450**  
 HP 8657A - Signal generator 100KHz - 1040MHz **£1900**  
 HP 37900D - Signalling test set **£3750**  
 HP 5385A - 1 GHz Frequency counter **£650**  
 HP 8901B - Modulation Analyser **£2750**  
 HP 8903A and E - Distortion Analyser **from £1250**  
 HP 8112A - 50MHz Pulse Generator **£2250**  
 HP 16500A + B - Logic Analyser Mainframes **from £1500**  
 HP E4418A Powermeter with ECP-E18A Power Sensor **£2100**  
 HP 778D Dual-Directional Couplers **£650**  
 Keytek MZ-15/EC Minizap ESP Simulator (15kv - hand held) **£1750**  
 Marconi 1066B - Demultiplexer & Frame Alignment Monitor (140MBIT to 64KBIT) **NEW**  
 Marconi 2610 True RMS Voltmeter **£1750**  
 Marconi 6950/6960 Power Meters & Sensors **£550**  
 Philips 5515 - TN - Colour TV pattern generator **£400**  
 Leader 3216 Signal generator 100KHz - 140MHz - AM/FM/CW with built in FM stereo modulator (as new) a snip **£1400**  
 Racal 9087 - 1.3GHz Synthesised Signal Generator, low noise **£795**  
 Racal 1992 - 1.3GHz Frequency Counter **£1995**  
 Rohde & Schwarz 5MY-01 Signal Generator (9KHz-1040MHz) **£500**  
 Rohde & Schwarz NRV Power Meter & NRV-Z2 Sensor **£2250**  
 Systron Donner 6030 - 26.5GHz Microwave Freq Counter **£1250**  
 Wandel & Goltermann PRA-1 - Frame Analyser **£1995**  
 Wayne Kerr 3245 - Precision Inductance Analyser **£5250**  
 Willtron 6747A-20 - 10MHz-20GHz - Swept Frequency Synthesiser **£1995**  
**£4950**

All equipment is used - with 30 days guarantee.

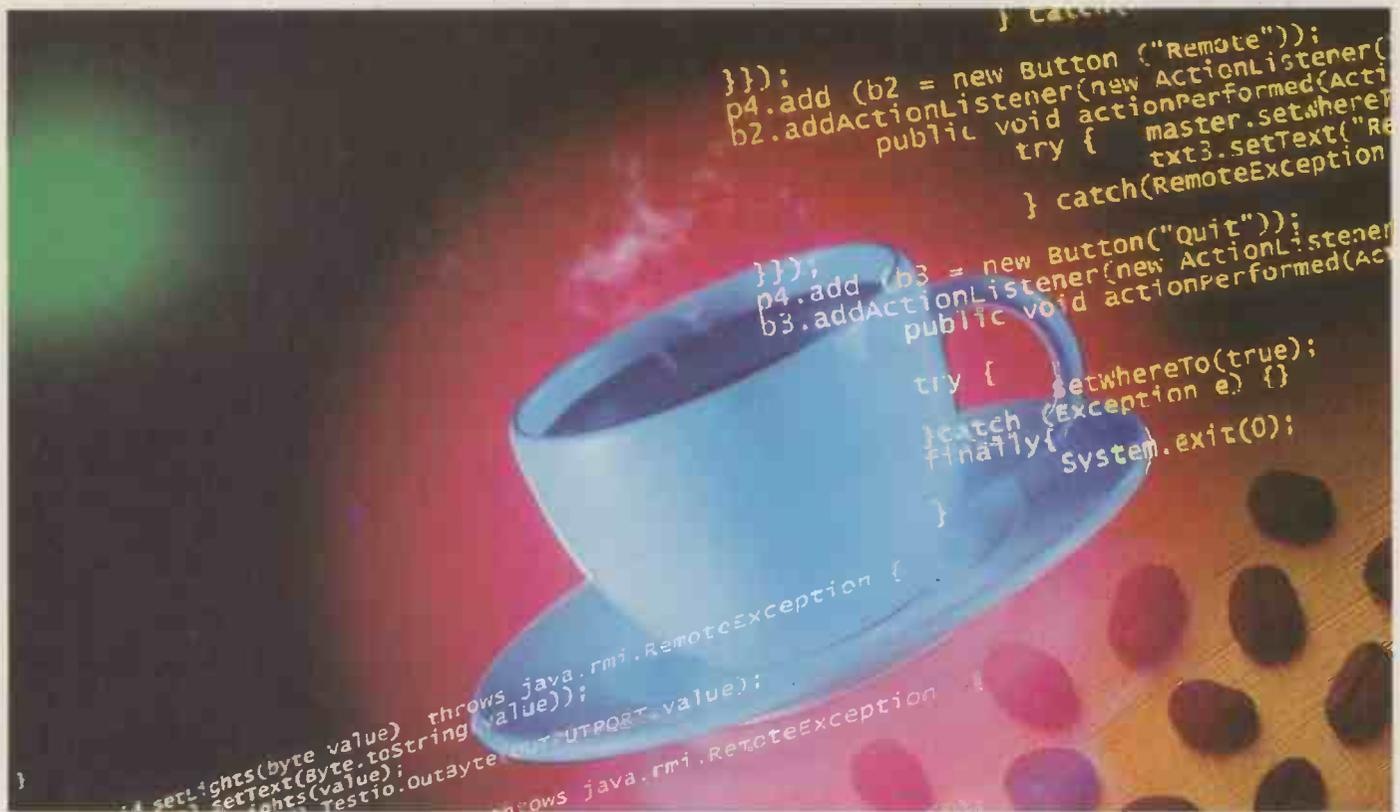
Add carriage and VAT to all goods.

Telnet, 8 Cavans Way, Binley Industrial Estate,

Coventry CV3 2SE

**Tel: 01203 650702** 729

**Fax: 01203 650 773**



# Interfacing with Java

Java prides itself on platform neutrality and portability. But what about computer interfacing with non-standard hardware? **Les Hughes** investigates.

Java technology was originally conceived as a simple means to power embedded devices, primarily set-top boxes – television decoders and such. However, the rise of the Internet saw Java drift off course somewhat.

Recent developments such as Embedded Java and Personal Java witness a shift back towards Java's roots. These products differ from the mainstream Java development kit in

that they often require support from a real-time operating system (RTOS) of some kind. For example, WindRiver Systems was one of the first to offer Embedded Java on a true embedded platform – PowerPC, MIPS or Intel – by porting a JVM to their VxWorks RTOS.

This is fine if you have several thousand pounds to spend on development systems and a real-time operating system, but what about the original free JDK and a common PC? Can't we

somehow bend Java to our will and accomplish some standard interfacing tasks? Of course we can.

Before I look at the role Java can play in interfacing, I'll briefly discuss the roles operating systems and device drivers have in allowing a program access to hardware devices.

**Living with an operating system**  
Modern operating systems prohibit direct hardware access by user programs. Your program makes service

requests of the operating system – also known as the Kernel – which then proceeds to talk to the hardware through a device driver.

Instead of accessing hardware directly with a call such as `inportb()`, control is transferred to the operating system so that it can service your requirements, Fig. 1. This approach protects the computer from badly behaved programs and adds to the overall robustness of the operating system. The downside is that every custom device needs a custom device driver and for many operating systems, writing device drivers is no simple task, even for an advanced programmer.

However, all is not lost. Some operating systems developers – notably those working on Linux – actively encourage wide involvement in creating drivers for yet-to-be supported hardware. All of the required tools and several dozen production-quality drivers, which can be used as examples, are shipped with the OS as standard.

Also, it's a safe bet that if you're looking at doing something special with a piece of hardware on a Linux box, someone somewhere has already tried something similar and written a driver. The Linux Lab Project brings together a large quantity of these drivers and is worth a visit before reaching for your compiler.

Beyond Linux, 'generic' drivers are available for some operating systems. These drivers are not targeted at a particular expansion card; they simply provide indiscriminate access to the computer's hardware. While nowhere near robust enough for production quality systems, the use of a simple generic driver with a custom prototype board can give more than satisfactory results in an experimental environment.

A word of warning though: a generic driver is just that. Remember that they allow unrestricted access to memory and hardware, sacrificing the protection provided by the OS. It is incredibly easy to crash a system when experimenting with a generic driver. It is also theoretically possible to corrupt disks, damage monitors and inflict no end of suffering upon your poor PC if you write data into the wrong locations.

With reasonable care though, a generic driver provides a simple and safe solution to the 'unsupported hardware' problem.

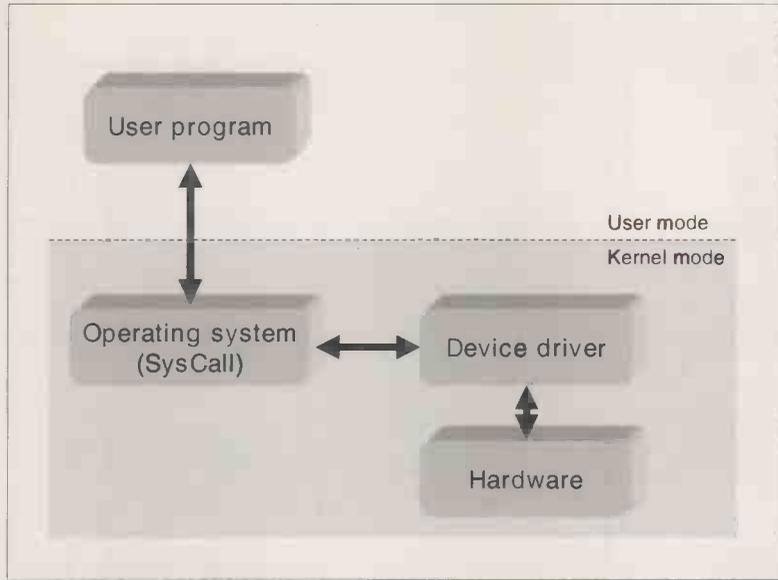


Fig. 1. Instead of accessing hardware directly with a call such as `inportb()`, control is transferred to the operating system so that it can service your requirements.

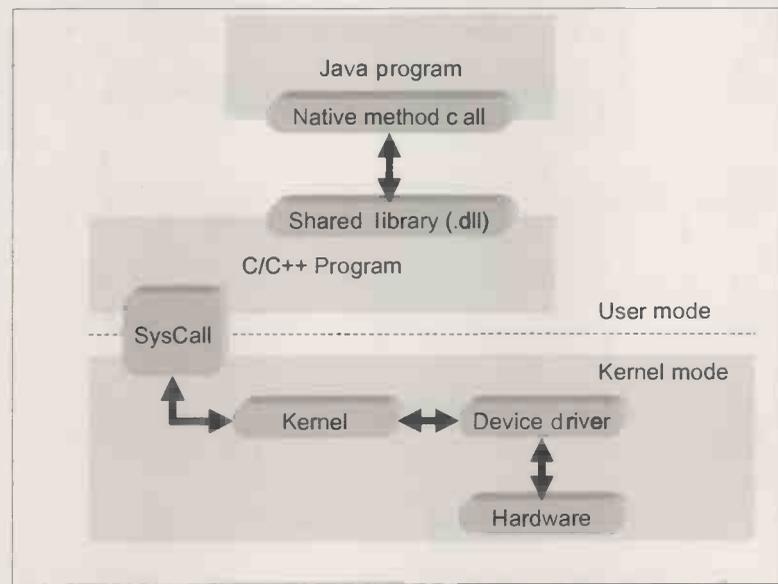


Fig. 2. The library acts as a 'wrapper' that converts Java 'method' calls into the corresponding device driver calls.

**Talking to the natives**

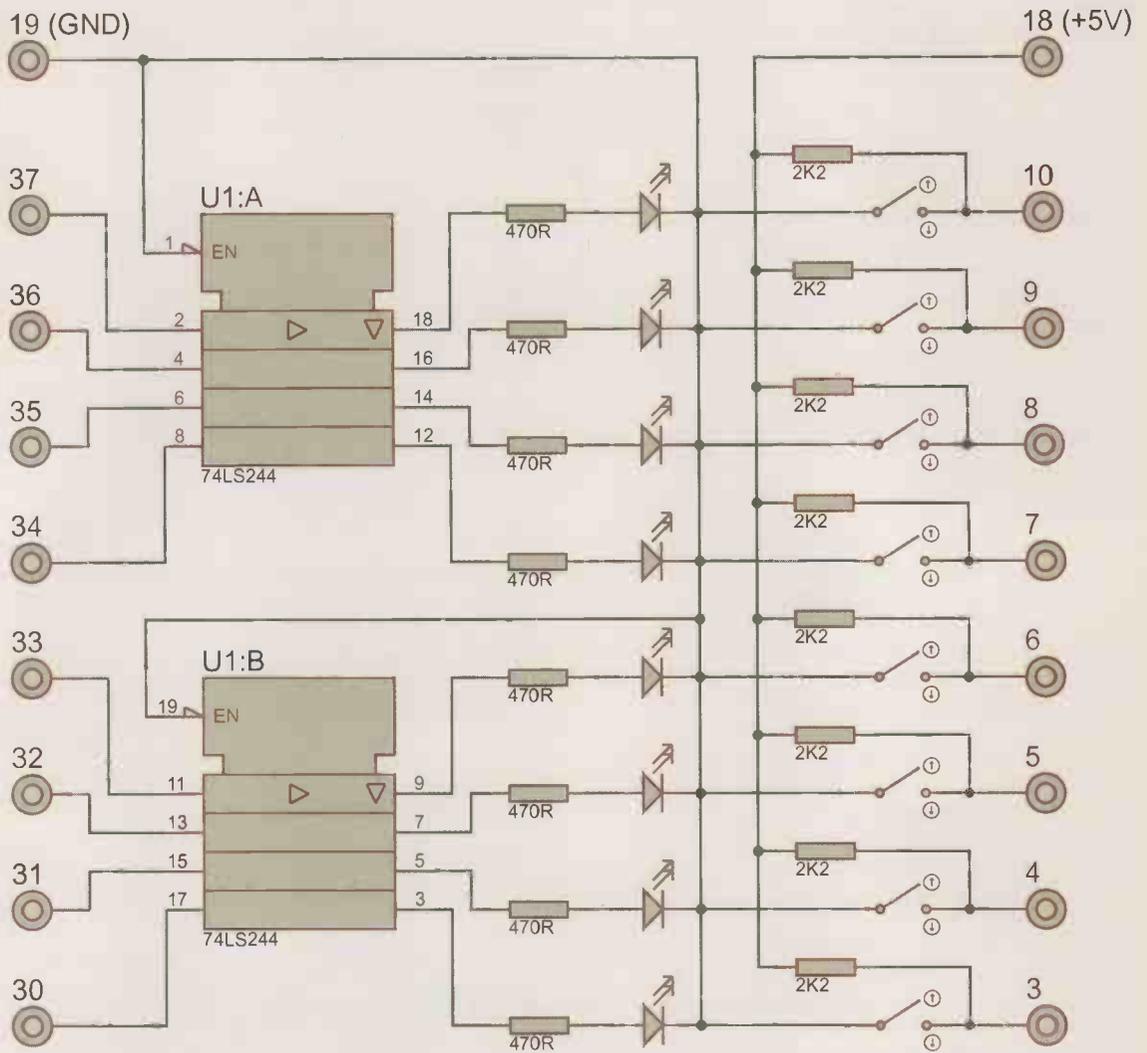
Having touched on some of the aspects of working with a modern multi-tasking, multi-user operating system, you could be forgiven for thinking that things can only get easier. Unfortunately, once you try to break free from the confines of the Java virtual machine, you encounter a number of vendor imposed difficulties.

In order to 'hook' into a device driver you need to run native code – code compiled specifically for the target platform. This code is written in C (or C++) and compiled into a shared library (.dll or .so) with a tool such as Visual Studio or GNU gcc, depending upon the platform.

**EEPort.java notes**

You may be wondering, "Why have an open and close method that doesn't really do anything?" A perfectly valid point. However, if you were to move your Java code to Linux for example, then you would have to actually open the device to gain access – which is not the case with the generic win32 driver. Of course, you would have to re-write your native code as well as modifying EEPort's implementation of open and close at that time. But by defining the open/close interface now, you minimise the effects of moving to another platform later.

Fig. 3. Simple lights and switches circuit for interfacing to two ports of the 8255 card.



This library acts as a 'wrapper' that converts Java 'method' calls into the corresponding device driver calls, Fig. 2. Different platforms require different device driver calls and a different library.

Unfortunately, these 'hooks' from the Java virtual machine into native C/C++ code come in different, incompatible flavours depending upon the Java product used.

As happens all too often in computing we find that the world is divided into two camps; Microsoft's JDirect/RNI system and everyone else's Java Native Interface API. JDirect is only available on Win32 platforms giving simple access to the Win32 API. JNI on the other hand should be available wherever you find a Java virtual machine.

Originally, Microsoft decided that its way was best and declined to implement JNI. A court ruling late last year ordered Microsoft to include, amongst other things, JNI and an updated JVM is available from their website.

JNI is 'binary compatible' across platforms and Java virtual machines. Your Java code for interfacing on a PC: you just need to supply the correct library file. Contrasting this is the fact that code written to take advantage of JDirect's simplicity will never run on anything other than a Win32 box. For this reason, I only consider JNI from here.

As with most aspects of the Java Technology, JNI could warrant a whole series of books and articles itself. Since this article mainly concerns wrapping Java methods into native API calls, I won't delve too deeply into the JNI. A further source of JNI information is listed in the references.

**The development system**  
Obviously, interfacing is hardware specific and you need to choose some hardware. Omega Engineering produces an 8255 based i/o card that, unlike some others, includes support for interrupt driven i/o.

A Linux driver is available to take advantage of this feature. However, I will concentrate on using this hard-

**How EEPortTest.java works**

Most of the code is spent in setting up the graphical user interface. Lines of particular interest are 27-9 which create three ports, A, B and a configuration port and lines 73-78 that actually read and write data. Notice on line 73 how we 'message' inputportA and ask it to read some data for us. Line 78 shows a similar write action, this time on outputportB.

ware without interrupt support, on Win32 with a generic port driver.

In order to generate some input and to show some output, a test circuit will be required. Perhaps the simplest – and most widespread – is the ‘lights and switches’ style box; an array of eight LEDs and eight switches, Fig. 3. The 8255 card mentioned above provides three 8-bit ports but you only need two for what’s described here; PortA for input and PortB for output.

A 74LS245 octal buffer is used to protect the outputs of the i/o card and pull-up resistors ensure correct logic levels on the inputs.

For Win32 development you will need a copy of JDK > 1.1.5, which is free from java.sun.com. You will also need a means of producing a Windows DLL, a suitable interface card and the DriverLINX Port i/o Driver for the test circuit. There’s more on the driver and DLL below.

Some of these tools and utilities are available from my website, whose address is given later. Once you have obtained the hardware and software, you should follow the supplied instructions regarding installation and configuration. In particular, you should read the README file that comes with the DriverLINX Port i/o Driver.

### A simple example

Enough theory. Now I will show how to create a simple application to demonstrate some of the principles involved in interfacing with Java.

Assuming you have installed all of the required hardware and software – drivers, compilers, etc. – you first need to plan your design. Java is an object-oriented language and you should be creating software ‘things’ if you want to exploit the power of the language fully.

For our model, an obvious ‘thing’ is a representation of the Port itself. Your software Port will be responsible for interacting with the OS via JNI, and will provide you with the necessary port ‘behaviours’; read, write, open and close with perhaps some kind of control behaviour.

Other client objects – those that require the services of a port – aren’t interested in the gory details, they just want to read and write some data. Most probably, they also won’t care about others who are using the port. Your port thing should therefore marshal port accesses, locking the resource so that only one part of the

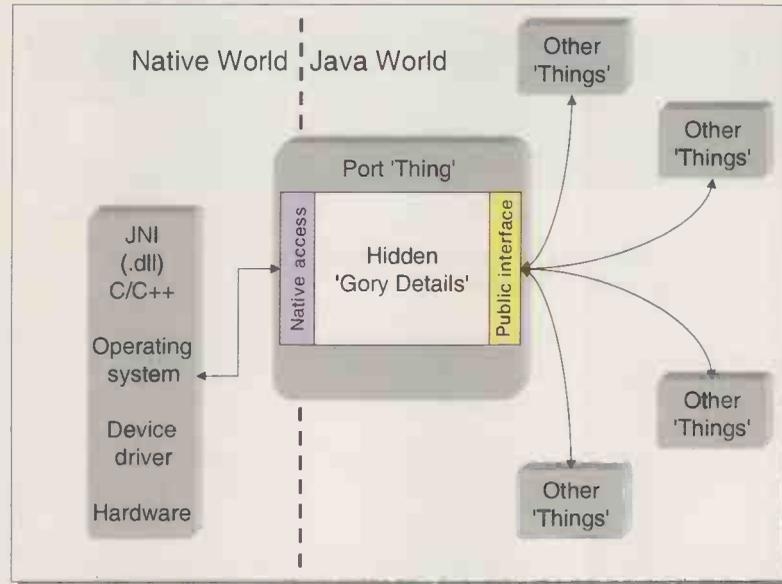


Fig. 4. Your port ‘thing’ should marshal port accesses, locking the resource so that only one part of the program may use the resource.

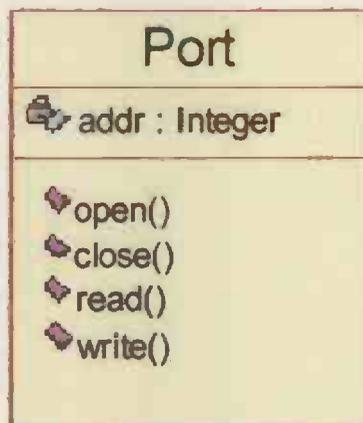


Fig. 5. Class diagram for a port, with four methods – open, close, read, write – and a privately stored address field.

program may use the resource – again, an important task, Fig. 4.

Taking these ideas further, perhaps it would be a good idea to create a ‘PortManager’ of some kind? This isn’t really necessary for your first attempts at interfacing, but for a larger system a Manager would be made responsible for allocating ports to client objects, etc. For the moment though, it is best to put these management and access ideas to one side and remember to manage the ports yourself.

The Java side of the port doesn’t really have to do much for the time being. You need to define the ‘services’ it provides and to simply map these into our native calls. Later, you could expand each of these services, keeping the names the same but enhancing what each one does. This iterative approach is often used in object-oriented development – you can change the implementation as long as you leave the interfaces alone.

### List 1. Defining an i/o port in Java.

```
public class EEPort {
    static {
        System.loadLibrary("javaio");
    }
    int addr;
    boolean isOpen;

    public EEPort(int addr) {
        isOpen = false;
        this.addr = addr;
    }

    public void open() {
        isOpen = true;
    }
    public void close() {
        isOpen = false;
    }
    public byte read() {
        if(isOpen) {
            return _read(addr);
        } else {
            return 0;
        }
    }
    public void write(byte data) {
        if(isOpen) {
            _write(addr, data);
        }
    }
    public void setDebug(boolean flag) {
        _setDebug(flag);
    }
    private native void _write(int addr, byte data);
    private native byte _read(int addr);
    private native void _setDebug(boolean flag);
}
```

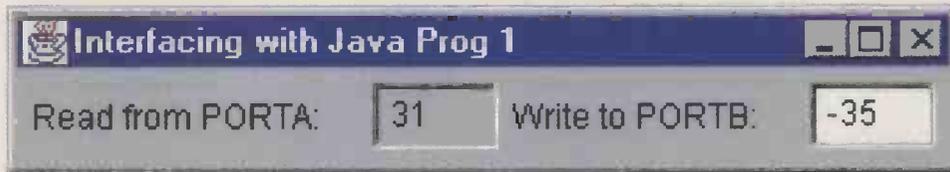


Fig. 6. List 2 in operation. This application reads port A every 100ms, displaying the result in a box.

List 2. Simple application that reads the value on PortA every 100ms, displaying results in a text box.

```
import java.awt.*;
import java.awt.event.*;
public class EEPortTest extends Frame implements Runnable {
    TextField portAText;
    TextField portBText;

    Label portALabel;
    Label portBLabel;
    EEPort inputportA;
    EEPort outputportB;
    EEPort configport;
    Thread runner;
    static final byte controlword = (byte)0x99;
    static final int PORTA = 0x300;
    static final int PORTB = 0x301;
    static final int PORTC = 0x302;
    static final int CONFIG = 0x303;

    public EEPortTest() {
        super("Interfacing with Java Prog 1");
        inputportA = new EEPort(PORTA);
        outputportB = new EEPort(PORTB);
        configport = new EEPort(CONFIG);
        configport.open();
        configport.write(controlword);
        configport.close();
        inputportA.open();
        outputportB.open();
        setLayout(new FlowLayout());
        portAText = new TextField("0",3);
        portAText.setEditable(false);
        portBText = new TextField("0",3);
        portALabel = new Label("Read from PORTA:");
        portBLabel = new Label("Write to PORTB:");
        add(portALabel);
        add(portAText);
        add(portBLabel);
        add(portBText);
        (runner = new Thread(this)).start();
        this.addWindowListener(new WindowAdapter() {
            public void windowClosing(WindowEvent w) {
                System.exit(0);
            }
        });
        this.pack();
        this.setVisible(true);
    }

    public void run() {
        while(true) {
            try {
                byte data = inputportA.read();
                String sometext = Byte.toString(data);
                portAText.setText(sometext);
                data = Byte.parseByte(portBText.getText());
                outputportB.write(data);
                Thread.currentThread().sleep(100);
            } catch (InterruptedException expt) {}
            } catch (NumberFormatException nfexpt) {}
        }
    }

    public static void main(String args[]) {
        EEPortTest porttest = new EEPortTest();
    }
}
```

Figure 5 shows a class diagram for your port, with four methods – open, close, read, write – and a privately stored address field. The class operates thus; an object creates a port to write to, telling it the address it's interested in. The port stores this for future reference. The client object then opens the port, reads and writes data from the previously announced address and finally closes the port.

### Implementing a port

Let's implement the port in Java, List 1. First, define the class name (EEPort). Your EEPort class needs to load your compiled C/C++ library before it can do anything. This is achieved using the loadLibrary method.

You then define the constructor for your class. This piece of code is executed whenever another object creates a port to work with. The constructor accepts an integer representing an address for you to work with. The constructor also sets the isOpen flag to false, indicating that the port is closed.

Next, define your methods. Open and close simply change the isOpen flag. Read and write check the isOpen flag. If the port is currently open, perform the required action via a native call (\_read and \_write) shown at the end of the listing.

These native method calls are the actual hooks out into the real world. Notice how they have no body. The actual implementation for these methods takes place in our C/C++ library. To facilitate debugging, a setDebug method is included that causes the native code to generate some helpful messages.

Working through a typical scenario, imagine a client object creates and opens a port. It then calls read which in turn calls \_read. This causes some native C/C++ code to execute that finally accesses the hardware. The data read from the hardware bubbles up through the various called methods and ends up back at our application.

### Compiling

Assuming you are using the Sun JDK, you would compile EEPort.java using the command:

```
C:\> javac EEPort.java
```

This should produce EEPort.class. Now we have our port, let's create a simple application showing how we use it before we look at the platform specific C/C++ code.

List 2 is a simple application that reads the value on PortA of the 8255 every 100ms, displaying this data in a text box. The application also reads the value entered in a second text box and sends it to PortB, to appear on the LEDs. A screen shot of the application in action appears in Fig. 6. Again, use javac to compile:

```
C:\> javac EEPortTest.java
```

which should result in EEPortTest.class.

### Going native

The last piece in the jigsaw is the native code; i.e. code written in C acting as a simple wrapper. You can now complete this jigsaw by creating your library .dll.

The links that connect Java to C are the JNI native methods. These are defined in our Java file but our C compiler knows nothing of Java declarations. Somehow we have to translate our native method declarations into C function prototypes. Fortunately, Sun has kindly provided a tool to do this for us, as part of the Java Development Kit.

The javah program scans class files extracting the required information concerning JNI calls. It then assembles this data into a C header file that defines the necessary function prototypes ready for you to implement. To generate a header file from your EEPort.class file, run the following:

```
C:\> javah -jni EEPort
```

This should produce EEPort.h that defines three functions corresponding to read, write and debug methods. These prototypes are somewhat confusing in nature due to the amount of information that needs to be passed outside of the JVM into native land. You won't use most of this data and you can ignore the various pointers, etc. passed to you.

A more advanced program could call back into the Java virtual machine, invoke a Java method from C or even create another JVM. All that is needed here is to send and receive some data. The completed library program to accomplish this is shown in List 3.

The first few lines import standard library headers as well as the header generated above and the header supplied with the port driver. The generic driver exports the functions DIPortReadUchar and DIPortWriteUchar for reading and

**List 3. This program calls back into the Java virtual machine and invokes a Java method from C.**

```
#include <jni.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include "DIportio.h"
#include "EEPort.h"
#define INP DIPortReadPortUchar
#define OUP DIPortWritePortUchar
BOOL debug;
JNIEXPORT void JNICALL Java_EEPort__1setDebug
    (JNIEnv * env, jobject obj, jboolean flag) {
    debug = flag;
}
JNIEXPORT void JNICALL Java_EEPort__1write(JNIEnv * env, jobject obj, jint
portaddr, jbyte outval)
{
    if (debug) {
        printf("values are port=%d; value=%d\n", portaddr, outval);
        printf("About to try to write to port\n");
    }
    OUP(portaddr, outval);
    if (debug)
        printf("writing to port done\n");
}
JNIEXPORT jbyte JNICALL Java_EEPort__1read(JNIEnv * env, jobject obj, jint
portaddr)
{
    jbyte inval;
    if (debug) printf("About to read byte from port\n");
    inval = (jbyte)INP(portaddr);
    if (debug) printf("byte read, value is %d\n", inval);
    return(inval);
}
}
```

**List 4. A datagram transmitter. This class fires out a series of Internet protocol datagrams; packets of data based on the Unreliable Datagram Protocol.**

```
import java.net.*;
import java.io.*;
public class DgramTx implements Runnable {
    private App ip;
    private InetAddress inet;
    DatagramSocket sock;
    private Thread runner;
    public DgramTx(App ip) throws Exception {
        this.ip = ip;
        inet = null;
        sock = new DatagramSocket();
        (runner = new Thread(this)).start();
    }
    public void run() {
        while(true) {
            if(inet != null) {
                byte[] buf = new byte[32];
                buf[0] = ip.read();
                DatagramPacket dg = new DatagramPacket(buf, buf.length, inet,
12345);
                try {
                    sock.send(dg);
                } catch(IOException i) {}
            }
            try{
                Thread.currentThread().sleep(100);
            } catch(InterruptedException ex) {}
        }
    }
    public void setWhereTo(InetAddress inet) {
        this.inet = inet;
    }
}
```

List 6. This, the main application, creates the GUI, the two i/o ports and the networking objects and joins them all together. It also intercepts read and write operations from DgramTX & DgramRX so as to be able to display information on the GUI.

```
import java.net.*;
import java.awt.*;
import java.awt.event.*;
public class App extends Frame {
    private TextField theHost;
    private TextField theOutput;
    private TextField theInput;
    private Button setHost;
    EEPort inp;
    EEPort oup;
    DgramTx tx;
    DgramRx rx;
    public App() throws Exception {
        super("Datagram Application");
        //Configure the 8255 card
        EEPort ctl = new EEPort(0x303);
        ctl.open();
        ctl.write((byte)0x99);
        ctl.close();
        ctl = null;
        //Create our in and out ports
        inp = new EEPort(0x300);
        oup = new EEPort(0x301);
        inp.open();
        oup.open();
        //Create our Network TX
        tx = new DgramTx(this);
        //Create our Network RX
        rx = new DgramRx(this);
        //Build our GUI
        setHost = new Button("Set Host");
        theHost = new TextField(20);
        theOutput = new TextField(5);
        theInput = new TextField(5);
        setLayout(new FlowLayout());
        //Add Components to form GUI
        add(new Label("Rx'D from Network"));
        add(theOutput);
        add(new Label("Tx'D to the Network"));
        add(theInput);
        add(new Label("Enter Remote Hostname"));
        add(theHost);
        add(setHost);
        //Add an ActionListener monitoring
        //the setHost button
        setHost.addActionListener(new ActionListener() {
            public void actionPerformed(ActionEvent a) {
                try {
                    tx.setWhereTo(InetAddress.getByAddress(theHost.getText()));
                } catch (UnknownHostException ex) {
                    theHost.selectAll();
                    Toolkit.getDefaultToolkit().beep();
                }
            }
        });
        //Add a listener to close the App
        addWindowListener(new WindowAdapter() {
            public void windowClosing(WindowEvent w) {
                System.exit(0);
            }
        });
        pack();
        setVisible(true);
    }
    //A method to write Data to the port
    //and to the textfield
    public void write(byte data) {
        theOutput.setText(Byte.toString(data));
        oup.write(data);
    }
    //A method to read Data from the port
    //and show in the textfield
    public byte read() {
        byte data;
        data = inp.read();
        theInput.setText(Byte.toString(data));
        return data;
    }
    //The main method
    public static void main(String args[]) throws Exception {
        App theApp = new App();
    }
}
```

writing. You alias these to INP and OUTP for short.

The setDebug function appears next, setting the BOOL defined on the previous line to true or false. Notice that you only use the last parameter passed into the function, jboolean flag.

You will also notice how the names for each function (read, write and debug) contain information as to where the Java method was defined. For example, the \_read method appears as Java\_EEPort\_\_lread in the native code.

One final thing is the way in which Java data types are prefixed with 'j'; jbyte, jint, etc. This helps you keep Java types and C types separate.

The read and write functions follow a similar format to the setDebug function. They do not need to access back into the JVM, or reference the object that called them and so they ignore the first two parameters. In fact, the read function only uses the jint portaddr value returning a jbyte and the write function uses a jint for the port address and a jbyte for data.

This C code is compiled into a Windows .dll - in this case javaio.dll - using Visual Studio or similar. If you are building your own .dll instead of downloading the precompiled version, you must remember to include your Java distribution's 'include' directory with your project (for jni.h) and to link against dlport.lib, which is part of the port driver package.

Exact instructions vary from compiler to compiler, so you should refer to your manuals. Once you have produced your .dll, you should copy it into the same directory as EEPort.class. This way, the JVM will be able to find your native library when it needs to.

### Running the test application

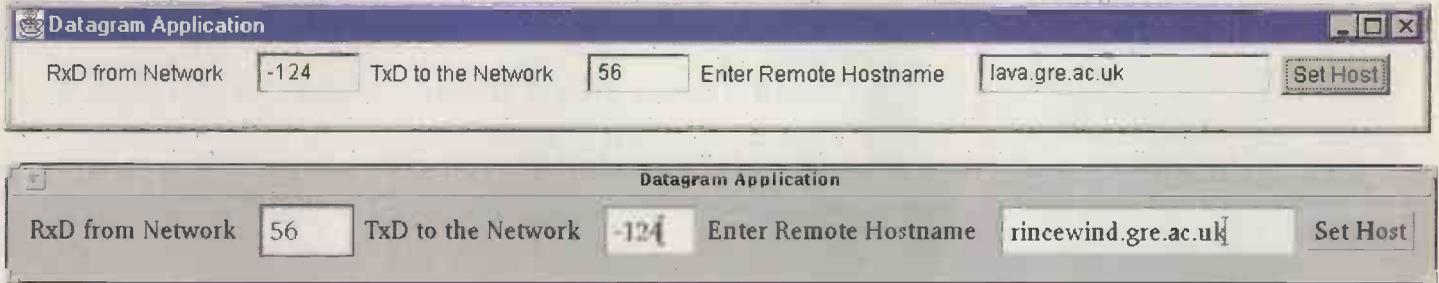
By now you should have EEPort.class, EEPortTest.class and javaio.dll in one directory. Start the test application:

```
C:\> java EEPortTest
```

You should see a window similar to that in Fig. 6. Enter some data into the right-hand text box and watch the lights change. Now change the switches and observe the left-hand text box reflect these changes.

### Moving on

One of the nice things about Java is the simplicity with which otherwise complicated tasks can be accomplished. As a slightly more advanced



example, a networked set of lights'n'switches can be easily constructed now that you have your i/o infrastructure.

The code shown in List 4 represents a datagram transmitter. This class fires out a series of Internet protocol datagrams; packets of data based on the Unreliable Datagram Protocol (UDP). UDP provides for connectionless transmission where delivery is not guaranteed. However, since you are just experimenting with networking, this protocol is more than adequate.

The DgramTX class reads data from our input port every 100ms. This data is sent across the network in a UDP datagram, to be received by a DgramRX, List 5.

The DgramRX listens out for incoming datagrams, unpacking data from those it receives and sends this data to the output port. These two classes form the heart of our transport system.

Joining everything up is a simple class named App – the main application, List 6. This class creates the GUI, the two i/o ports and the networking objects and joins them all together. It also intercepts read and write operations from DgramTX & DgramRX so as to be able to display information on the GUI.

A screenshot of the running application is shown in Fig 7, performing reads and writes from an NT machine to a Sun workstation – all with the same basic Java code.

In order to make use of these classes, you will need a friend with an interface card, a lights'n'switches box and Internet access. Simply get on line, enter the host name or IP address of the other machine in the GUI and start sending data.

Your switch settings appear on their lights and *vice versa*. You can also enter your machine's name or IP address that will cause your LEDs to reflect the setting on your switches.

**List 5. DgramRX listens out for incoming datagrams, unpacking data from those it receives and sends this data to the output port.**

```
import java.net.*;
public class DgramRx implements Runnable {
    private App op;
    private DatagramSocket sock;
    private Thread runner;
    public DgramRx(App op) throws Exception {
        this.op = op;
        sock = new DatagramSocket(12345);

        (runner = new Thread(this)).start();
    }
    public void run() {
        while(true) {
            try {
                byte buf[] = new byte[32];
                DatagramPacket dg = new DatagramPacket(buf,
                buf.length);
                sock.receive(dg);
                buf = dg.getData();
                op.write(buf[0]);
            }catch(Exception e) {
                e.printStackTrace();
            }
        }
    }
}
```

**In summary**

To summarise, interfacing in Java is achieved in a similar manner to any other language, except for the complication of having to join platform independent Java with native C code. Once this task is complete, the generated .dll and .class files allow 'invisible' hardware access permitting you to exploit most of Java's advanced features; networking, multiple threads, object serialisation, etc. ■

**Biography**

Formerly a Senior Lecturer in Software Engineering with the University of Greenwich, Les is now with Parallax Solutions ([www.parallax.co.uk](http://www.parallax.co.uk)) working in the area of object technology and, of course, Java. He is a Sun Certified Java programmer and has worked on a number of JNI related projects; Internet controlled hardware, object storage FPGAs and a rather nice networked coffee machine.

**Need more information?**

The Linux Lab Project <http://www.llp.fu-berlin.de/>  
 Microsoft's Java pages <http://www.microsoft.com/java/>  
 Omega Engineering (8255 card) <http://www.omega.co.uk/uk/index.html>  
 DLPort Driver from Scientific Software Tools <http://www.sstnet.com/>  
 JNI information <http://java.sun.com/products/jdk/1.1/docs.html>  
 Software mentioned in the article (javaio.dll etc) can be found at <http://www.parallax.co.uk/~leslieh/index.html>

**Fig. 7. Screen shots taken while list 6 – the networking demonstration application – is running.**



Has Tina's third incarnation – Tina Pro – been worth waiting for?  
Rod Cooper investigates.

# The route to simulation III

## Review subjects

The first review covered *Electronics Workbench* version 5.12, whose maker is IIT Ltd of Canada. Workbench's UK supplier is Adept Scientific plc, tel 01462 480055. *Electronic Workbench's* price is £199.

Rod looked at *CircuitMaker* in the August issue. This £199 package is made by MicroCode in the US and supplied by Labvolt in the UK, tel. 01480 300695. Subsequent reviews will cover Labcenter's *Lisa*, which is part of *Proteus IV*, and *Pulsar and Analyser* from Number One Systems, which are modules from the *Easy PC* package.

**T**ina is a relative newcomer to the UK. It was first reviewed in *Electronics World* in the September 1996 issue by Clive Ousby. I recommend that you take a look at Clive's review to get a broader view of the program.

The original Tina program was upgraded to Tina Plus, and it has now been further developed into the new Tina Pro. The main differences in Tina Pro include a change to 32-bit operation, a much improved schematic drawing program, an expanded model library, and several extra analyses. This is a big leap forward by any standard. The latest version 5.21 of this new program has become a useful wide-ranging general-purpose program.

The minimum system requirements are a 486DX, 16Mbyte of RAM, at least 15Mbyte of disk space to install, and Windows 95 or 98 or NT4.0. There is no Windows 3.1 version.

The copy of Tina Pro provided for review was on a CD, and installation was straightforward. Security is a little more complex than with other programs though. A registration number is provided with the CD.

The owner has to contact the supplier or e-mail DesignSoft and exchange this number for a unique security number. This can take a while, but the package

can be used up to 15 times without the security key, at which point the program will not run again until the number is entered.

The security key is specific not only to one computer but also the directory it is installed in, so the program cannot be moved. As an alternative, some versions are dongled. In practice, using e-mail, the security key took just three days to arrive.

## Documentation

The user manual has been rewritten, and now has a less academic approach than previous versions. It follows the current trend of many Windows applications in being a small volume, without an index or glossary, giving just the bare essentials. More reliance is made on the program's Help files. Of the programs reviewed, Tina has the least reading matter.

The program help files hierarchy has considerable depth, but the files themselves are sometimes brief. There is a set of tutorials which are more helpful – especially for those new to using the Tina system. These run either from the program CD, when there are 20 tutorials available, or alternatively, they can be accessed from the Help menu, in which case you get 25.

The advantage of accessing them from

the Help menu is that you can refer to a specific tutorial during work on your circuit, perhaps to refresh your memory on a particular topic, then flip straight back to the circuit. To do this, the tutorials need to be transferred to the hard disk during the main program installation. Although they take up 15Mbyte, it is well worth the hard disk space.

There is also assistance in the form of a self-running demonstrator CD. I did not find the manual, Help files, or the demonstrator very useful individually. When they are combined with the tutorials though, it was possible to get up and running fairly quickly, especially as the program is largely intuitive.

### Schematic drawing

Symbols are presented in generic form in a series of twelve pre-stocked symbol parts-bins. They include a set of virtual instruments, probes, and measuring tools, so Tina is fine for on-screen experimentation.

It is possible to add to and modify the content of these parts-bins via an editing tool. The symbol library is backed by a library of 10 000 component models – a doubling over the previous version.

Mouse operation in Tina is straightforward; click left to commence, click right to finish, click left to select an existing symbol and right to edit via a sub-menu. There are no complicated left-plus-right routines to memorise. This system is carried over into the simulations.

### Wiring up

The wiring up part of the schematic editor is a big improvement on previous versions. It is now possible to wire up symbols quickly and easily, and just as quickly delete them. To wire up you can either click right and choose this function, or simply move the cursor to a symbol terminal, when it changes to a drawing pen, and off you go.

You can choose whether to wire manually or automatically. Autowiring is not like the systems found in other programs, but is more of an assisted manual method. Both systems were pleasant to use.

Wires under construction can be deleted by reversing the track, and whole wires can now be deleted by selecting them with the right mouse button and picking 'delete'. Previously they had to be deleted section-by-section. However mistakes – wires ending in space for example – are not automatically deleted.

The schematic drawing is orthogonal. It is possible to move the symbol

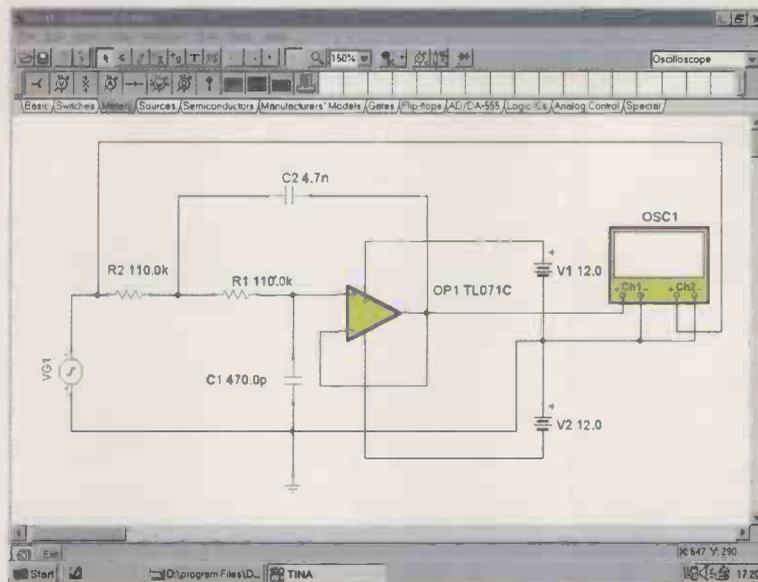


Fig. 1. A Tina schematic, showing how the virtual instruments are wired into circuit, much like Electronic Workbench, top, and the virtual oscilloscope expanded to show the controls, left.

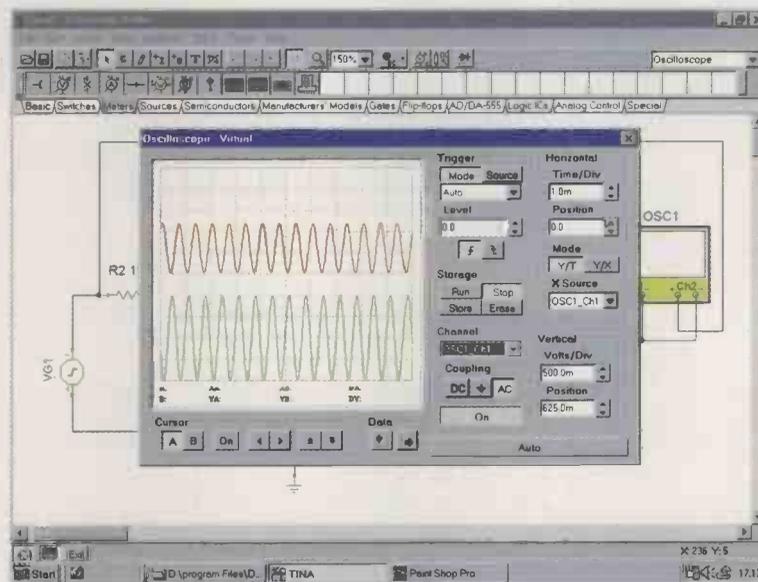


Fig. 2. Input impedance graph, and symbolic analysis of input impedance. A semi-symbolic form, i.e. with values inserted, can also be obtained.

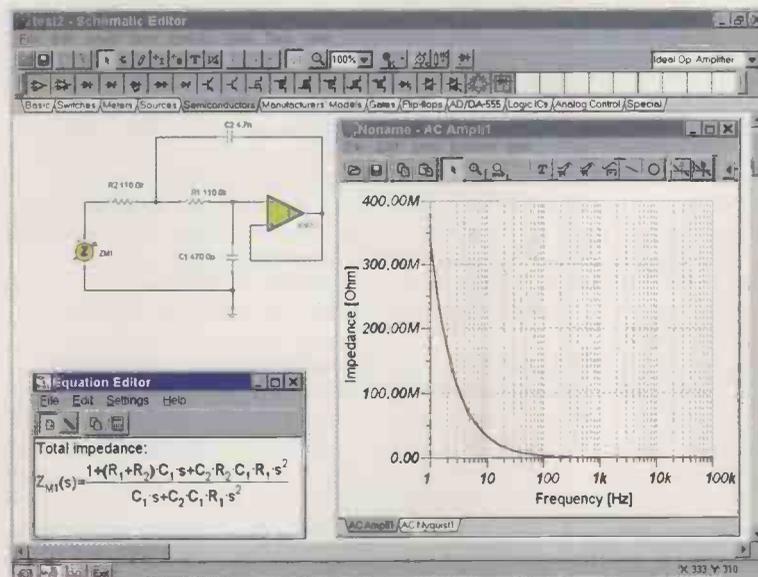


Fig. 3. Analysis of gain and phase, expanded to run full-screen for easier measurement.

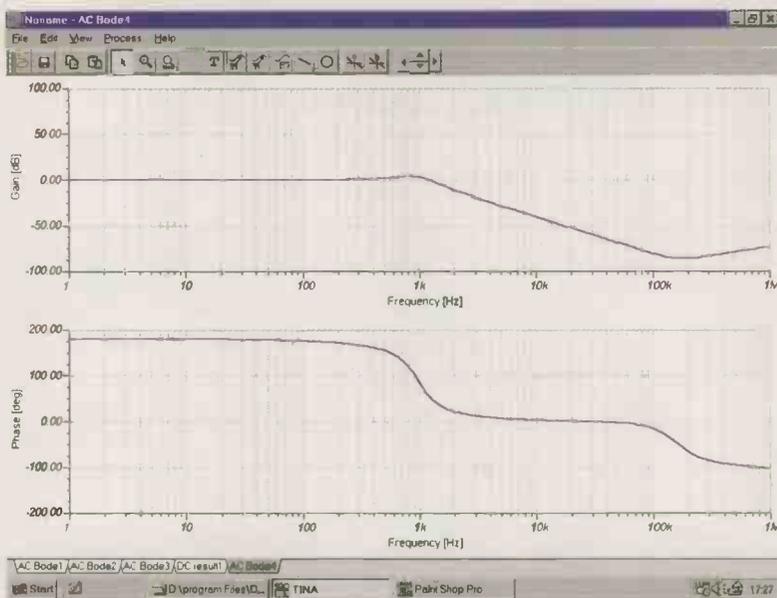
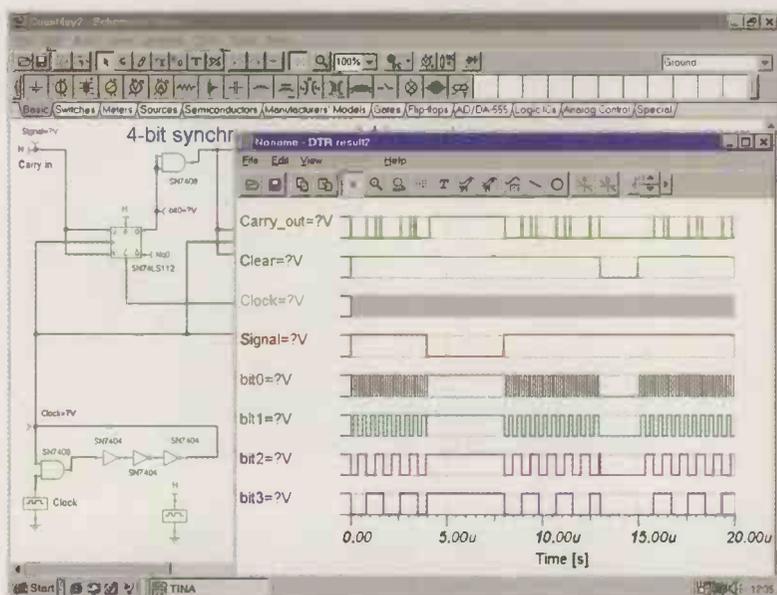


Fig. 4. Typical digital timing chart of a counter circuit with glitch control set at 60%.



text around to make neat diagrams. Junction dots are automatically inserted and symbol annotation is carried out as you go along.

Wiring is assisted by a dot grid and a good but non-adjustable snap-to function makes for a good degree of reliability in net-list generation. 'Undo' and 'Redo' functions have been added, with unlimited levels. It is now possible to extricate yourself from most mistakes without too much trouble.

There is no electrical rules check to look for possible mistakes like unconnected pins and shorts, and there is no autosave feature. If you want to export your net list to a pcb program, you can do so in Orcad, Tango, PCAD, Protel and Redac formats.

Although Tina Pro's symbol library is well-stocked, it is possible to add

your own symbols as there is a dedicated symbol drawing section. This is a good concept. The symbol drawing program is started separately from the main program, via the Tina start menu.

Drawing symbols from scratch using this editor and then implementing them was easy. You can attach Spice models to these symbols.

Another self-contained section enables Spice macros to be added.

### Simulation

Tina Pro is described as Spice 3F5 compatible and features a native mixed-mode simulator.

There are seven main virtual instruments for performing analyses; an oscilloscope, a signal analyser, a function generator, a digital signal generator, a logic analyser, a digital

multimeter, and an XY plotter.

When expanded, these instruments all have the appearance of real instruments, similar to the ones in Electronics Workbench. In addition there are several other measuring tools, including a power meter and impedance meter.

The manual and help files do not describe these meters as well as those in Workbench or CircuitMaker do. However, in most cases it is not difficult to find out what they are, and what they are capable of, simply by trying them out.

The method of use for the oscilloscope, signal analyser and multimeter instruments is to select these as icons from the parts bins – or component bars, as they are called in Tina – and wire them into the circuit diagram. The other virtual instruments can be selected from the T&M menu and connected via a virtual probe.

Instead of expanding an instrument icon to see the controls, etc., as in other programs, the system in Tina is to pick the instrument you want to adjust from the T&M menu. You then get the complete virtual instrument on the screen in a set size.

Instruments cannot be resized or run full-screen, but they can be moved around Windows-style in order to fit in more instruments or to look at the circuit diagram. A typical instrument – an oscilloscope – is shown in Fig. 1.

Alternatively, you can set up the virtual instrument from a short-form menu by clicking right on it but I did not find this method very useful. Generally speaking the range and extent of the virtual instrumentation was good.

Several of the meters from the meter parts bin are noteworthy. The power meter will be of interest to those of you involved in AC power circuits as it can give power factor, apparent power, reactive power, and phase. This is done not through a virtual-instrument type interface, but via the ac analysis nodal voltage dialogue box. It is not intuitive. To see the detailed readings, you have to place the probe on the power meter.

The other instrument that caught my eye was the impedance meter. This system is more direct than that in CircuitMaker. It is easy to use and intuitive. An example giving a graph of input impedance versus frequency of an active filter is shown in Fig. 2. By using the nodal voltage probe, as with the power meter, you can get values for admittance and phase.

The oscilloscope is not restricted to two channels as it is in Workbench for example. It can function like a

normal oscilloscope or in storage mode.

Besides the virtual instruments, you can run analyses by fixing probes/instruments in place and selecting the type of analysis you require from the menu system. DC and AC analyses, and transient, and noise analyses are handled this way.

Where appropriate, Nyquist graphs can be displayed – an unusual and interesting feature at this level. All these graphs can be run full-screen for easy measurement. A typical AC analysis run from a menu is shown in Fig. 3.

The above-mentioned analyses can be modified from the 'mode' menu. This is a blanket system of applying temperature-stepping, parameter-stepping, worst case, optimum and Monte Carlo graphing methods to the above analyses. This is a logical way to organise these analyses.

It is possible to obtain a Fourier series or spectrum of the. An easy and direct method is used.

Symbolic analysis can be performed to obtain an expression for the response of DC, AC and transient analogue simulations. For a low-cost simulator this is another unusual feature. It provides an alternative view of the behaviour of analogue circuits, particularly for some second-order effects.

Other arguments for it include better insight and understanding of the circuit under test. In addition, teachers may regard it as useful for instructing students. Figure 2 shows a typical result.

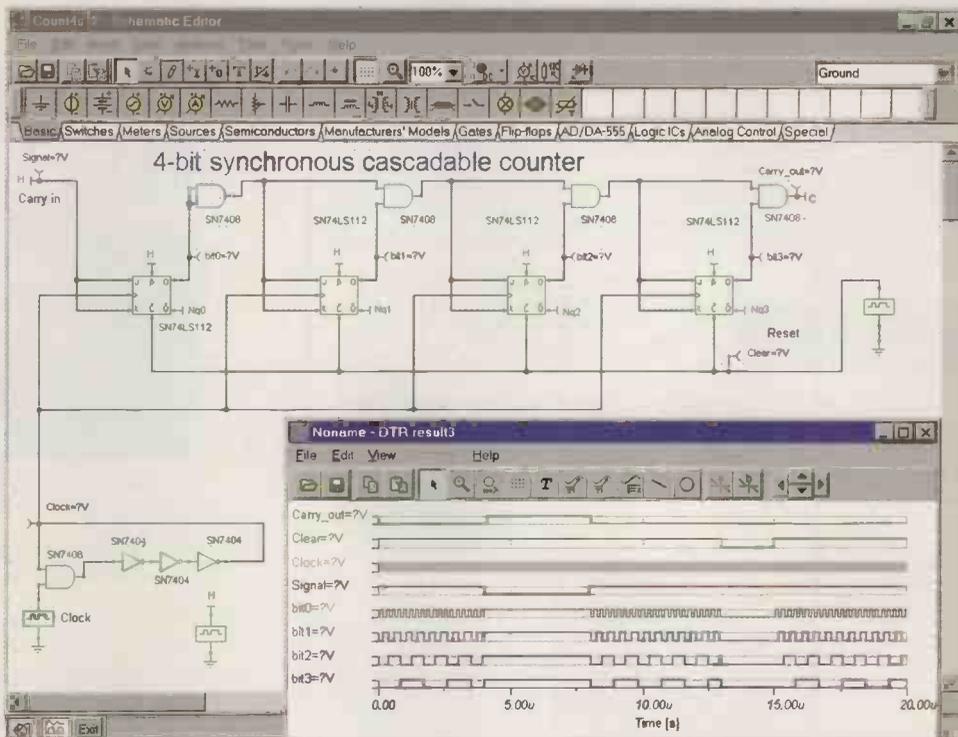
Digital analysis can be run step-by-step as well as normal mode. There is no coloured-wire system for clarifying more complex circuits, as in *Electronic Workbench*, but there is a pin-colouring system which gives some help on complex circuits.

In digital simulation, there is good control over glitch threshold value. Like many other simulators, Tina has a fixed threshold system for showing glitches, in this case the default value being 50% of the delay of the digital devices. However, this can be overridden with a value set by the operator, which makes it a much more useful system.

Lowering the percentage reveals more glitches, i.e. those with shorter duration, and *vice versa*. Again, this is implemented in a way that is simple and easy to use.

The simulator section has a strong educational bias. Faults can be set, an equation editor is provided to insert formulae into the schematic, and there is even an 'Exam' mode.

Another interesting feature of this



program, which is noteworthy even if not really connected with simulation, is the availability of plug-in boards to provide real-time measurements from actual circuits. Results can be displayed alongside the predicted results to show up any discrepancy.

**In summary**

The first thing that existing Tina users will notice is how much improved the schematic drawing section is, compared to previous versions. It can now be said to be pleasant to use.

In the simulation section, the range and scope of the basic analyses offered in Tina Pro are excellent. All of the basic requirements of a simulation program as listed in the introduction are met. In addition, there are specialist features, like the power meter, Nyquist diagrams, and symbolic analysis, not found in other products at this price level.

The small written manual, brief Help files, and the style of the program give Tina Pro a medium-steep learning curve. I think a user manual

comparable to that in CircuitMaker or Electronic Workbench would make the learning curve gentler and increase its appeal to many potential users – especially first-time CAD users. But Tina Pro would certainly suit those with even a modicum of experience in simulation.

The package is aimed at both the educational market, as it has many features only of use in this particular field, and at the design-engineer. Just as with other programs with an educational bias like Workbench and CircuitMaker, there is much to attract the practical designer. To Tina's credit, about 1Mbyte of the educational features can be omitted during the installation process if you wish.

For engineer and educationalist alike, Tina is good value for money. It's £100 more than Workbench or CircuitMaker, but the extra features make it well worthwhile. Tina continues to show rapid development, with an original approach, and promises to be one of the main contenders in this market sector. ■

Fig. 5. The same chart as Fig. 4, but with a slightly enlarged timing chart, and with the glitch control set to 10%, showing the relevant glitches.

**Tina Pro V5.2**

by DesignSoft

UK supplier; Quickroute Systems tel. 0161 4760202, fax 0161 4760505, price £299 for Tina Pro Industrial. Tina Pro Student version £49, Tina Pro Educational, £179. All prices exclusive. Site licences available; contact Quickroute.

## CROWN HILL ASSOCIATES LIMITED

The Old Bakery, New Barns Road,  
Ely, Cambs. CB4 7PW

Tel: +44 (0)1353 666709 Fax: +44 (0)1353 666710

**Low cost professional quality Smart Card Systems**

### CHIPDRIVE

The intelligent programmer for Smart Cards using the International Standard T=0 or T=1 protocols also Memory and Secure Memory using PC, 2-wire & 3-wire interfaces. From April 1 1999 all ChipDrives are supplied with software to read and write to most popular secure smart cards, inc GSM, PAY PHONE and ACCESS CONTROL cards. Drivers are available for Apple Macintosh, Linux, Unix, Solaris, Microsoft PC/SC and of course WINDOWS 95/98 and NT.

Supplied with **CARDSERVER** API for easy development of SmartCard Applications using Visual Basic, Delphi or C++.



#### CHIPDRIVE INTERN

£49.95 + P&P £7.50

Exclusive of VAT

#### CHIPDRIVE EXTERN

£49.95 + P&P £7.50

Exclusive of VAT



#### CHIPDRIVE Micro

£39.95 + P&P £7.50

Exclusive of VAT

All ChipDrives are supplied with a Windows API and full documentation. ChipDrives are CE Compliant ChipDrives conform to ISO7816, T=0 or T=1 @ 3.579MHz, RS232 @ 9600-11500 bps, Internal Supply/NI-MH. Under normal conditions power is derived from the host Serial Port. Operation is simple, full telephone and email support is provided for Windows developers.

### APP-LOCK

Protect any Windows applications from Unauthorised access under Win 95/98/NT Inclusive of Chipdrive Intern, Smart Card and Software.

£79.95 + P&P £5 exclusive of VAT

**FREE**  
GSM CARD READING application  
supplied with CHIPDRIVE-micro

### CHIPDRIVE Developer Kit

CDK consists of: CD ROM containing cardserver.dll. Applications and Source code examples. CHIPDRIVE-micro a selection of Smart Cards offering protected memory, processor and memory cards. Typical uses are Control access, Pay Phone cards and Data transport. PIN codes for the cards are supplied along with data sheets and programming data for use with cardserver.dll. A useful application with source codes shows how the CHIPDRIVE can be used to identify any Smart card inserted, giving manufacturer info, and memory map if available. Applications produced with the developer kit will operate under Windows 3.11/95/NT and are compatible with the whole CHIPDRIVE family. The CDK uses easy to use 16 bit or 32 bit DLLs with just one function call to the 'CardServer' to identify the card or carry out any instruction. Cardserver is a powerful Background task which relieves the application programmer from device and card administration. Featuring automatic protocol and card type detection. Allowing several applications to access one terminal dependent only on the type of card inserted.

£69.95 +  
P&P £5 Exclusive of VAT

Supplied with **CHIPDRIVE micro**,  
Smart Cards and Source Code.  
Full Tech Support via Email.

<http://www.towitoko.co.uk>

<http://www.crownhill.co.uk>

<http://www.edslm2000.com>

13.5Mhz-technology

### Contactless Smart Card Development System

Access Control, Identification, Payment, Loyalty, Transport.....

- EaseIT the development tool for systems integrators and reader manufacturers, providing access to contactless Smart Card technology at an affordable price and with less than one weeks integration effort.
- EaseIT Integration system contains: 10 X contactless Smart Cards, 1 X contactless 5V Reader Writer, 1 X 13.56Mhz antenna with connector cable, Comprehensive technical documentation and a CD ROM containing all the necessary software drivers including an easy to follow integration users guide with detailed examples.
- Communication distance of up to 10cm, data exchange at 106 Kbits per second!
- EaseIT Contactless Smart Card Reader/Writer can replace an existing Contact Card socket, pin for pin or it may be connected directly to a PC or an embedded system.
- Detailed documentation enables fast integration to existing systems, allowing contactless cards to be used with most existing applications.
- Fastest integration time to an existing application so far..... **3 Hrs !!!**

CIRCLE NO.113 ON REPLY CARD

Why Settle for AM when you can afford High Quality FM !

### Transmitters & Transceivers

418, 433, 868 & 916MHz

Prices from £5.00

Made in UK

We can offer the lowest prices on high quality FM Radio Data Modules both in the UK and overseas !

Our qualified engineers offer full technical support from simple advice to system design & integration.

For a free catalogue, wall chart or quotation just e-mail [sales@radtec.demon.co.uk](mailto:sales@radtec.demon.co.uk). alternatively fax or telephone quoting ref: WWRM1

Telephone +44(0)1992 576107

Fax +44(0)1992 561994

<http://www.radio-tech.co.uk>



**Radio-Tech Limited**

Your official Radiometrix Distributor

CIRCLE NO.114 ON REPLY CARD

## CONTROL & ROBOTICS from Milford Instruments

### BASIC Stamps-

- Re-Programmable
- BASIC language
- RS232 Serial ports
- 8 or 16 I/O lines
- SPI/DTMF
- Fast development

### Scenix

- Fastest 8-bit micro
- 50MIPS
- Flash Eprom
- 18/28 pins
- PIC16C5x pin replacement

### Serial LCDs

- RS232 Serial interface
- 2x16 to 4x40
- Simple 3-pin connection
- Integral Keypad option
- Large Numerics option
- Driver chips available for OEM use

### Robotics

- Humanoid
- 5-Axis Arm
- Walking Insect

### 3-Axis Machine

- Stamp 2 based
- Drills PCBs
- 3-Axis movement
- Stepper drive
- 4 thou-resolution
- Win 3.1 software

### Servo Controller

- Control up to 8 servos
- RS232 Commands

### IR Decoder

- Uses any remote
- 7 digital outputs
- Toggle/momentary
- Re-Programmable

Milford Instruments 01977 683665 [www.milinst.demon.co.uk](http://www.milinst.demon.co.uk)

CIRCLE NO.115 ON REPLY CARD

**Richard Brice looks at the evolution of music synthesis techniques from the Moog to wave tables.**

# Electronics and music

**T**he analogue music synthesiser owes its genesis to Robert Moog. He invented the first commercial unit, which gave artistic inspiration to composers working in the early post second world war electronic music studios; composers of the stature of Stockhausen, Eimert and Berio. An early modular Moog synthesiser is illustrated in Fig. 1.

All analogue synthesisers contain certain cardinal circuit blocks each, originally, more at home in a laboratory than in a music studio. These are described later.

What Moog did was to take everything that the musicians had found useful at that time and build it all in a neat form so that all the various components interfaced properly.

Although many of the first customers were experimental musicians, it wasn't long before advertising agencies latched onto Moog equipment. The synthesiser turned out to be the perfect way to bridge the gap between sound effects and music.

## Voltage-controlled oscillator

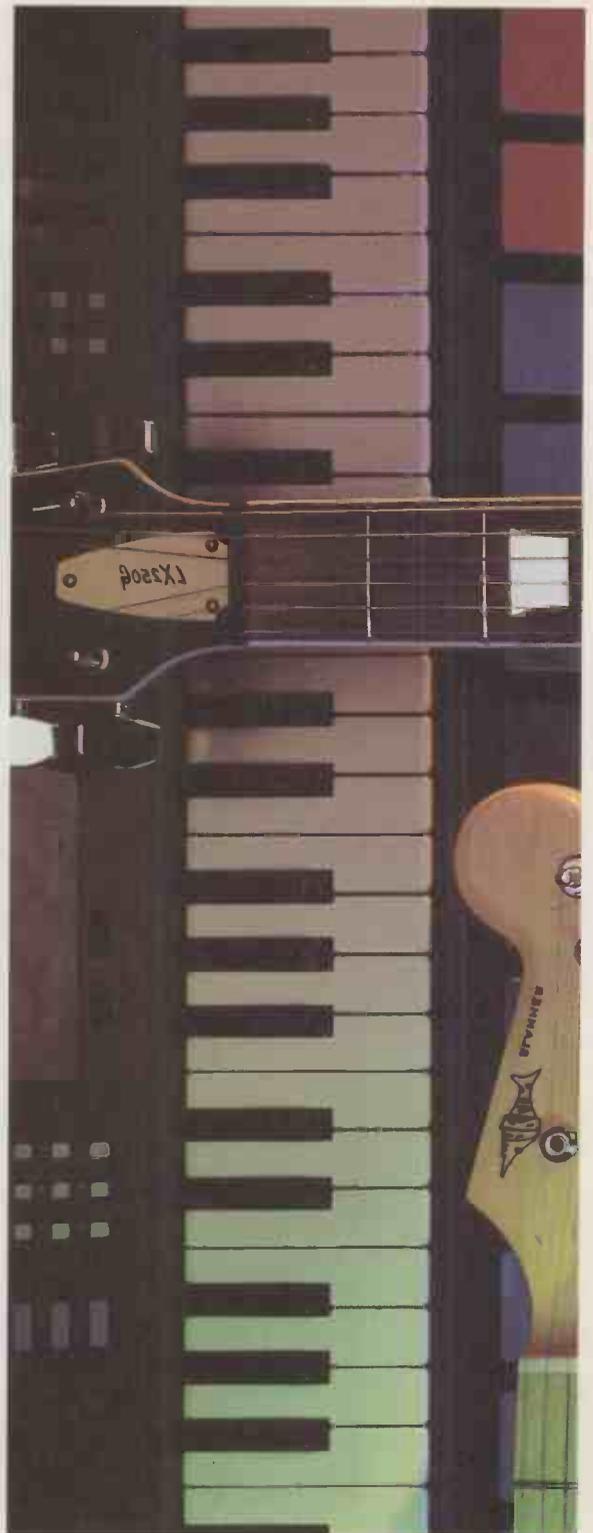
Fundamental to the whole concept of analogue sound synthesis is the volt-

age-controlled oscillator. This may be controlled by a switched potentiometer, perhaps arranged like a conventional musical keyboard. Alternatively, it may be controlled by a constantly variable voltage, thereby providing a sound source with endless portamento like the Ondes Martenot and the Theremin.

Control voltage for the VCO may also be controlled by the output of another oscillator resulting in one waveform frequency-modulated by another. And perhaps this resultant waveform might be made to modulate a further source! By this means, the generation of very rich waveforms is possible.

Design of voltage-controlled oscillator for audio synthesis applications is not altogether straightforward. This is because the oscillator must be made to swing over the entire audible range – a frequency range of some eleven octaves.

Often, the oscillator is a sawtooth generator type like that illustrated in Fig. 2. Note that the rate at which the integration capacitor charges in the feedback loop of the op-amp is variable by means of the adjustable current source. The circuit must itself generate the ramp termination pulse.



The self-generation of the termination pulse occurs due to the action of the comparator circuit, which has a pre-set negative voltage on its positive input terminal.

Once the ramp circuit output voltage – which is shown supplied to the comparator's inverting input – has reached this threshold, the comparator changes state. This closes the electronic switch shown connected across the integration capacitor. The charge-integrating capacitor is thereby shorted and the ramp terminates, allowing the whole process to start once again.

It's worth pointing out that there is nothing to stop an external pulse being sent to this oscillator in the manner shown in Fig. 2. This is often done in commercial synthesisers, a technique

known as 'synching'. By setting the natural oscillation of one oscillator to a different frequency from that of its externally supplied synching pulse, some very complex waveforms are obtainable.

One major complication with voltage control for synthesisers is due to the nature of the relationship between control voltage and frequency.

From a technical point of view, the easiest control law to generate is linear, or  $V/F=k$ , where  $k$  is a constant. But from a musical standpoint, a law that relates a constant change in pitch (frequency) to a constant change in control voltage is far better. This is a logarithmic law and considerable complication exists within most analogue synthesisers to alter the control

law of the VCO to that suitable for musical applications.

### Voltage controlled filters

A voltage-controlled filter, or VCF, is a frequency selective circuit that may be made to alter its cut-off frequency under the control of an externally applied voltage. The most usual type in synthesiser applications is the voltage-controlled low-pass filter, which is the most useful in musical applications.

A simplified schematic of a VCF is given in Fig. 3. This unusual circuit operates like this: The cut-off frequency is programmable by means of the current sink 'tail' which may be made to vary its sink current as in the manner of a normal current mirror. This current divides between the two cascode pairs and into the collector loads of  $Tr_3$  and  $Tr_4$ ; themselves another cascode pair.

At very low sink currents, the value of the collector loads  $Tr_1$  and  $Tr_2$  will be relatively high. This is because the output impedance from an emitter follower – which is what these loads are – is inversely proportional to emitter current.

Similarly, the transconductance of the differential pair will be low too. The gain of the stage will therefore be the product of the low-ish transconductance of the pair, multiplied by the relatively high impedance of  $Tr_1$  and  $Tr_2$  collector loads.

At high tail current, these conditions alter so that the transconductance of the differential cascode pair will be high, but the impedance of the collector loads – from which the signal is taken differentially – will be low. The overall low-frequency gain of the circuit will thereby remain constant; irrespective of changes in tail current.

What will alter however will be the available slew-rate of the amplifier which will be severely limited by the ability to charge and discharge  $C_1$  and  $C_2$  at low standing currents. At high standing currents, this situation will improve, thereby increasing the bandwidth of the circuit.

Sometimes practical circuits repeat the cascode structure of this circuit many times to increase the number of poles in the filter, often earning the circuit the name 'ladder filter'.

An important further function of the circuit is its ability to feed a proportion of the signal back to the other side of the differential pair. Note that this is not negative feedback but positive feedback. This has the effect of increasing the Q of the circuit – especially near the turnover frequency. It

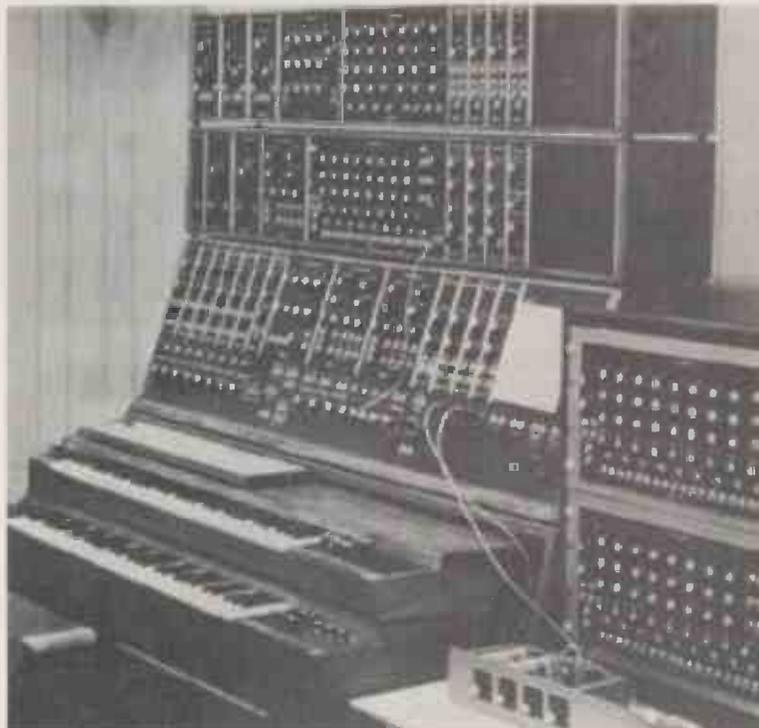


Fig. 1. Moog took all the electronic building blocks that musicians were using at the time and incorporated them into one instrument. Shown are an early Moog and the Minimoog.

is therefore possible to produce a range of responses like those shown in Fig. 3. These offer a gamut of musically-expressive possibilities by permitting the possibility of imprinting high-Q formats on the fundamental wave.

Sometimes this Q control allows the possibility to produce instability at extremes of the control's range, thus turning the VCF into another, somewhat unpredictable, VCO.

**Envelope generation**

Real musical sounds have a dynamic envelope. Turning a primitive synthesised musical waveform into a musical sound involves imprinting attack, sustain and decay envelopes onto the fundamental sound source. This manipulation requires a controlled multiplication function. The attack is the speed with which a signal is multiplied from zero – i.e. silence – to a constant sustain level.

The rate at which the sustain level decreases back to zero once the keyboard key is released is the decay, or release period. The multiplication function is performed by a voltage-controlled amplifier or VCA.

**Voltage-controlled amplification**

Analogue multiplication techniques involve the use of current 'steering' via two alternative circuits to achieve such a multiplication. The circuit in Fig. 4 demonstrates the general principle.

Essentially the audio signal at the base of the lower transistor is turned into a current in the collector circuit of the same transistor by the transistor's transconductance mechanism. Notice that a resistor is included in the emitter circuit to linearise this current. This collector current divides into two circuits, through  $Tr_1$  and  $Tr_2$ , the ratio of the current being dependent on the voltage on the base of  $Tr_1$ . If this voltage is higher than the signal on  $Tr_2$  base ( $V_k$ ), current will flow predominantly through  $Tr_1$  and appear as a voltage signal on  $R_r$ . If it is lower than the signal on  $Tr_2$  base, current will flow predominantly in  $Tr_2$ .

By altering the value of the voltage on the base of  $Tr_1$ , a variable proportion of the original signal voltage (suitably inverted) can be recovered across  $R_r$ .

**Attack-sustain-release generator**

The controlling signal is derived from an envelope generation circuit sometimes known as an attack-sustain-release generator, or ASR, and an example is illustrated in Fig. 5.

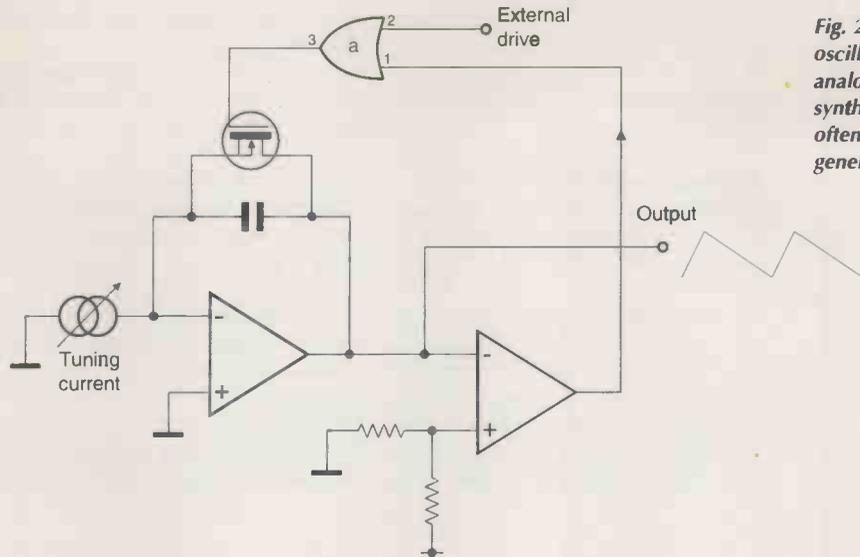


Fig. 2. The oscillator used in analogue synthesisers is often a sawtooth generator.

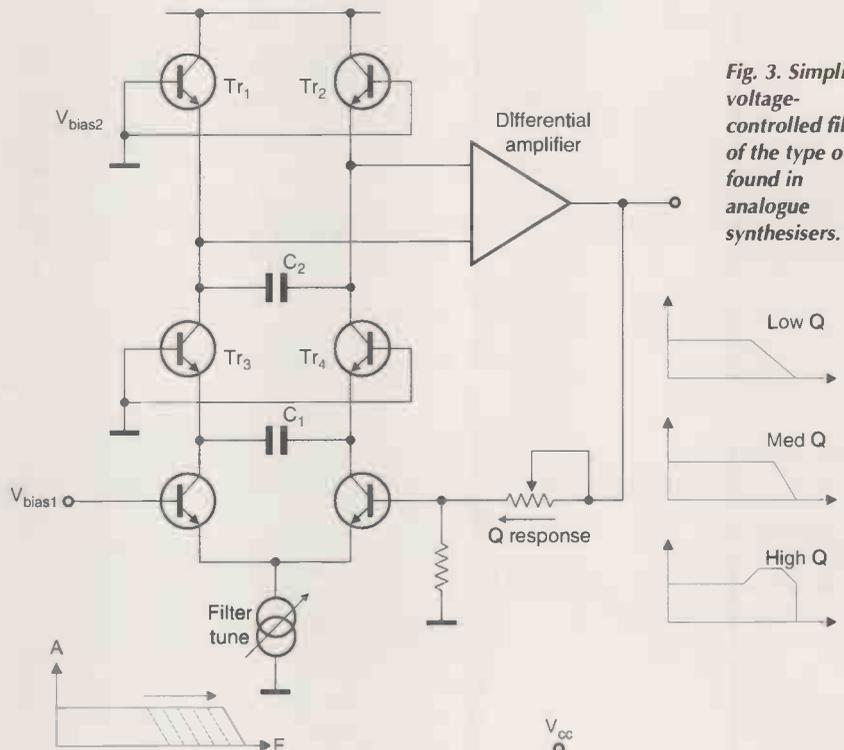


Fig. 3. Simplified voltage-controlled filter of the type often found in analogue synthesisers.

When the key closes the control voltage fed to the VCA rises at a rate predetermined by the setting of  $VR_1$  and its interaction with  $C_1$ . Ultimately, the control voltage rises to the value set on  $VR_2$  which determines the sustain level. Finally, once the key is released, the control voltage will fall as determined by the setting of  $VR_3$  and  $C_1$ .

**Low-frequency oscillator**

The low-frequency oscillator is often a ramp generator, or sometimes Wien bridge type. External voltage control is seldom provided; instead the function of this oscillator is to control either VCA or VCO in order to pro-

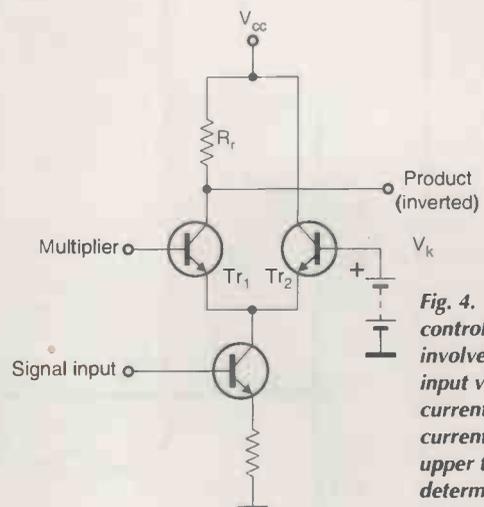


Fig. 4. Voltage-controlled amplifier involves turning the input voltage into current. The ratio of current in the two upper transistors is determined by the voltage at the base of  $Tr_1$

vide tremolo or vibrato respectively. Alternatively the LFO is often used to control a VCF, in order to obtain a protean musical timbre – one of the musical hallmarks of analogue synthesis.

**Analogue noise generators**

Analogue noise generators are relatively simple; often as no more elaborate than a resistor followed by a high-gain amplifier.

Another source of noise is a reverse-biased diode, followed by a high gain amplifier. This is a good generator of noise because the noise in a diode is relatively high. This is due to the avalanche effect as high-velocity electrons, entering the n-region from the p-

-region, liberate others in the valence bands of the n-region – a process that is inherently noisy.

Furthermore it side-steps a problem with a resistor circuit. In order to get a high enough noise voltage, a very high value of resistor must be used. This invites the possibility of other signals being electrostatically or electromagnetically coupled into the circuit; hum being especially problematic in this respect.

The diode, on the other hand, generates a comparatively high noise voltage across a low impedance.

**Patching**

In order to produce a practical, usable musical sound from an analogue syn-

thesiser, each of the circuit blocks mentioned above must interconnect.

A simple patch – the name used for a particular interconnection scheme – is illustrated in Fig. 6. Notice that the keyboard controls the VCO to generate a pitch; the VCO is followed by the VCF to impart a character onto the basic sound source, and this is driven by the output of the LFO to create a changing formant; and the output of these modules is passed to the VCA block where the trigger-signal from the keyboard controls the ASR generator.

Figure 6 illustrates but one possible patch. Remember, the power of the analogue synthesiser lies in its ability to cause the various sound and noise sources housed within it to interact.

Commercial synthesisers differ greatly in the flexibility they present to the user; in terms of being able to route the various signals and thereby have control over the pattern of possible interactions.

Some synthesisers offer very limited re-patching, others permit virtually unlimited flexibility, so that practically any signal may be used as a parameter to control another process. Electrically this switching function may be provided by hardware switches, by electronic switches or even by a traditional telephone-style jack-field; as illustrated in Fig. 1.

**Digital synthesis techniques**

One of the lessons learnt from analogue synthesis – and especially from controlling one oscillator from another – was that extremely complex timbres may be generated by relatively simple means.

In 1967 Dr John Chowning – a musician who had studied with Nadia Boulanger in Paris and subsequently set up a music composition programme at Stanford University – realised the possibilities of using frequency modulation to imitate complex musical sounds.

The complex nature of fm sidebands seemed to suggest that here might be a technique where complex musical tone-structures could be built up using one or two oscillators. Chowning was right, but he had to wait for the advent of digital techniques to guarantee the necessary stability, predictability and repeatability required for this synthesis technique.

**Frequency modulation in detail**

The sideband frequencies produced around a frequency-modulated carrier are related not only to the deviation as a proportion of the modulating wave frequency – the so-called modulation index – but to all the harmonics of the modulating frequency as well.

The structure of the resulting side-

Fig. 5. To produce realistic music synthesis, an attack-sustain-release generator is needed to shape the note.

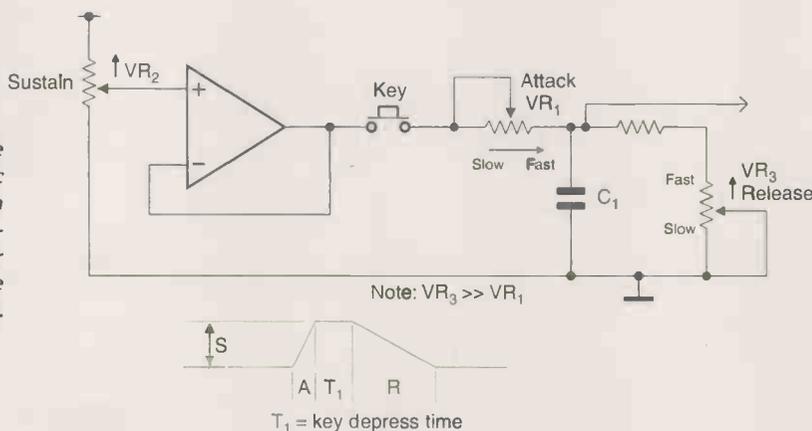


Fig. 6. How the circuit described in previous illustrations interconnect – known as a 'patch'.

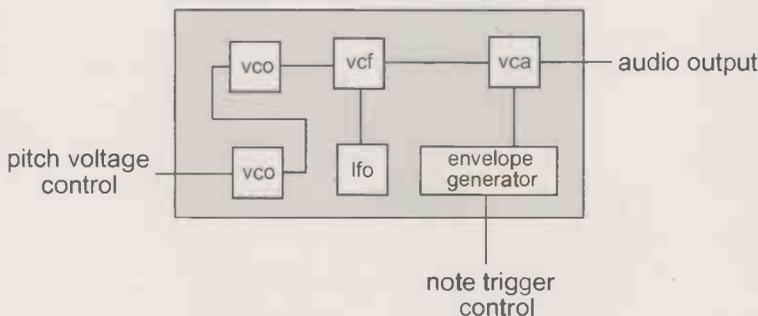
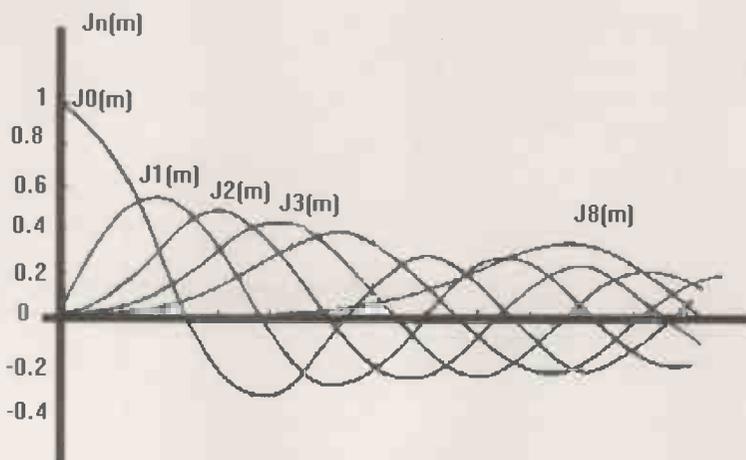


Fig. 7. A collection of first-order Bessel functions.



bands issuing from all these variables are determinable using mathematical relationships known as Bessel functions.

A collection of first-order Bessel functions is illustrated graphically in Fig. 7. These illustrate the harmonic content of the fm process. The abscissa value represents the modulation index – which is equal to the frequency deviation divided by the modulation frequency. The ordinate represents the amplitude value of the carrier  $J_0$  and the first eight harmonics,  $J_1$  to  $J_8$  respectively.

Intuitively, you can see that when the modulation index is zero – i.e. no modulation – all the energy in the resulting output is concentrated in the carrier: That is,  $J_0$  is unity and all the other functions  $J_1$  through 7 are zero.

As the modulation index increases slightly,  $J_0$  declines and  $J_1$  climbs. Note that  $J_2, 3, 4$ , etc., climb more slowly. This illustrates why low modulation index fm has a spectrum similar to that of amplitude modulation, with only first-order sidebands. It also illustrates that a signal modulated with a very high modulation index will have a very rich spectrum indeed.

At this stage, you may find yourself asking, "OK, I can see frequency modulation produces complex harmonically related structures around a carrier; but doesn't that mean that the carrier would have to be different for each note of the keyboard? And what happens to the lower sidebands since these don't normally exist in the case of a musical sound?"

#### A carrier at zero hertz?

The answer to the mystery is that the carrier used in fm synthesis is zero hertz! It is the modulating signal that determines the fundamental frequency, and the depth of the modulation, or modulation index, which may be manipulated to produce the harmonic structure above the fundamental.

Look at the figure of Bessel functions and imagine that a modulating frequency is employed that relates to the note middle C; 261Hz. Suppose a deviation is chosen of 261Hz, that is with a modulation index of 1.

From the curves in Fig. 7, it's clear that at  $m=1$ ,  $J_1$  equals about 0.45 and that  $J_2$  equals about 0.1, all the other harmonics still remaining very small at this low index. The resulting sound – suitably synthesised, amplified and transduced – would be a note at middle C with a second harmonic content of about 22%. The zero-hertz carrier would, of course, effect no audible contribution.

This might make a suitable starting point for a flute sound. Now imagine a



Fig. 8. Yamaha's DX7 – the first synthesiser to use frequency-modulation techniques.

much greater modulation index being used:  $m=3$ , for example. Reading off from the curves, it shows that in this case;  $J_1=0.34$ ,  $J_2=0.49$ ,  $J_3=0.31$  and  $J_4=0.13$ . This would obviously create a much richer musical timbre.

If the index of modulating signal is changed over time, it is possible to create musical sounds with extremely rich musical transients, full of spectral energy which then segue into the relatively simple on-going motion of the resulting note. In other words, it is possible to create synthetic sounds just like real musical sounds, where a 'splash' of harmonics is created as the hammer hits the piano string, or the nail plucks the string of a guitar, or as the first breathy blast of air excites the air inside a flute. All of these decay quite rapidly into a relatively simple on-going motion.

Each of these effects may be synthesised by generating a modulating signal that initiates the carrier modulating with a large deviation, creating a rich transient part to the sound. This then decays to a level where it causes only relatively small deviation, generating a relatively pure on-going sound.

A complication arises as a result of the choice of the zero frequency carrier. Just because the carrier is zero hertz, it doesn't stop there being sidebands in the negative frequency region. These 'fold back' into the positive frequency region and destructively interfere or constructively reinforce the sidebands present there already. These too have to be taken account of in generating fm synthesis algorithms.

But there are other more interesting uses for the lower sidebands and these embrace the use of a very low frequency carrier instead of one of zero frequency. When a low frequency carrier is used, the negative frequency sidebands fold back into the positive

region to be interleaved with the positive frequency sidebands. In this manner, even more complicated timbral structures may be built up.

#### The DX7

FM synthesis techniques were first used commercially in the Yamaha DX7 keyboard, Fig. 8. At the time, it caused a sensation in synthetic music.

So successful was the method and so excellent Yamaha's implementation, that the 'sound' of the fm synthesis DX7 dominated the popular music of the eighties. Artists who used it include Talking Heads, Brian Eno, Cabaret-Voltaire, D:Ream, Front 242, Depeche Mode, U2, A-Ha, The Cure and Enya.

Frequency modulation is remarkable in that it represents the high-point of pure, electronic sound generation. It still remains the sound technique employed in cheaper PC sound cards.

#### Sampling

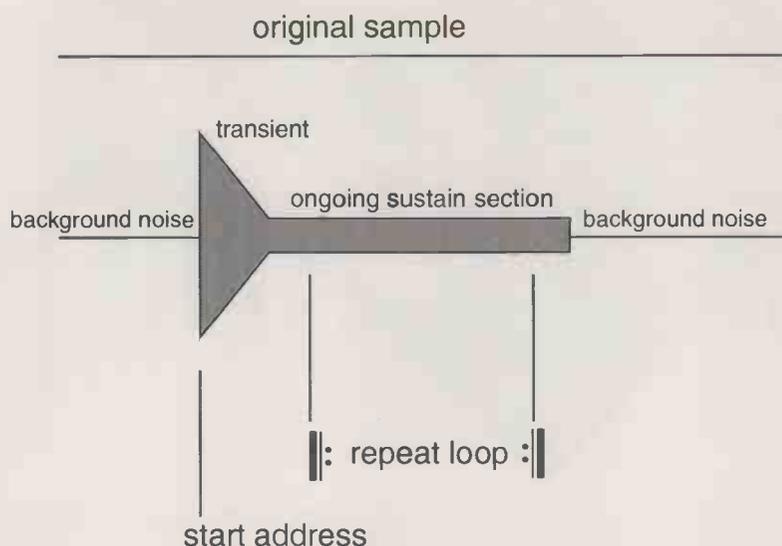
Digital sampling systems rely on storing high-quality, digital recordings of real sounds and replaying these on demand.

The tough problem in sampling is the amount of memory it requires. Sampling is well suited to repetitive sounds like drums and other percussion instruments. This is because the sample is mostly made up of a transient followed by a relatively short on-going sustain period. As such, it may be used over and over again so that an entire drum track could be built from as few as half-a-dozen short samples.

Problems arise when long, sustained notes are required; like the sounds generated by the orchestral strings. The memory required to store long sustained notes would be impossibly large.

Pure sampled-synthesis systems rely on 'looping' to overcome the limitation of a non-infinite memory availability.

Fig. 9. To reduce the amount of memory needed, modern samplers repeat a section of the sustain period.



But a loop is hard to achieve without either sacrificing the starting transient of the note or having it repeat over and over as the loop repeats, resulting in a 'hiccup'. Modern samplers provide start and loop-point memory address programming for just this reason, as illustrated in Fig. 9.

An important part of sampling technique involves the use of one acoustic sample over a group of notes. Replay of the sample at the appropriate pitch is achieved by the applicable modification of the read-clock frequency in exactly the same way as pitch-shifting (described in my last article).

In theory, one sample may be used at every pitch. However, due to distinctive formants imprinted on the sound by the original voice or instrument, this can result in an unnatural sound if the transposition is taken too far. This effect is known as Munchkinisation, named after the under-speed recorded singing Munchkins in *The Wizard of Oz*.

The effect is ameliorated by recording several samples at different pitches and assigning these to various ranges of transposition. Furthermore, samples are usually recorded at various different dynamic levels from very quiet (pianissimo or *pp*) to very loud (fortissimo or *ff*).

The sampler uses these different samples and a mixture of samples at different dynamics points, to achieve touch-sensitive dynamics from the controlling keyboard. Good sampling technique therefore involves judicious choice of looping-point, transposition assignments and dynamics assignments. This is no mean task and successful sampling programmers are very skilled people.

### Wave-table synthesis and the like

The technique known as wave-table synthesis involves sound samples in combination with a number of special techniques. These include carefully edited looping points, pitch shifting, interpolation and digital filtering to reduce this prohibitive memory requirement.

The system is known as wave-table because the synthesiser employs a group – i.e. a table – of different sound segments which it 'looks-up' and utilises as required.

Other proprietary synthesis algorithms have included LS Sound Synthesis from Roland and Dynamic Vector Synthesis from Yamaha. Both these techniques use what might be termed 'empirical' sound synthesis techniques. They involve a mixture of sampling and tone generation – by additive of FM synthesis – to arrive at their final result.

Sound synthesis like this tends to be a non-purist subject based on subjective 'feel' rather than mathematical precision.

### Modern trends in synthesiser design

The method of synthesis employed in the 'classic' three-VCO and filter synthesiser like Moog's *Minimoog* is sometimes referred to as subtractive synthesis. This term is a little misleading. It relates to the situation whereby the fundamental tones produced by the VCOs are of a complex harmonic structure in the first place. These are subsequently filtered and modified in the filter and envelope circuits, thereby simplifying the harmonic structure by 'subtracting' harmonics.

In exactly the same way, the voice may be considered a subtractive synthesiser. This is because the vocal chords produce a crude but harmonically complex 'buzzing' fundamental tone which is capable of being modulated in pitch alone and on which is imparted the filtering formants of the mouth and nasal cavities.

Nature, always a parsimonious architect, adopted such a system because it is efficient. However, while subtractive synthesis is a very potent arrangement and fm techniques and sampling all offer their particular advantages, there is another approach that offers the ultimate in synthesis technology. It is known as additive synthesis.

### Additive synthesis

I mentioned additive synthesis in an earlier article when looking at the classic tone-wheel Hammond organ.

Hammond's implementation was Neanderthal by today's synthesis standards. But despite the crude nature of their synthesis algorithm – and that simply means the limited number of harmonic partials they had available – additive synthesis represents the 'ultimate' synthesis algorithm because it's Fourier analysis in reverse!

Of course, Hammond's engineers didn't adopt a limited number of partials out of choice. They were thwarted by the technology of their period. Very-large-scale integration, i.e. VLSI, integrated circuits offer the possibility of the literally huge number of oscillators necessary to produce convincing synthetic sounds by this means.

### Physical modelling

Instead of concentrating on the sound events themselves, some workers in synthetic sound have chosen a different route; to model mathematically the results of a physical system.

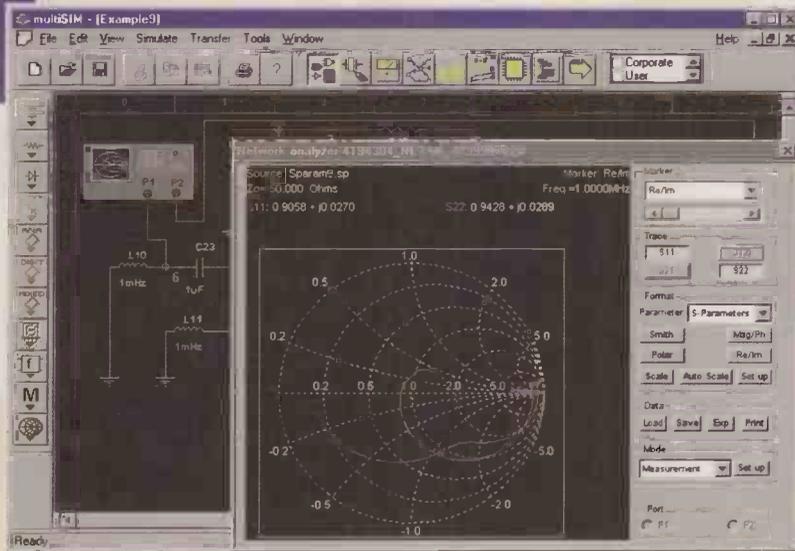
Using this technique, a guitar sound is modelled as a stretched string, with a certain compliance, mass and tension. These are coupled to a resonant system excited into sound by means of an excitation function. The excitation function itself is modelled to represent the action of plucking a string.

That this technique is computationally intensive is something of an understatement. However, it has already proved to be a fruitful synthesis approach. It also offers the possibility of modelling new sounds of impossible instruments, which is especially interesting for composers searching for new sounds of ostensibly 'physical' or 'acoustical' origin. ■

# FULL-FEATURED SCHEMATIC CAPTURE

WITH CO-SIMULATION OF SPICE, VHDL & VERILOG

*Design and verify analogue, digital and mixed-mode circuits quickly and easily with this powerful simulation software*



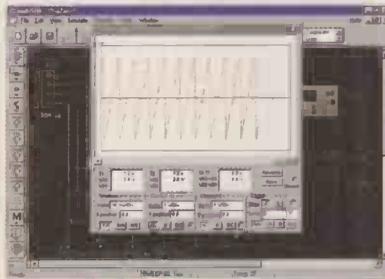
# multiSIM



## Schematic capture, simulation and programmable logic

The world's most popular circuit design and simulation software - and the easiest to use - Electronics Workbench is the design tool of choice for over 130,000 users.

Now there's a brand-new version, **Electronics Workbench multiSIM**, to help you produce even better quality circuits in even less development time. With more power and functionality than any other



**Electronics Workbench multiSIM** integrates seamlessly with the other products in its newly upgraded range. **ultiBOARD**, an easy-to-use PCB layout tool with extensive output support and **ultiROUTE**, a state-of-the-art grid/gridless autorouting and autoplacement program, combine with **multiSIM** to provide everything you need to take designs from initial specification through to cost-effective manufacture. Within the Electronics Workbench range there's a wide choice of software at a variety of price points, so whatever your design and budget needs, there's a solution that's right for you.

*For more information, fill out and return the coupon below or contact Adept Scientific on 01462 480055 ext.601.*

## Design Solutions for Every Desktop

electronics design automation software on the market (including those costing several times its price), **multiSIM** leads the way in schematic capture and simulation. It's a complete system design tool with an extremely large, searchable component database, easy schematic entry, interactive analogue/digital simulation, RF capabilities, a broad range of analyses and virtual instruments, post-processing features and much more.

And **Electronics Workbench multiSIM** gives you the remarkable ability to co-simulate mixed-mode SPICE, VHDL and Verilog designs, so you can simulate PLDs, FPGAs and complex ICs along with discrete board level devices.

visit our website <http://ewb.adeptsience.co.uk> or order directly from our online WebStore: <http://directory.adeptsience.co.uk>

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Position: \_\_\_\_\_

Organisation: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

PostCode: \_\_\_\_\_

Tel: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

**YES!** Please send me more information about **multiSIM**



Adept Scientific plc  
6 Business Centre West, Avenue One, Letchworth, Herts SG6 2HB  
Tel: 01462 480055 Fax: 01462 480056 Email: [pub@adeptsience.co.uk](mailto:pub@adeptsience.co.uk)

- Industry's most intuitive user interface
- Automatic wire routing
- Wire drag support
- Advanced symbol editor
- Bus support
- Sub-circuit support
- Print preview and fit to page
- Right mouse clicks access context sensitive commands
- Back-annotation from PCB layout
- Copy and paste to other Windows applications
- Multiple active circuit support
- Dockable toolbars
- Hierarchical schematic support
- Zoom to different views
- Off-page connectors and modules
- Multiple ground support
- Export to all major PCB formats
- Spice import/export
- PSPICE import to read old PSPICE files
- Advanced BOM
- Virtual wiring
- Undo

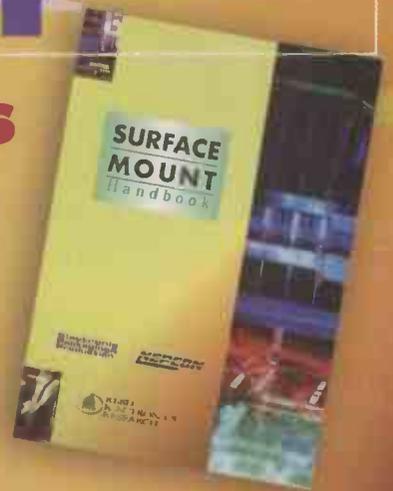
Please fill out and return this coupon...

# Special Offer

**to** ELECTRONICS **readers**  
**WORLD**

## The **Surface Mount** **Technology** Handbook

**New First Edition, only £50 (normal price £75)**



The essential in-depth reference manual for design, process and production engineers seeking practical, cost-effective surface mount solutions.

Whether used as a practical "how-to-do" manual, or in specifying denser and more complex surface mount projects, the Surface Mount Technology Handbook in over 300 pages provides a wealth of high quality reference data covering "state-of-the-art" surface mount processes:

- assembly and technical design issues
- cost-effective design
- processes and process control
- components including fine pitch
- applications and solutions
- the pitfalls and how to avoid them
- trouble-shooting and QA
- where to go to get further advice
- comprehensive sourcing guide for equipment and materials

### Order your copy now

Benefit from the most comprehensive surface mount reference available and save £25.

## Contents *in Brief;*

- |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| <b>Chapter 1</b> Introduction to Surface Mount Technology | <b>Chapter 4</b> Paste/Adhesive Application | <b>Chapter 8</b> Equipment Selection criteria |
| <b>Chapter 2</b> Interconnecting Media                    | <b>Chapter 5</b> Component Placement        | <b>Chapter 9</b> Glossary of Terms            |
| <b>Chapter 3</b> Surface Mount Components                 | <b>Chapter 6</b> Solder Reflow              | <b>Chapter 10</b> Buyers Guide                |
|   | <b>Chapter 7</b> Cleaning                   |   |

307 Pages with 10 Chapters providing in-depth coverage of all aspects of the process.

**No risk 28 day Refund Guarantee** - if the Surface Mount Technology Handbook does not meet your expectations, simply return the book to us within 28 days for a full refund.



REED  
ELECTRONICS  
RESEARCH

in association with



## Discount Order Form

Special reader price of £50.00 (normal price £75) plus postage and packing of £5 per copy (UK/Europe)

Yes, please send me  copy/copies of the Surface Mount Technology Handbook -- ISBN 1 90158 842 4

**Special Price £50 each copy total**  **Add postage & packing of**  **Total**

European Customers please state your VAT number

**Method of payment** -  Payment enclosed (cheques payable to Reed Electronics Research),   
 Please charge my credit card: Mastercard/VISA/AMEX

Cardholder Name  Card Number  Expiry Date

**Delivery**

Name  Job Title  Organisation

Address

Town/County  Postcode  Country

Tel  750  Fax  Email

Signature  Date

# NEW PRODUCTS

Please quote *Electronics World* when seeking further information

## 20-bit d-to-a converter

Burr-Brown's *DAC1220* from Silicon Concepts is a 20-bit digital-to-analogue converter using delta-sigma technology. The 2.5mW device comes in a 16-lead SSOP. Applications include high-resolution test and measurement systems, and portable, battery-powered and isolated systems. It can be operated in 16- or 20-bit mode



from -40 to +85°C. In 16-bit mode, settling time is 2ms to 0.012 per cent and linearity error over range less than  $\pm 1$ LSB. Output range is 0V to twice the external reference voltage and it has on-chip calibration circuitry. The device operates from a nominal 5V supply and

consumes less than 3.5mW in 16-bit mode. In sleep mode, current consumption drops to less than 0.5mW. Communications are via a serial interface for writing and reading of the five onboard registers.

*Silicon Concepts*  
Tel: 01428 751617  
Enquiry No 501

## Design Software

Actel has announced a direct time layout timing-driven place-and-route software module to control placement of critical nets for the firm's *SX* FPGAs. The software has been included in the firm's just-released, free Designer R1 1999 software update.

*Actel*  
Tel: 01256 305600  
Enquiry No 503

## Evaluation kit

The *Topas 900* flash starter kit from Toshiba contains all the hardware, software and documentation needed to design, test and implement applications based on Toshiba's *TMP95FY64* 16-bit microcontroller with onboard flash memory. Evaluation and test functionality includes in-circuit debug and field

flash programming. The kit provides a plug-and-play development environment that lets designers compile prebuild projects, download, debug and run program examples, change or update the ROM monitor in flash, and program the MCU's on-chip flash memory.

*Toshiba*  
Tel: 00 49 21 5296210  
Enquiry No 504

## Switching regulators

Telcom has announced a series of monolithic, off-line switching regulators, the *TC33370* to *TC33374*. The devices have multiple on-chip functions for off-line power converters. Made using the *SmartMOS* process, they operate from a rectified 85 to 276V AC line source at 100kHz. A biCMOS controller and high-voltage and low-voltage transistors are on the same chip used to drive the primary side of a transformer in flyback mode applications. They come in five-lead TO-220 plastic packages. An integrated programmable state controller allows implementation of four on-off control methods of the converter - primary side manual toggle on-off, secondary side microcontroller toggle on-off, primary side toggle request with secondary side, and programmable on or off state on application of AC power. The on-off feature provides a way to obtain low standby power in printers, fax machines, VCRs and DVDs.

*Telcom Semiconductor*  
Tel: 001 650 968 9241  
Enquiry No 505

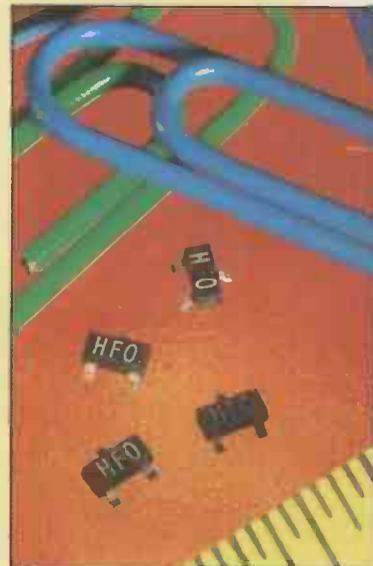
## Tuner IC

Maxim has introduced the *Max2108* zero-IF digital satellite tuner IC, which directly downconverts L-band signals to baseband I/Q channels. There is no need for an IF local oscillator, IF mixer and saw filter. The 8dBm IIP3 at minimum gain lets the RF input be directly connected through a matching network to the F-connector of a 75 $\Omega$  cable without the need for a pin-diode attenuator and amplifier.

*Maxim*  
Tel: 0118 930 3388  
Enquiry No 507

## 2.5V MAX PLDs

Thame Components is offering Altera's latest *MAX 7000B* device family of programmable logic devices (PLDs). The 2.5V EEPROM-based devices offer propagation delays of 3.5ns and counter frequencies of over 200MHz. The family are product-term-



## Varactors

The *KV* surface-mount varactors from Link Microtek come in plastic SOT-23 packages. Made by Narda, the silicon varactors - or variable capacitance diodes - use super hyperabrupt junction technology to deliver tuning ratios up to 13:1. These microwave discrete semiconductor devices are for fixed or mobile wireless applications up to about 1.5GHz.

*Thame Components*

Tel: 01844 214215  
Enquiry No 508

## DSL over single twisted-pair cable

Micro Call has introduced an HDSL2 chipset offering symmetric digital subscriber line technology over a twisted pair cable. For business applications, it is compatible with ADSL, HDSL and ISDN services. The Level One *SK70740*, *41* and *42* provide an analogue front end, transceiver and FEC framer. The chipset supports line rates up to 2.064Mbit/s and sub rates down to 144kbit/s. The *SK70741* and *42* have 8-bit parallel interfaces for connecting to standard Intel or Motorola processors. An internal activation controller in the *SK70741* reduces software complexity and processor overhead.

*Micro Call*  
Tel: 01296 330061  
Enquiry No 502



based devices that support Gunning transceiver logic plus (GTL+) and stub series terminated logic (SSTL-2 and SSTL-3). The PCI-compliant *MAX 7000B* devices range in density from 32 to 512 macrocells and offer features such as 2.5V In-system programmability (ISP), support for the vendor-independent Jam Standard Test and Programming Language (STAPL), and built-in Joint Test Action Group (JTAG) boundary-scan test support. MultiVolt I/O operation allows the devices to interface between 1.8V, 2.5V, and 3.3V devices.

*Thame Components*  
Tel: 01844 214215  
Enquiry No 506

## Receptacle

Hirose has added a receptacle to its *MU* fibre optic connector range. Based on NTT design, the *SR* is for high density equipment front panels

Please quote *Electronics World* when seeking further information

and general high density patching. Available for simplex, duplex, eight way and 16 way adapters, the *SR* receptacle lets a device or internal pigtail be terminated with a ferrule only assembly. The IEC61754-6 *MU* system has push-pull latching and uses a 1.25mm ferrule.

Hirose  
Tel: 01908 260616  
Enquiry No 509

**Bus switches**

Fairchild has introduced three undershoot hardened bus switches. The *FSTU* 10-bit switches have integrated circuits that sense undershoot levels of more than -2V on an i/o data port and provide a bias voltage override to maintain the switch in the isolation state. They are for servers, data routers, network and telecoms switches, and raid systems that require peripheral and network

card hot-swap capability. The switches isolate peripheral and network interface cards from their PCI or CompactPCI bus during live insertion and withdrawal. The family comprises the *FSTU3384*, the *FSTU6800* with precharged outputs and the *FSTU6800A* with high-speed enable.

Fairchild Semiconductor  
Tel: 01793 856856  
Enquiry No 511

**I/O connector**

AMP has extended its *Duac* wire-to-board connection system to include a version for power applications. Suitable for i/o use, the connector has a 4.2 by 5.5mm centre line. With dual action receptacle contacts, the *Duac/PL* is for mate-first, break-last applications and includes secondary locking for contact retention and positioning. A positive latch helps prevent disconnection, and it has an anti-stubbing design and polarised housing. It comes in four, six and 12-position versions, with either a right angle or vertical pin header. The standard range comes with a 4.2 by 4.2mm centre line and has a vertical header with mounting pegs and drain holes. Receptacle contacts are for 26-22 AWG and 22-18 AWG wire.

AMP  
Tel: 0181 954 2356  
Enquiry No 512

**Passive networks**

BI has introduced a surface-mount thick-film integrated passive network that can combine chip capacitors, inductors, ferrite beads, thermistors and diodes, as well as resistors and screened capacitors, in various configurations. The *628 RC* is for use in filtering applications and is based on the firm's *628* 16-lead gull-wing SOMC. It provides circuit functions from capacitor arrays and integrated filter circuits to diode networks. Screened components available include resistors from 10Ω to 1MΩ, capacitors with X7R dielectric from 10 to 100pF, capacitors with Z5U dielectric from 10 to 220pF and either PTC or NTC thermistors with maximum nominal resistance values of 1 and 100kΩ respectively. Up to six 0603 sized chips can be included from a list comprising inductors with inductances from 0.047 to 33μH and ferrite beads from 30 to 1800Ω at 100MHz with current rating 50 to 1000mA.

BI Technologies  
Tel: 0116 278 1133  
Enquiry No 514

**Display assembly**

To increase the range of chips that can be used in a cob or tab format, Densitron can assemble wire bonding devices with pitches down to 100μm for displays using single or twin chip drivers. The *LM4900*, for example, offers 32 x 96 pixels with an onboard dc-to-dc converter and LED backlighting in a 6mm thick package.

Densitron  
Tel: 01959 700100  
Enquiry No 515



**Pushbutton switches**

The *A16* pushbutton switches and indicators from Omron use a modular design. The 16mm diameter pushbuttons have a behind-panel length of 28.5mm. They can be assembled from separate flange, case, indicator lamp and switch units. They have a snap-in design. A tool is provided that allows lamp replacement from the front of the panel. The contact block can also be removed with the aid of a tool. The terminal arrangement allows push-on connectors or a direct soldered connection. They are sealed to IP65 and switch guards and dust covers are available.

Omron Electronics  
Tel: 0181 450 4646  
Enquiry No 510

**Panel lamps**

Instrument panel indicator lamps wearing captions describing their associated signal functions are available from Oxley Developments. For front panels of industrial and commercial equipment, the lamps can be supplied with various standard captions including up, down, left, right, stop and start, as well as customer specified short captions engraved on the front shroud. Each lamp has a rugged glass and metal construction and is sealed to IP68. Features include a choice of flying



lead or tag terminations, various colours including blue and white, and an integral resistor option that lets the lamps operate at up to 28V DC.

Oxley Developments  
Tel: 01229 582621  
Enquiry No 516

**Schottky diodes**

International Rectifier has available 12A D-Pak Schottky diodes for power



supplies from 25 to 50W. They are configured as dual 6A common cathode devices with a 12A current rating to reduce forward voltage drop. Maximum junction temperature is 150°C.

International Rectifier  
Tel: 01883 733410  
Enquiry No 517

**Power controller**

A solid-state remote power controller from ETA switches and protects resistive, inductive and lamp loads in DC circuits. For process control and



**RFI filters**

Single phase RFI suppression filters from Timonta are for applications with non-sinusoidal waveforms, such as switched mode power supplies. The filters have high inductance common mode chokes in the first stage and independent differential mode chokes in the second stage, and are combined with Y capacitors in both stages. The FSS filters are available in aluminum housings for chassis mounting and are for equipment where electronic switching processes with high repetition rates occur, including power supplies, ultrasonic generators and static DC converters. Current ratings are from 1 to 3A with leakage currents of 0.5mA, and 4 to 16A with leakage currents of 3mA.

Timonta  
Tel: 01929 555800  
Enquiry No 513

# NOW AVAILABLE

## RANGER 2

for Windows 95™

Demo Software - available from our Web Address

### The Complete, Integrated Schematic & PCB Layout Package

#### Windows Ranger 2

For Windows 95 & NT

- New Hierarchical Circuit
- Split Devices • Gate & Pin Swap
- New Edit Devices in Circuit
- Copper Fill • Power Planes
- Autorouter • Back Annotation

£250

#### Ranger 2 Outputs:

- Full Windows Outputs
- Plus - HP-GL
- Gerber
- NC Drill
- AutoCad DXF

#### Windows Ranger 2 with Specetra SP2

Ranger & Specetra Autorouter provide the most cost effective PCB Design system available. A powerful, intuitive system at an outstanding price!

£600

#### Windows Ranger 2 Upgrade

Upgrade your existing PCB Package to Windows Ranger 2.

£150

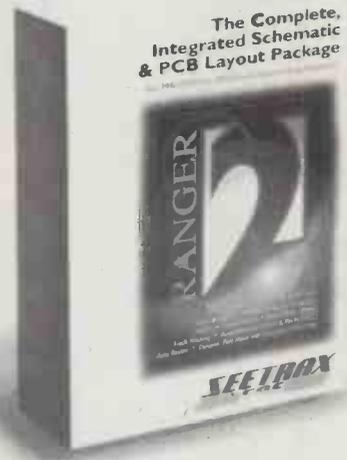
**SPECIAL OFFER** Ranger 2 Lite £35 (Prices exc VAT/P&P)

Demo Software - download from <http://biz.ukonline.co.uk/seetrax>

Call 01730 260062

Fax 01730 267273

Old Burton Limeworks, Kiln Lane,  
Burton, Petersfield, Hants. GU31 5SJ



Advanced Systems & Technology for PCB Manufacture

CIRCLE NO.118 ON REPLY CARD

### TRANSFORMERS FOR BALANCED LINES IN HIGH PERFORMANCE AUDIO SYSTEMS



#### E A SOWTER LTD

PO Box 36 IPSWICH IP1 2EL ENGLAND

Tel: +44(0)1473 252794

Fax: +44(0)1473 236188

E.Mail: sales@sowter.co.uk

Web: <http://www.sowter.co.uk>

Design and Manufacture  
of all types of Audio Transformer using  
Nickel and Grain Oriented cores

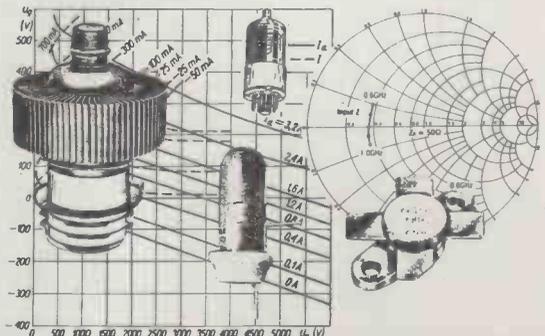
Free catalogue  
Free technical support service  
Popular types from stock

CIRCLE NO.119 ON REPLY CARD

## CVC CHELMER VALVE COMPANY

*If you need Valves/Tubes or RF Power  
Transistors e.t.c. ...then try us!*

We have vast stocks, widespread sources and  
33 years specialist experience in meeting our  
customers requirements.



*Tuned to the needs of the Professional User*

Chelmer Valve Company, 130 New London Road,  
Chelmsford, Essex CM2 0RG, England

☎ 44-01245-355296/265865

Fax: 44-01245-490064

CIRCLE NO.120 ON REPLY CARD

# Free Internet access

## no ifs, no buts, no catches.

electronicsWEEKLY .net

Electronics Weekly is introducing a new free Internet access service with reedconnect. In addition to providing unlimited access to the World Wide Web, this service will also give you free web space, free e-mail, free Internet software and free online help.

Don't get left behind – now is the time to get connected to the fastest-growing communication medium ever. You and your business will gain all the benefits of the Internet - access to a huge store of information, 24-hour communications and a global channel to market and promote yourself. And all for free via reedconnect from Electronics Weekly.

So why pay for Internet access when you can have FREE reedconnect from Electronics Weekly?

Act now for your FREE CDROM

To request your FREE CDROM with all the software you need to get connected

- telephone our hotline on 0870 606 2323
- return the coupon below to: BT CiB, Queen Charlotte House, 53-55 Queen Charlotte Street, c/o reedconnect, 4th Floor, Bristol BS1 4BT
- complete the online registration form at [www.reedconnect.net/free](http://www.reedconnect.net/free)

Already have Internet access but want to switch?

- Simply go to [www.reedconnect.net/free](http://www.reedconnect.net/free) and register for reedconnect from Electronics Weekly in minutes.

This service is available only in the UK.

Minimum requirements

PC with 486 DX2 processor, CDROM drive, 16Mb of RAM, 33Mb free hard disk space (48Mb during installation), of which 25Mb is required on your C: drive for Microsoft Internet Explorer™ 4.

reedconnect

Free Internet  
access

Free software

Free e-mail

Free web space

Free business  
information

Free online help

**YES, I would like FREE Internet  
connection with reedconnect from Electronics Weekly**

Please send me my free CDROM.

First Name

Surname

Company Name

Address

Postcode

Contact Tel No

Return coupon to: BT CiB, Queen Charlotte House, 53-55 Queen Charlotte Street, c/o reedconnect, 4th Floor, Bristol BS1 4BT.

Please tick if you do not wish to receive direct marketing promotions from other companies. (Please allow 28 days for delivery)

Please quote *Electronics World* when seeking further information

industrial automation applications, the E1048 provides inrush current limiting, disconnection on overcurrent and short-circuit, and wire break monitoring for applications up to 24V DC in current ratings from 0.5 to 4A. It monitors the load circuit in process control applications involving switching of motors, solenoids and lamps, and provides power amplification for PLC outputs in industrial automation. The controller monitors circuits that are on or off. Status conditions are shown by two LEDs. The plug-in unit is 12.5mm wide, and uses an opto-decoupled transistor switch, physically isolating the control signal, load output and fault indicator.

ETA Circuit Breakers  
Tel: 01296 420336  
Enquiry No 518

**Filters**

Faraday has introduced high definition and wide screen pre and post antialiasing filters, including a range for single pass or monitor applications. They meet relevant SMPTE and ITU specifications. Complementary pre and post chrominance and luminance filters are matched for insertion delay to

within an integer of the luminance clock period after taking the reconstruction delay into account. The filters are also available as zero loss options to improve impedance matching and performance. They can be shielded in metal cases, and are suitable for solvent and aqueous board cleaning systems.

Faraday Technology  
Tel: 01782 661501  
Enquiry No 519

**High current PCB relay**

Finder Components has launched a low-profile relay for PCB use. Dubbed the 41 series, the devices stand 15.7mm high. Three basic models are available covering a DPDT version with 8A switching capacity followed by two SPDT models with 12A and 16A ratings. All are capable of switching up to 250V AC. Both AC and DC coil types are available, the former from 24V to 230V, and the latter in versions spanning from 12V to 110V. Operating time for the relays is a quick 7ms for pick-up and 8ms for drop-out.

Finder Components  
Tel: 01785 818100  
Enquiry No 532



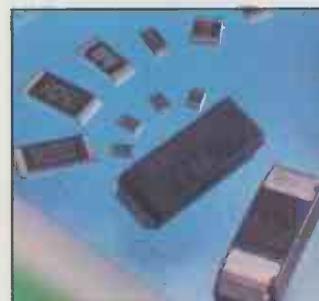
**IR transmitter and receiver**

Rohm has launched a surface mount infra-red transmitter and receiver pair for consumer and professional remote-control applications and equipment such as domestic metering systems where electrical isolation is important. Based on 950nm GaAs technology and offering a maximum emitting strength of 11mW/sr at 20mA, the SIM-011ST LED has a maximum forward current of 40mA and a maximum reverse voltage of 5V. The corresponding RPM-011PB photo-transistor has a typical operating current of 1.0mA, falling to a maximum of 0.5µA when no light is detected.

Rohm Electronics  
Tel: 01908 282666  
Enquiry No 520

**Resistors**

Dubilier has introduced three metal strip resistors for surface mounting. They operate at temperatures up to 275°C. The 2.5W RLSP has resistances from 0.003 to 0.05Ω, the 2.5W wire wound RSPW covers



0.051 to 9.1Ω and the 1.5W metal film RSPM provides 10Ω to 10MΩ, all with tolerances of ±1 or ±5 per cent. The RLSP has a temperature coefficient of ±200ppm/°C, the RSPW -80 to +200ppm/°C and the RSPM ±50ppm/°C.

Dubilier  
Tel: 01371 875758  
Enquiry No 537

**DTV development suite**

VLSI Technology's Horizon II digital TV (DTV) set-top box development platform can be adapted to meet the



**Electrolytics for all**

Four ranges of surface mount and radial electrolytic capacitors manufactured by NIC are available from TTI. The NRSA and NRSZ ranges comprises radial leaded electrolytic capacitors, while the NACED and NACZ series are both surface mount electrolytics. NRSA capacitors are available in the range 0.47 to 10,000µF at ±20 per cent tolerance. Operating voltages are from 6.3 to 100V DC. They are general purpose devices with an operating temperature range of -40°C to +85°C. NRSZ components are low-impedance, high-frequency capacitors. They are suitable for applications in switching converters and provide long life operation at temperatures from -55°C to +105°C. Capacitance values are from 0.47 to 12,000µF at between 6.3 and 100V DC, and ±20 per cent tolerance.

TTI  
Tel: 01494 565884  
Enquiry No 533

**QUANTEQ**  
Integrated Test  
Equipment



- Dual channel DVM dc-2MHz, 10mV-500V
- Digitally synthesised signal generator
- Gain/phase analyser
- Dual isolated 1f digital storage oscilloscope
- Frequency meter
- Pulse generator
- LCR meter
- White noise generator
- Phase sensitive detector
- Phase meter
- Power meter
- Arbitrary waveform generator

Using modern FPGA and DSP technology, QuanteQ replaces a whole stack of conventional equipment with a single instrument.

- Electroluminescent graphic display
- RS232 interface
- Printer interface
- Audible alarm function
- 15 x 25 cm footprint
- Portable

QuanteQ is designed and manufactured in the UK by ENG-INN (electronics) Ltd

**all for £3000**

Tel: (0116) 237 6467  
Fax: (0116) 237 6167  
sales@eng-inn.co.uk  
http://www.eng-inn.co.uk

CIRCLE NO. 122 ON REPLY CARD

Please quote *Electronics World* when seeking further information

requirements of digital television service in any part of the world, such as Canal+, BSKyB, ONdigital, TPS, ViaDigital, Kirch, OpenCable and SkyPerfecTV. The Horizon II platform is a complete offering that includes the ViSTA '99 chip-set, a development board, ViSTA '99 API, JumpStartXE development tools, documentation and sample applications. It can be configured for either cable, satellite, or terrestrial television signal reception, or it can be connected to a video stream station. It supports video capture from external video sources, such as a camcorder or a VCR. It also offers a multitude of connectivity options ranging from IEEE1394, IEEE1284, smart cards, IR capture and blaster, cable modem, telephone modem, DVB-CI, OpenCable POD, Bluetooth wireless home networking, and a range of PCI based peripherals such as Ethernet, USB, and IDE hard disk controllers.

VLSI Technology  
Tel: 01908 667595  
Enquiry No 521

**Connectors and flat cable**

Pancon has developed the Lat-Con IDC system with lateral flat cable insertion. The Insulation-displacing

contacts have a spacing of 1.27mm. Features include gas-tight connection and penetration of the flat cable with simultaneous automatic wire stripping, which leaves no insulation remains in the active contact area.

Pancon  
Tel: 00 496172 1750  
Enquiry No 523

**DC-to-DC converter**

Vicor has introduced predefined models in its 300V nominal input family of dc-to-dc converter modules for off-line applications in telecoms and mainframe systems. Input range



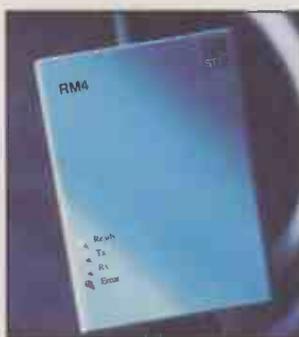
is 180 to 375V. There are three package sizes each offering outputs of 2, 3.3, 5, 12, 15, 24, 28 and 48V DC at output powers from 50 to 500W. Compatible accessories will include 300V input attenuator and filter modules.

Vicor  
Tel: 01276 678222  
Enquiry No 524

**Radio modem**

ST2E has released a 434MHz radio modem, the RM4 from Rep Design, for licence-free data and telemetry applications. It is an FSK modulation modem suited to point-to-point or point-to-multipoint links at up to 19.2kbit/s asynchronous data rate with optional error correction. With 10mW output power as standard and a 0dB omnidirectional antenna, it can achieve a range of 1.5km in open

space, while being ETS300-220 compliant. Receiver threshold is -100dB, and it has a single-board architecture for modem and RF



circuits and a standard RS232 interface. It operates from a DC supply between 8 and 14V, consuming 210mA in transmission and 120mA during reception. It is shipped with a 100 to 250V AC power supply and can be supplied with an outer enclosure or as an OEM board. Size is 105 x 80 x 30mm.  
REP Design  
Tel: 01462 670770  
Enquiry No 525

**VME bus board**

Datel has introduced the DVME-614N multi-channel analogue-digital input board for VME bus computers. It is configured on a 6U VME outline and includes two 14-bit a-to-d channels

**BACK ISSUES**

Back issues of Electronics World are available, priced at £3.00 UK and £3.50 elsewhere, including postage. Please send your order to Electronics World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

**Available issues**

1994	1996	1998
January	January	February
April	February	March
May	March	April
July	May	May
August	June	June
November	July/August	July
December	September	August
	October	September
	November	December
1995	1997	1999
February		January
April	June	February
May	August	March
June	September	April
August		May
September		June
October		July
December		August

**SDI video and AES, ASI signal splitters**

The Faraday passive splitter provides an easy and low cost solution to the problem of providing two SDI or AES feeds from one source. For short runs of cable it can replace digital distribution amplifiers saving cost, space and running expenses. From a good SDI source it will support up to around 40m of Belden 8281 cable. The device is fitted with BNC connectors and does not require a power supply. It may be simply 'hung' on the cable or where multiple units are required fitted onto a 1U high 19in rack, which can be supplied.

Faraday Technology  
Tel: 01782 661501  
Enquiry No 522



# FM Embedded Controllers at a ground breaking price!

**£95** each  
PER 100 UNITS

WEB SITE  
<http://www.cms.uk.com>



The range of 'FM-Controllers' provide most of the features required for embedded control at a very low cost

## FEATURES FM-200 Controller

- ◆ 68K Micro-Controller 14 MHz clock
- ◆ 512 Kbytes Flash EEPROM
- ◆ 512 Kbytes SRAM Battery Backed
- ◆ 2 RS232 Serial Ports
- ◆ 1 RS232/RS485 Serial Port
- ◆ Real Time Calendar Clock (Y2K Compliant)
- ◆ Watchdog & Power fail detect
- ◆ 10 Digital I/O Lines
- ◆ 2-16 bit Counter/Timers
- ◆ I<sup>2</sup>C Bus or M-Bus
- ◆ Expansion Bus
- ◆ Size 100x80 mm

## OTHER FEATURES

- ◆ Up/Download removable card for data logging and/or re-programming
- ◆ STE I/O Bus, 68000 and PC Interface
- ◆ Designed, Manufactured and supported in the UK

## OPTIONAL EXTRAS

### Additional extra features to the FM 200

- ◆ LCD Port Graphics or Alphanumeric
- ◆ Key Pad Port 64 Keys 8x8
- ◆ 8 Channels 8 bit analogue in
- ◆ 2 Channels 8 bit analogue out
- ◆ 8 Channels 13 bit analogue in
- ◆ Up to 32 Digital I/O Channels
- ◆ Up to 8 Mbytes of SRAM Battery Backed
- ◆ Up to 512 Kbytes of Flash EEPROM
- ◆ 1 Mbyte EPROM Space



**CAMBRIDGE  
MICROPROCESSOR  
SYSTEMS LIMITED**

Units 17-18, Zone D Chelmsford Road Industrial Estate, Great Dunmow, Essex UK CM6 1XG Tel. +44 (0) 1371 875644 Fax: +44 (0) 1371 876077

## DEVELOPMENT

The PC Starter Pack provides the quickest method to get your application up and running

### Operating System

- ◆ Real Time Multi Tasking
- ◆ Unlimited copy licence

### Languages

- ◆ 'C', Modula-2 and Assembler
- ◆ Full libraries & device drivers provided

### Expansion

- ◆ Easy to expand to a wide range of peripheral and I/O cards

### Support

- ◆ Free unlimited telephone, FAX, email and Internet support

### Custom Design

- ◆ CMS will design and manufacture to customers requirements

CIRCLE NO.133 ON REPLY CARD

## HOW DOES YOUR EQUIPMENT MEASURE UP? AT STEWART OF READING THERE'S ALWAYS SCOPE FOR IMPROVEMENT!

### PHILIPS PM3217 - Dual Trace 50MHz Delay



Very good oscilloscope including 2 probes, Pouch and Front Cover  
**£300**  
Grey version not included. Probes etc from **£200**

### GOULD OS300 Dual trace 20MHz. Lightweight.



Very good value  
**ONLY £160**



**THIS IS THE BEST CHEAP SCOPE YOU WILL EVER BUY!!!**

### GOULD OS1100 Dual trace, 30MHz delay, very bright. Supplied with manual and 2 probes.



**£200**

### TEKTRONIX 2215 - Dual Trace 60 MHz Sweep Delay, Includes 2 probes, Only



**£350**

### TEKTRONIX 400 SERIES



- 468 Digital Storage Dual Trace 100MHz Delay.....£550
- 466 Analogue Storage Dual Trace 100MHz Delay...£250
- 485 Dual Trace 350MHz Delay Sweep.....£750
- 475 Dual Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep.....£450
- 465 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep.....£350

### HC 3502



5mV/20Div; 0.2u secs-0.5 Sec/Div; X-Y; X5 Magnifier; TVSync etc.  
Un-Used **£180**

### THESE TWO HAVE NEVER BEEN SO CHEAP



TEKTRONIX 2445 4ch 150MHz delay sweep cursors readout  
**ONLY £700**



MARCONI 2019 Synthesised AM/FM Sig Gen 80KHz-1040MHz LCD Display Keyboard entry.  
**ONLY £750**  
ALL FULLY TESTED - IN GOOD CONDITION

### MARCONI 6311 Prog Sweep Gen 100MHz-20GHz.....

£4000  
H.P. 8657A Syn Sig Gen 100KHz-1040MHz.....£2500  
H.P. 8658B Syn Sig Gen 100KHz-990MHz.....£1500  
H.P. 8656A Syn Sig Gen 100KHz-990MHz.....£1250  
GIGATRONIC 7100 Syn Sig Gen 10MHz-20GHz.....£6000

### MARCONI 2017 AM/FM Phase Locked Sig Gen 10KHz-1024MHz.....

£1200  
PHILIPS PM5328 Sig Gen 100KHz-180MHz with built in.....£650  
200MHz Freq Counter. IEEE

### MARCONI 6500 Amplitude Analyser.....

£2000  
H.P. 4275A LCR Meter 10KHz-10MHz.....£2750  
H.P. 4192A LF Impedance Analyser 5Hz-13MHz.....£5000

### H.P. 8903E Distortion Analyser.....

£750  
MARCONI 2305 Mod Meter 500KHz-2GHz from.....£900  
FARNELL AMM2000 Automatic Mod Meter 10Hz-2.4GHz Unused.....£1250  
STABILLOCK 4015 Radio Comm Test Set.....£2250

### H.P. 5350B Freq Counter 20GHz.....

£2000  
H.P. 346B Noise Source 10MHz-18GHz.....£500  
H.P. 11692D Dual Dir Coupler 2-18GHz.....£1600  
H.P. 11691D Dual Dir Coupler 2-18GHz.....£1250

### H.P. 8640A AM/FM Sig Gen 500KHz-1024MHz

500KHz-512MHz Version - £250 **£450**

## SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

H.P. 8595E 9KHz-6.5GHz with Opts 004/041/101/105/110. 857171A card & 85024A high freq probe.....£9000

H.P. 8590A 10KHz-1.8GHz (75ohms).....£2250

H.P. 8558B with Main frame 100KHz-1500MHz.£1250

H.P. 853A (Dig Frame) with 8559A 100KHz-21GHz.....£2750

H.P. 3582A Dual Channel 25KHz.....£2000

MARCONI 2382 100Hz-400MHz High Resolution.....£2250

B & K 2033R Signal Analyser.....£1500

ADVANTEST TR4131 10KHz-3.5GHz.....£3000

MARCONI 2370 30Hz-110MHz.....from £500

HP141 Systems 8553 1KHz-110MHz from.....£500, 8554 500KHz-1250MHz from £750; 8555 10MHz-18GHz.....from £1000

### MARCONI TF2015 AM/FM sig gen 10-520MHz

**£175**

### RACAL 9008 Automatic Mod meter 1.5MHz-2GHz

**£200**

## OSCILLOSCOPES

PHILIPS PM3082 2+2 Ch. 100MHz Delay etc.....£900

TEKTRONIX TAS465 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay etc.....£800

TEKTRONIX 2465A 4 Ch. 350MHz Delay etc.....£2250

TEKTRONIX 2445B Dual Trace 150MHz Delay etc.....£1500

TEKTRONIX 2205 Dual Trace 20MHz.....£300

KIKUSUI 6100 5 Trace 100MHz Delay.....£425

TEKTRONIX 2430 Dig Storage Dual Trace 150MHz.....£1000

TEKTRONIX 2212 Dig Storage Dual Trace 50MHz.....£750

WAYNE KERR Inductance Analyser 3245.....£2000

H.P. 8112A Pulse Generator 50MHz.....£1250

DATRON AutoCal Multimeter 5 1/2-7 1/2 digit. 1065/1061A/1071.....from £300-£500

SCHLUMBERGER 7081 Precision Voltmeter 8 1/2 digit. £1500

RACAL 1998 Freq Counter 1.3GHz IEEE etc.....£400

MARCONI 2440/2442 Freq Counter 20GHz/26GHz.....from £1250

## SPECIAL - LIMITED QUANTITY



**MARCONI 2022 SYN AM/FM SIG GEN 10GHz - 1.01GHz**  
Up to +10dBm output, phase mod, LCD display, keyboard entry etc. Small, lightweight  
**only £525**



**POWER SUPPLY Model HSP3010**  
0-30 volts; 0-10 amps current limiting, 2 meters  
Used **£160**



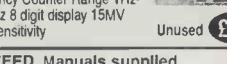
**FARNELL LF1 Sine/Sq Oscillator**  
10Hz-1MHz **£75**



**GOULD J3B Sine/Square Oscillator**, 10Hz-100KHz, low distortion..... Only **£95**



**SOLATRON 7045 - 4.5 Dig Bench Multimeter with leads** **£45**



**SOLATRON 7150 DMM 6.5 digit True RMS IEEE** **£225**



**WAYNE KERR AMM255 Automatic Modulation Meter AM/FM 1.5MHz-2GHz 3.5 digit** Unused **£500**

**GOODWILL GFC 8010G Frequency Counter Range 1Hz-120MHz 8 digit display 15MV RMS sensitivity** Unused **£75**

## STEWART OF READING

110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 1PL  
Telephone: (0118) 9268041 Fax: (0118) 9351696

Callers welcome 9am-5.30pm Monday to Friday (other times by arrangement)



**USED EQUIPMENT - GUARANTEED. Manuals supplied**  
This is VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or telephone for lists. Please check availability before ordering. CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to total of goods and carriage.

CIRCLE NO.123 ON REPLY CARD

Please quote *Electronics World* when seeking further information

with simultaneous sampling on each channel at 5MHz per channel. Applications include FFTs, DSPs and array-processor front ends. The board uses an A24:D16 VME interface. Features include onboard Fifo memory for up to 16384 samples, analogue input comparator channel and non-bus burst parallel port for seamless non-stop recording.

*Datel Systems*  
Tel: 01256 880444  
Enquiry No 526

**Echo canceller**

The *EC4420* from Kenton Research is a dual-channel echo canceller for fixed and mobile telephone installations. It provides up to 30dB attenuation for echo delays up to 55ms. Applications include long-haul four-wire circuits, acoustic echo cancelling, voice processing delay on multiplexers, and echo reduction in mobiles.

*Kenton Research*  
Tel: 01322 552000  
Enquiry No 527

**Electronic load interface**

Eltest has released the *EL-IFB-LPT1* interface board for serial-input electronic loads. It provides a way to configure up to 256 EL2, EL3 or EL4 serial-input 100W loads into burn-in rack and load bank configurations using a PC's parallel port. A 30-pin connector is used for interfacing with the parallel port and

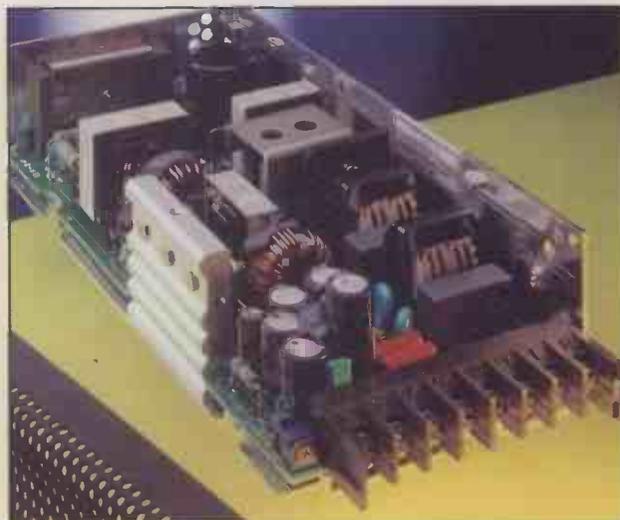
distributing 5V power to each unit. The 5.1 by 7.6cm board plugs directly into the top of an *EL2*, 3 or 4 serial load and provides screw connections to the load and IDC flat cable connections to the LPT port. The interface board also becomes the mating socket, to 20A capability, for the devices. Devices can be operated in parallel for higher power. Two rotary hexadecimal switches decode one of 256 possible addresses for each load. The first rotary switch selects one of 16 banks or loads, and the second selects one of 16 devices within a load bank.

*Eltest*  
Tel: 00 1 508 339 8210  
Enquiry No 528

**LCD module**

A two-line by 16-character alphanumeric LCD module, with a 3.1mm character height and LED backlight is available from Anders. With a viewing area of 36 by 10mm and outer dimensions of 53 by 20 by 8mm, the *DEM16223SY* weighs 15g and is available with or without yellow-green LED backlight. Character size is 1.85 by 3.15mm. A transfective polariser improves clarity, and it has an integral flexi-cable link to the motherboard via an IPC connector. Operating temperature is 0 to 50°C and storage temperature -10 to +60°C.

*Anders Electronics*  
Tel: 0171 388 7171  
Enquiry No 530



**Switched mode supply is 1.5in. high**

A switched-mode power supply for computers and telecoms systems is available from Coutant Lambda. From 1in. to 1.5in. high with a footprint of 3in by 5in, the *SC* supply is available in 25 options. It comes in 26 to 80W versions delivering outputs of 3 to 48V. Single, dual and triple output options are available with line and load regulation of ±2 per cent on single output units and ±2 to ±5 per cent on multiple output ones. Input range is between 85 and 264V AC at 47 to 63Hz. Overvoltage and short circuit protection with automatic recovery are provided.

*Coutant Lambda*  
Tel: 01271 856666  
Enquiry No 529

**RF testers**

Schaffner has launched eight RF test packages for automotive component

manufacturers. Each model in the *Proflone 5100* series complies with ISO11452 and SAEJ1113. Test methods and frequency ranges covered are: direct injection from 250kHz to 500MHz; bulk current injection from 1 to 400MHz; three packages for radiated test methods in screened rooms and absorber-lined chambers, covering frequencies from 10kHz to 18GHz; strip line from 10kHz to 200MHz; tri-plate from 10kHz to 50MHz; and TEM cell from 10kHz to 200MHz.

*Schaffner*  
Tel: 01734 770070  
Enquiry No 531

**Frame grabber**

Cognex has introduced the *MVS-8100C* acquisition-specific PCI frame grabber for acquiring and displaying images in colour. It provides real-time image transfer to the host PC for analysis so operators can monitor inspection operations involving coloured parts. Images can be acquired using one RGB camera or two multiplexed RGB cameras. For monochrome applications, the board can support up to four multiplexed *RS170* cameras. It can also be used for simultaneous acquisition from two *RS170* cameras in, say, bottle inspection where one camera looks at a bottle's label for proper positioning while the second checks the cap for a proper seal.

*Cognex*  
Tel: 01908 206000  
Enquiry No 534



**£10 DISCOUNT**

Electronics World is delighted to offer you £10 off Newnes CD-ROM library of Circuits, including simulations, from leading experts around the world.

Please send me a copy of "Newnes Interactive Electronics CD-ROM", normal RRP £49.99 DISCOUNTED PRICE only £39.99 (postage free)  
Simply return this order to:  
Jackie Lowe, Quadrant House,  
The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address (for delivery) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Pay by cheque (payable to Reed Business Information)

Visa  Access/Mastercard  Amex

Card Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Expiry Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

**SMALL SELECTION ONLY LISTED - EXPORT TRADE AND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS - RING US FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS WHICH MAY BE IN STOCK**

HP New Colour Spectrum Analysers LAST FEW ONLY  
 HP141T+ 8552B IF + 8553B RF - 1KHZ - 110Mc/s - £500.  
 HP141T+ 8552B IF + 8554B RF - 100KHz - 1250M - £600.  
 HP141T+ 8552B IF + 8555A RF - 20Hz-300KHz - £400.  
 HP141T+ 8552B IF + 8555A 10 MC/S-18GHZS - £1000.  
 HP8443A Tracking Gen Counter 100KHz-110Mc/s - £200  
 HP8445B Tracking Preselector DC to 18GHz - £250.  
 HP8444A Tracking Generator • 5-1300Mc/s - £450.  
 HP8444A OPT 059 Tracking Gen • 5-1500Mc/s - £650.  
 HP35601A Spectrum Anz Interface - £300.  
 HP4953A Protocol Anz - £400.  
 HP8970A Noise Figure Meter + 346B Noise Head - £3k.  
 HP8755A+B+C Scalar Network Anz PI - £250 + MF 180C - Heads 11664 Extra - £150 each.  
 HP3709B Constellation ANZ £1,000.  
 HP11715A AM-FM Test Source - £350.  
 FARNELL TV570MKII PU 0-70V 10 amps - £150.  
 MARCONI 6500 Network Scaler Anz - £500. Heads available to 40GHz many types in stock.  
 Mixers are available for ANZs to 60GHz.  
 HP6131C Digital Voltage Source + -100V½ Amp.  
 HP5316A Universal Counter A+B.  
 Marconi TF2374 Zero Loss Probe - £200.  
 Rascal/Dana 2101 Microwave Counter - 10Hz-20GHz - with book as new £2k.  
 Rascal/Dana 1250-1261 Universal Switch Controller + 200Mc/s PI Cards and other types.  
 Rascal/Dana 9303 True RMS Levelmeter + Head - £450.  
 TEKA6902A also A6902B Isolator - £300-£400.  
 TEK CT-5 High Current Transformer Probe - £250.  
 HP Frequency comb generator type 8406 - £400.  
 HP Sweep Oscillators type 8690 A+B + plug-ins from 20Mc/s to 18GHz also 18-40GHz.  
 HP Network Analyser type 8407A + 8412A + 8601A - 100Kc/s - 110Mc/s - £500 - £1000.  
 HP 8410-A-B-C Network Analyser 110Mc/s to 12 GHz or 18 GHz - plus other units and displays used in this set-up - 8411A-8412-8413-8414-8418-8740-8741-8742-8743-8746-8650. From £1k.  
 Rascal/Dana 9301A-9302 RF millivoltmeter - 1.5-2GHz - qty in stock £250-£400.  
 Rascal/Dana Modulation Meter Type 9009-9008 - 8Mc/s - 1.5GHz - £150/£250 - 9009A £350.  
 Marconi RCL Bridge type TF2700 - £150.  
 Marconi Microwave 6600A 1 sweep osc. mainframe with 6650PI - 18-26.5 GHz or 6651 PI - 26.5-40GHz-£750 or PI only £600. MF only £250.  
 Gould J3B test oscillator + manual - £150.  
 Marconi 6155A Signal Source - 2GHz - LED - £400.  
 Barr & Stroud Variable filter EF3 0.1Hz-100Kc/s + high pass + low pass - £150, other makes in stock.  
 Rascal/Dana 9300 RMS voltmeter - £250.  
 HP 8750A storage normalizer - £400 with lead + S.A. or N, A Marconi mod meters type TF2304 - £250 - TF2305 - £1,000.  
 Rascal/Dana counters-9900-9905-9906-9915-9916-9917-9921-50Mc/s-3GHz - £100 - £400 - all fitted with FX standards.  
 HP180TR, HP181T, HP182T mainframes £300 - £500.  
 HP432A-435A or B-436A-power meters + powerheads to 60GHz - £150 - £1750 - spare heads available.  
 HP3586A or C selective level meter - £500.  
 HP86222A-B Sweep PI - 0.1-2.4GHz + ATT £1000-£1250.  
 HP86290A-B Sweep PI-2 - 18GHz - £1000 - £1250.  
 HP8620C Mainframe - £250. IEEE E350.  
 HP8165A Programmable signal source - 1MHz - 50Mc/s - £1k.  
 HP3455/3456A Digital voltmeter - £400.  
 TEK 7000 Universal time interval counter - £1k.  
 HP5335A Universal counter - 200Mc/s-£1000.  
 HP3552A Transmission test set - £350.  
 TEKTRONIX 577 Curve tracer + adaptors - £900.  
 TEKTRONIX 1502/1503 TDR cable test set - £400.  
 HP8699B Sweep PI YIG oscillator .01 - 4GHz - £300. 8690B MF-£250. Both £500.  
 Dummy Loads & Power att up to 2.5 kilowatts FX up to 18GHz - microwave parts new and ex equip - relays - attenuators - switches - waveguides - Yigs - SMA - APC-plugs - adaptors etc. qty. in stock.  
 B&K items in stock - ask for list.  
 Power Supplies Heavy duty + bench in stock - Farnell - HP - Weir - Thurlby - Rascal etc. Ask for list. Large quantity in stock, all types to 400 amp - 100kv.  
 HP8405A Vector voltmeter - late colour - £400.  
 HP8508A Vector voltmeter - £2500.  
 HP8505A Network Anz 500KHz-1.3GHz - £1000.  
 HP8505A + 8502A or 8503A test sets - £1200 - £1500.  
 HP8505A + 8502A or 8503A + 8501A normalizer - £1750-£2000.  
 Phillips 3217 50Mc/s oscilloscope - £150-£250.  
 Phillips 3296 350Mc/s IR remote oscilloscope - £500.  
 R&S APN 62 LF S/G 0.1Hz - 260KHz with book - £100.  
 Wavetek-Schlumberger 4031 Radio communication test set

**LIGHT AND OPTICAL EQUIPMENT**  
 Anritsu ML93A & Optical Lead Power Meter - £250.  
 Anritsu ML93B & Optical Lead Power Meter - £350.  
 Power Sensors for above MA96A - MA98A - MA913A - Battery Pack MZ95A.  
 Anritsu MW97A Pulse Echo Tester.  
 PI available - MH914C 1.3 - MH915B 1.3 - MH913B 0.85 - MH925A 1.3 - MH929A 1.55 - MH925A 1.3GI - MH914C 1.3SM - £500 + one PI.  
 Anritsu MW98A Time Domain Reflector.  
 PI available - MH914C 1.3 - MH915B 1.3 - MH913B 0.85 - MH925A 1.3 - MH929A 1.55 - MH925A 1.3GI - MH914C 1.3SM - £500 + one PI.  
 Anritsu MZ100A E/O Converter.  
 + MG912B (LD 1.35) Light Source + MG92B (LD 0.85) Light Source £350.  
 Anritsu MZ118A O/E Converter.  
 +MH922A 0.8 O/E unit + MH923 A1.3 O/E unit £350.  
 Anritsu ML96B Power Meter & Charger £450.  
 Anritsu MN95B Variable Att. 1300 1000.  
 Photo Dyne 1950 XR Continuous Att. 1300 - 1500 £100.  
 Photo Dyne 1800 FA, Att £100.  
 Cossor-Raytheon 108L Optical Cable Fault Locator 0-1000M 0-10kM £200.  
 TEK P6701 Optical Converter 700 MC/S-850 £250.  
 TEK OF150 Fibre Optic TDR - £750.  
 HP81512A Head 150Mc/s 950-1700 £250.  
 HP84801A Fibre Power Sensor 600-1200 £250.

HP8158B ATT OPT 002+011 1300-1550 £300.  
 HP81519A RX DC-400MC/S 550-950 £250.  
 STC OFR10 Reflectorometer - £250.  
 STC OFSK15 Machine jointing + eye magnifier - £250.

**COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT**  
 Anritsu ME453L RX Microwave ANZ - £350.  
 Anritsu ME453L TX Microwave ANZ - £350.  
 Anritsu MH370A Jitter Mod Oscillator - £350.  
 Anritsu MG642A Pulse Patt Gen. £350.  
 System MS02A Timer & Digital Printer - £500.  
 Complete MS65A Error Detector.  
 Anritsu ML612A Sel Level Meter - £400.  
 Anritsu ML244A Sel Level Meter - £300.  
 W&G PCM3 Auto Measuring Set - £300.  
 W&G SPM14 Sel Level Meter - £300.  
 W&G SPM15 Sel Level Meter - £350.  
 W&G PS19 Level Gen - £500.  
 W&G DA20-DA1 Data ANZ £400.  
 W&G PMG3 Transmission Measuring Set - £300.  
 W&G PSS16 Generator - £300.  
 W&G PS14 Level Generator - £350.  
 W&G EPM-1 Plus Head Milliwatt Power Meter - £450.  
 W&G DLM3 Phase Jitter & Noise - £350  
 W&G DLM4 Data Line Test Set - £400.  
 W&G PS10 & PM10 Level Gen. - £250.

**MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS**  
 HP 3852A Data Acquisition Control Unit + 44721A 16ch input £1,000.  
 HP 4261 LCR meter - £650.  
 HP 4274 FX LCR meter - £1,500.  
 HP 4951A Protocol ANZ - £500.  
 HP 3488 Switch Control Unit + PI Boards - £500.  
 HP 75000 VXI Bus Controllers + E1326B-DVM-quantity.  
 HP 83220A GSM DCS/PCS 1805-1990MC/S converter for use with 8922A - £2,000.  
 HP 1630-1631-1650 Logic ANZ's in stock.  
 HP 8754A Network ANZ 4-1300MC/S + 8502A + cables - £1,500.  
 HP 8754A Network ANZ H26 4-2600MC/S + 8502A + Cables - £2,000.  
 HP 8350A Sweeper MF + 83540A PI 2-8.4GHz + 83545A PI 5.9-12.4GHz all 3 - £3,500.  
 HP MICROWAVE TWT AMPLIFIER 489A 1-2GHz-30DB - £400.  
 HP PREAMPLIFIER 8447A 0.1-400MC/S - £200. Dual - £300.  
 HP PREAMPLIFIER 8447D 0.01-1.3GHz - £400.  
 HP POWER AMPLIFIER 8447E 0.01-1.3GHz - £400.  
 HP PRE + POWER AMPLIFIER 8447F 0.01-1.3GHz - £500.  
 HP 3574 Gain-Phase Meter 1Hz-1300MC/S OPT 001 Dual - £400.  
 MARCONI 2305 Modulation Meter-50KHz-2.3 GHz - £1,000.  
 MARCONI 2610 True RMS Meter - £400.  
 MARCONI 8938 AF Power Meter (opt Sinad filter) - £250-£350.  
 MARCONI 6959-6960B Power Meters + Heads - £400-£900.  
 MARCONI SIGNAL SOURCE-6055-6056-6057-6058-6059 - FX Range 4-18GHz - £250-£400.  
 RACAL 1792 COMMUNICATION RX - £500 early - £1,000 - late model with back lighting and byte test.  
 RACAL 1772 COMMUNICATION RX - £400-£500.  
 PLESSEY PR2250 A-G-H COMMUNICATION RX - £500-£900.  
 TK MODULE MAINFRAMES - TM501-502-503-504-506-TM5003-5006.  
 TEK PI 5010-M1 - Prog Multi Interface - £250. FG Prog 20MC/S Function Gen - £400 - S1 Prog Scanner - £250 - DM Prog DMM - £400.  
 TEK 7000 OSCILLOSCOPE MAINFRAMES - 7603-7623-7633-7634-7654-7904-7904A-7104 - £150-£1,000.  
 TEK 7000 P/S - 7A11-7A12-7A13-7A18-7A19-7A22-7A24-7A26-7A29-7A42-7B10-7B15-7B53A-7B80-7B85-7B92A-7D15-7D20.  
 TEK 7000 - 7S11-7S12-7S14-7M11-S1-S2-S3A-S4-S5-S6-S51-S53-S54.  
 HP POWER SUPPLIES - 6621A-6623A-6624A-6632A-6652A. Qty's available. Also 6000 types EPOA.

**RADIO COMMUNICATION TEST SETS**  
 BULK PURCHASE ONLY FROM JOHNS RADIO  
 HP 8920A RF Communication Test Sets - Opts available 001-3-4-5-7-11-12-14 H13-K13, £1,500-£1,750.  
 HP8920A with opt 002 Spectrum anz plus tracking generator plus opts. 001-3-4-5-11-12-014 available in part includes syn sig generator - digital oscilloscope distortion meter - mod meter - RF power meter etc. £2,500.  
 MOTOROLA RZ600A plus RLN4260A RF Test Set - £3,000.  
 MARCONI 2955 RF Test Sets-1000MC/S - £1,200 each.  
 MARCONI 2958 RF Test Sets-1000MC/S - £1,300 each.  
 MARCONI 2960 RF Test Sets-1000MC/S - £1,400 each.  
 MARCONI 2955A RF Test Sets-1000MC/S - £2,000 each.  
 MARCONI 2960A RF Test Sets-1000MC/S - £2,500 each.  
 ANRITSU M5555A2 Radio Comm Antz-1000MC/S - £1,200 each.  
 MARCONI 2019A SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATORS - 80KC/S-1040MC/S - AM-FM all functions tested off the pile as received from Gov - in average used condition - £650 each or in original Gov cartons 1st class condition each fitted with IEEE plus added protection front cover lid containing RF-IEEE-mains cables + N to BNC adaptor - Attenuator etc. + Instruction Book - fully checked to high standards in our own workshop - £1k.  
 MARCONI 2022E SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR - 10KC/S-1.01GHZ AM-FM - made small and light for portability being the naval version - all functions tested off the pile as received from Gov - in average used condition - £1,000 each or in original Gov cartons as new condition - each fitted with IEEE + added protection front cover lid containing RF-IEEE - mains cables-N to BNC Adaptor - Attenuator-50-750HM adaptor etc. + Instruction Book - fully checked to high standards in our own workshop - £1,250 each.  
 WE KEEP IN STOCK HP and other makes of RF Frequency doublers which when fitted to the RF output socket of a S/generator doubles the output frequency EG.50-1300MC/S to 50-2600MC/S price from £250 - £450 each.

**SPECTRUM ANALYZERS**  
 HP 3580A 5Hz-50KHz - £750.  
 HP 3582A 0.2Hz-25.5KHz - £1,500.  
 HP 3585A 20Hz-400MC/S - £3,500.  
 HP 3588A 10Hz-150MC/S - £7,500.  
 HP 8568A 100Hz-1.5GHz - £3,500.  
 HP 8568B 100Hz-1.5GHz - £4,500.  
 HP 8590B 9KC/S-1.8GHz - £4,500.

HP 8569B 10MC/S (0.01-22GHz) - £3,500.  
 HP 3581A Signal Analyzer 15Hz-50KHz - £400.  
 TEK491 10MC/S-12.4GHz + 12.4-40GHz - £500.  
 TEK492 50KHz-21GHz OPT 2 - £2,500.  
 TEK492P 50KHz-21GHz OPT 1-2-3 - £3,500.  
 TEK492AP 50KHz-21GHz OPT 1-2-3 - £4,000.  
 TEK492BP 50KHz-21GHz - £3,000-£4,000.  
 TEK495 100KHz-1.8GHz - £2,000.  
 HP 8557A 0.01MC/S-350MC/S - £500 + MF180T or 180C - £150 - 182T - £500.  
 HP 8558B 0.01-1500MC/S - £750 - MF180T or 180C - £150 - 182T - £500.  
 HP 8559A 0.01-21GHz - £1,000 - MF180T or 180C - £150 - 182T - £500.  
 HP 8901A AM FM Modulation ANZ Meter - £800.  
 HP 8901B AM FM Modulation ANZ Meter - £1,750.  
 HP 8903A Audio Analyzer - £1,000.  
 HP 8903B Audio Analyzer - £1,500.  
 MARCONI 2370 SPECTRUM ANALYZERS - HIGH QUALITY - DIGITAL STORAGE - 30Hz-110MC/S Large qty to clear as received from Gov - all sold as is from pile complete or add £100 for basic testing and adjustment - callers preferred - pick your own from over sixty units - discount on qty's of five.  
 A EARLY MODEL GREY - horizontal alloy cooling fins - £200.  
 B LATE MODEL GREY - vertical alloy cooling fins - £300.  
 C LATE MODEL BROWN - as above (few only) - £500.

**OSCILLOSCOPES**  
 TEK 465-465B 100MC/S + 2 probes - £250-£300.  
 TEK 466 100MC/S storage + 2 probes - £200.  
 TEK 475-475A 200MC/S-250MC/S + 2 probes - £300-£350.  
 TEK 2213-2213A-2215-2215A-2224-2225-2235-2236-2245-60-100MC/S - £250-£400.  
 TEK 2445 4ch 150MC/S + 2 probes - £450.  
 TEK 2445A 4ch 150MC/S + 2 probes - £600.  
 TEK 2445B 4ch 150MC/S + 2 probes - £750.  
 TEK 468 D.S.O. 100MC/S + 2 probes - £500.  
 TEK 485 300MC/S + 2 probes - £550.  
 TEK 2465 4ch-300MC/S - £1,150.  
 TEK 2465A 4ch-350MC/S - £1,550.  
 TEK 2465ACT 4ch-350MC/S - £1,750.  
 TEK D.S.O. 2230 -100MC/S + 2 probes - £1,000.  
 TEK D.S.O. 2430 -150MC/S + 2 probes - £1,250.  
 TEK D.S.O. 2430A -150MC/S + 2 probes - £1,750.  
 TEK D.S.O. 2440 -300MC/S + 2 probes - £2,000.  
 TEK TAS 475-485 -100MC/S-200MC/S 4 ch + 2 probes - £900-£1.1K.  
 HP1740A - 100MC/S + 2 probes - £250.  
 HP1741A - 100MC/S storage + 2 probes - £200.  
 HP1720A - 1722A - 1725A - 275MC/S + 2 probes - £300-£400.  
 HP1744A - 100MC/S storage - large screen - £250.  
 HP1745A - 1746A - 100MC/S - large screen - £350.  
 HP54100A - 1GHz digitizing - £500.  
 HP54200A - 50MC/S digitizing - £500.  
 HP54501A - 100MC/S digitizing - £500.  
 HP54100D - 1GHz digitizing - £1,000.

**MICROWAVE COUNTERS - ALL LED READOUT**  
 EIP 351D Autoth 20Hz-18GHz - £750.  
 EIP 371 Micro Source Locking - 20Hz-18GHz - £850.  
 EIP 451 Micro Pulse Counter - 300MC/S-18GHz - £700.  
 EIP 545 Microwave Frequency Counter - 10Hz-18GHz - £1K.  
 EIP 548A Microwave Frequency Counter - 10Hz-26.5GHz - £1.5k.  
 EIP 575 Microwave Source Locking - 10Hz-18GHz - £1.2k.  
 EIP 588 Microwave Pulse Counter - 300MC/S-26.5GHz - £1.4k.  
 SD 6054B Micro Counter 20Hz-24GHz - SMA Socket - £800.  
 SD 6054B Micro Counter 20Hz-18GHz - N Socket - £700.  
 SD 6054D Micro Counter 800MC/S-18GHz - £600.  
 SD 6246A Micro Counter 20Hz-26GHz - £1.2k.  
 SD 6244A Micro Counter 20Hz-4.5GHz - £400.  
 HP5352B Micro Counter OPT 010-005-46GHz - new in box - £5k.  
 HP5340A Micro Counter 10Hz-18GHz - Nixey - £500.  
 HP5342A Micro Counter 10Hz-18-24GHz - £800-£1K - OPTS 001-00-2-003-005-011 available.  
 HP5342A + 5344S Source Synchronizer - £1.5k.  
 HP5345A 500MC/S 11 Digit LED Readout - £400.  
 HP5345A + 5354A Plug-in - 4GHz - £700.  
 HP5345A + 5355A Plug-in with 5356A 18GHz Head - £1K.  
 HP5385A 1GHz 5386A-5386G 3GHz Counter - £1K-£2K.  
 Rascal/Dana Counter 1991-160MC/S - £200.  
 Rascal/Dana Counter 1992-1.3GHz - £600.  
 Rascal/Dana Counter 9921-3GHz - £350.

**SIGNAL GENERATORS**  
 HP8640A - AM-FM 0.5-152-1024MC/S - £200-£400.  
 HP8640B - Phase locked - AM-FM-0.5-512-1024MC/S - £500-£1.2k. Opts 1-2-3 available.  
 HP8654A - B-AM-FM 10MC/S-520MC/S - £300.  
 HP8656A SYN AM-FM 0.1-9900MC/S - £900.  
 HP8656B SYN AM-FM 0.1-9900MC/S - £1.5k.  
 HP8657A SYN AM-FM 0.1-1040MC/S - £2k.  
 HP8657B SYN AM-FM 0.1-2060MC/S - £3k.  
 HP8660C SYN AM-FM-PM-0.01-1300MC/S-2600MC/S - £2k.  
 HP8660D SYN AM-FM-PM-0.01-1300MC/S-2600MC/S - £3k.  
 HP8673D SYN AM-FM-PM-0.01-26.5 GHz - £12k.  
 HP3312A Function Generator AM-FM 13MC/S-Dual - £300.  
 HP3314A Function Generator AM-FM-VC-200MC/S - £600.  
 HP3325A SYN Function Generator 21MC/S - £800.  
 HP3325B SYN Function Generator 21MC/S - £2k.  
 HP8673-B SYN AM-FM-PH 2-26.5 GHz - £6.5k.  
 HP3326A SYN 2CH Function Generator 13MC/S-IEEE - £1.4k.  
 HP3336A-B-C SYN Func/Level Gen 21MC/S - £400-£300-£500.  
 Rascal/Dana 9081 SYN S/G AM-FM-PH-5-520MC/S - £300.  
 Rascal/Dana 9082 SYN S/G AM-FM-PH-1.5-520MC/S - £400.  
 Rascal/Dana 9084 SYN S/G AM-FM-PH-0.01-1040MC/S - £300.  
 Rascal/Dana 9087 SYN S/G AM-FM-PH-0.01-1300MC/S - £1k.  
 Marconi TF2008 AM-FM-Sweep 10Kc/S-510MC/S - £200 Fully Tested to £300, as new + book + probe kit in wooden box.  
 Marconi TF2015 AM-FM-10-520MC/S - £100.  
 Marconi TF2016A AM-FM 10Kc/S-120 MC/S - £100.  
 Marconi TF2171/3 Digital Synchronizer for 2015/2016A - £50.  
 Marconi TF2018A AM-FM SYN 80Kc/S-520MC/S - £500.  
 Marconi TF2019A AM-FM SYN 80Kc/S-1040MC/S - £650-£1k.  
 Marconi TF2022E AM-FM SYN 10Kc/S-1.01GHz - £1K-£1.2k.  
 R & S SMPD AM-FM-PH 5KHz-2720MC/S - £3k.  
 Anritsu MG3601A SYN AM-FM 0.1-1040MC/S - £1.2k.

ITEMS BOUGHT FROM HM GOVERNMENT BEING SURPLUS. PRICE IS EX WORKS. SAE FOR ENQUIRIES. PHONE FOR APPOINTMENT OR FOR DEMONSTRATION OF ANY ITEMS, AVAILABILITY OR PRICE CHANGE. VAT AND CARRIAGE EXTRA. ITEMS MARKED TESTED HAVE 30 DAY WARRANTY. WANTED: TEST EQUIPMENT-VALVES-PLUGS AND SOCKETS-SYNCRDS-TRANSMITTING AND RECEIVING EQUIPMENT ETC.

**Johns Radio, Whitehall Works, 84 Whitehall Road East, Birkenshaw, Bradford BD11 2ER. Tel: (01274) 684007. Fax: 651160**

CIRCLE NO. 124 ON REPLY CARD

759

# M & B RADIO

## PROFESSIONAL ELECTRONIC TEST AND MEASUREMENT

### OSCILLOSCOPES

HP 5420D 300 MHz 2 channel digitising (27 channels logic state triggering)	£1,250
TEKTRONIX 7003/7A26 x2/7880 200 MHz 4 channel	£450
TEKTRONIX 7603/7A18A x2/7853A 4 channel	£350
TEKTRONIX 2465/2A 100 MHz 4 channel	£1,800
TEKTRONIX 2445A 150 MHz 4 channel OPT05	£1,100
TEKTRONIX 2445A 150 MHz 4 channel autocal	£850
TEKTRONIX 2246A 100 MHz 4 channel GP-IB	£900
TEKTRONIX 2246A 100 MHz 4 channel	£900
TEKTRONIX 2245 100 MHz 4 channel (NEW)	£700
TEKTRONIX 2235 100 MHz 2 channel	£600
TEKTRONIX 2230 100 MHz 2 channel digital storage	£1,000
TEKTRONIX 2225 50 MHz 2 channel	£400
TEKTRONIX 2220 60 MHz 2 channel digital storage	£750
TEKTRONIX 2215 60 MHz 2 channel	£295
TEKTRONIX TM504 4 slot mainframe	£150
TEKTRONIX 475 200 MHz 2 channel	from £400
TEKTRONIX 468 100 MHz 2 channel digital storage (new)	£600
TEKTRONIX 465B 100 MHz 2 channel OPT05	£400
TEKTRONIX 465 100 MHz 2 channel	£350
FLUKE PM1002 100 MHz 4 channel (new)	£1,200
PHILIPS PM 3361X 100 MHz delay/events	£295
PHILIPS PM 3217 50 MHz 2 channel	£375
PHILIPS PM 3057 50 MHz 2 channel	£350
PHILIPS PM 3055 50 MHz 2 channel	£350
IWATSU SS 5711 100 MHz 4 channel (as new)	£325
IWATSU SS 5710 60 MHz 4 channel (as new)	£275
KIKUSUI COS5041 40 MHz 2 channel	£245
KENWOOD CS 4025 20 MHz 2 channel	£200
NICOLET 4094/4562/F43 digital scope	£200
HITACHI V1100 100 MHz 4 channel with cursors	£750
GOULD 4035 20 MHz digital storage * remote keypad	£500
GOULD OS1100A 30 MHz 2 channel DIL database	£160
GOULD OS250B 15 MHz 2 channel	£130

### SIGNAL GENERATORS

HP 8904A DC-600 KHz multifunction synthesiser	£1,750
HP 8683D 2.3 GHz-13 GHz OPT 001/003 solid state generator (as new)	£1,500
HP 8656A 100 KHz-990 MHz signal generator	£1,200
HP 8640A 20 Hz-512 MHz signal generator	£250
HP 8640B 600 KHz-512 MHz signal generator	£600
HP 8620C/8624D 5.9-9 GHz sweeper	£1,000
HP 8620C/8624A 3.2-6.5 GHz sweeper	£900
HP 8620C/86230B 1.8 GHz-4.2 GHz sweeper	£900
HP 8620C/86220A 10-1300 MHz sweeper	£400
HP 8620C sweeper mainframes (as new)	£250
HP 8005B 0.3 Hz-20 MHz pulse generator	£250
HP 3326A 10 Hz-21 MHz synthesiser/level meter	£300
HP 3320A frequency synthesiser 0.1 Hz-13 MHz	£300
HP 3314A 0.001 Hz-19.99 MHz function/waveform monitor	£1,200
HP 3312A 0.1 Hz-13 MHz function generator	£400
THURLBY TG230 2 MHz sweep function generator	£150
TEKTRONIX 2901 time mark generator	£200
MARCONI TF2022 10 KHz-1000 MHz signal generator	£900
MARCONI TF2018 80 KHz-520 MHz signal generator	£700
MARCONI TF2015/2171 10 MHz-520 MHz with synchroniser	£350
FARNELL SSG520 10 MHz-520 MHz synthesised	£300

FLUKE 6011A 10 Hz-11 MHz synthesised signal generator	£1,000
ROHDE & SCHWARTZ APN62 0.1 Hz-260 KHz LF gen (new)	£750
GIGA GR110A 12 GHz-18 GHz pulse generator	£500
PHILIPS PM5190 1 MHz-2 MHz LF synthesiser (new)	£400

### SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

TEKTRONIX 496P 10 KHz-1800 MHz	£3,000
TEKTRONIX 494P 10 KHz-21 GHz (1 year Cal & warranty)	7,000
TEKTRONIX 492P 10 KHz-21 GHz OPT 001/002/003	£5,500
ANRITSU MS610B 10 KHz-2 GHz spectrum analyser	£3,000
TAKEDA RIKEN TR4172 400 Hz-1800 MHz spectrum/network analyser	£5,500
HP 1650B 80 channel 100 MHz logic analyser (new)	£1,250
HP CALAN 3010R sweeping analyser	£1,000
HP 8753A/85046A 100 KHz-3 GHz network analyser/S parameter test set opt 010	£6,000
HP 8903A audio analyser	£1,500
HP 8590A 10 MHz-1.5 GHz spectrum analyser	£4,000
HP 8559B/182T 10 MHz-21 GHz	£2,750
HP 8558B 100 KHz-1.500 MHz analyser + mainframe	£1,000
HP 8557A 100 KHz-350 MHz analyser + mainframe	from £900
HP 8407A/8412B network analyser 0.1-110 MHz	£400
HP 3582A 0.02 Hz-25.5 KHz dual channel signal analyser	£1,800
HP 141T/8552B/8555A 10 MHz-18 GHz	£1,500
HP 140T/8552B/8553B 10 KHz-110 MHz	£450
MARCONI 2380/2382 100 Hz-400 MHz	£2,300
MARCONI TF2370 30 Hz-110 MHz digital storage	£400
CUSHMAN CE15 1 MHz-1000 MHz spectrum monitor	£350

### SPECIAL OFFERS

IWATSU SS5711 100 MHz 4 channel oscilloscopes (as new)	£325
IWATSU SS5710 60 MHz 4 channel oscilloscopes (as new)	£275
PLESSEY PRS2282A HF receivers	£1,000
RACAL RA1772 HF receivers	£650
RACAL RA217D receiver + FSK adaptor	£300
RACAL RA17L 30 MHz receivers	£150
KENWOOD CS1575A 5MHz dual trace oscilloscopes	£50
LEADER LB552C stereoscope	£40
LEADER 189AR 2 channel millivoltmeter	£45
LEADER MEGURO ETC automatic distortion meters	from £75

### TEST EQUIPMENT

ANRITSU MS65A 2 GHz error detector	£500
ANRITSU MS09C1 voiceband monitor (boxed new with manuals)	£400
AVO 215-L2 AC/DC breakdown ionisation tester	£400
AVO CT160 valve tester	£150
BALL EFRATROM MHT-H rubidium frequency standard	£3,500
BIRD 8329 300V 30dB attenuator	£400
BIRD 8323 1000V 30dB attenuator	£200

BRADLEY 192 oscilloscope calibrator	£300
BRIEL & KJAER 2515 vibration analyser (AS NEW)	£3,000
DATRON 1065 auto digital multimeter	£400
EIP 548A 10 Hz-26.5 GHz microwave counter	£2,000
EIP 331 12.5 GHz autohot microwave counter	£350
FARNELL PDA3502A dual power supply 0-35v 2 amp	£175
FARNELL RB103035 electronic load	£400
FARNELL SGG50 synthesised clock generator	£100
FARNELL TSV70 power supply 0-70V 0-10 amp	£250
FARNELL LT30-2 2x 0-30V 2 amp	£145
FARNELL LT30-5 0-30V 5 amp	£150
FARNELL D100 0-100V 1 amp	£100
FLUKE 8505A digital multimeter	£700
FLUKE 8504A thermal RMS multimeter	£700
FLUKE 5440B direct volts calibrator	£4,000
FLUKE 5205A precision power amp	£2,000
FLUKE 5200A AC calibrator	£1,500
FLUKE 3330B prog constant current/voltage calibrator	£300
HP 59403A HP-IB/common carrier interface	£125
HP 59401A bus system analyser	£150
HP 11710A down converter	£200
HP 11665B 150 MHz-18 GHz modulator	£150
HP 11582A attenuator set DC-18 GHz	£500
HP 8970A noise figure meter	£2,000
HP 8750A storage normaliser	£300
HP 8508A vector voltmeter	£3,250
HP 8477A RF power meter calibrator	£200
HP 6291A DC power supply 0-40V 5 amp	£185
HP 6263A DC power supply 0-20V 10 amp	£250
HP 5350B 10 Hz-20 GHz high performance microwave counter	£3,500
HP 5345A 1.5 MHz-26.5 GHz counter/5355A/5356A+B sensors	£2,000
HP 5342A 500 MHz-18 GHz microwave frequency meter	from £500
HP 5335A universal systems counter high stability OPT	£600
HP 5334A universal systems counter	£400
HP 5328A universal counter/DVM OPT011/021/041	£300
HP 5180A waveform recorder	£400
HP 5087A distribution amplifier (new)	£500
HP 5004A signature analyser £150 HP 5005A signature multimeter	£200
HP 4954A protocol analyser + HP 18135A pod	£1,200
HP 4951B protocol analyser + HP 18179A interface	£325
HP 3770B telephone line analyser	£500
HP 3761A error detector	£200
HP 3754A selective level meter	£300
HP 3702B/3705 IF/B Receiver +3710A/3716A IF/B transmitter	£400
HP 3488A switch controller	£400
HP 4473A matrix switch	£100
HP 4470A relay mux	£100
HP 3586C 50 Hz-325 MHz selective level meter	£750
HP 3581A 15 Hz-50 KHz selective voltmeters as new	£500
HP 3468A 5.5 digit multimeter/auto cal (LCD)	£400
HP 3466A 4.5 digit autorange multimeter	£200
HP 3437A 3.5 digit high speed system voltmeter	£200
HP 1645 data error analyser	£195
HP 436A RF power meters	£650
HP 435B/431A/4348A/411708A 10 MHz-18 GHz (new/HP case/manuals)	£1,000
HP 435A/8482A 100 KHz-42 GHz RF power meter	£500

HP 400E 10 Hz-10 MHz AC voltmeter	£95
HP 339A distortion measurement	£1,200
HP 333A distortion analyser	£295
KEMO DP 1 1 Hz-100 KHz phase meter (new)	£100
LINIPLEX F1-2 HF receiver	£195
MARCONI 6593A VSWR indicator	£700
MARCONI 6860B/6910 RF power meter 10 MHz-20 GHz	£950
MARCONI 2945 communications service monitor + ETACS/battery/GP-IB	£4,800
MARCONI 2955B RF communications test set	£3,500
MARCONI TF2871 data communications monitor	£500
MARCONI TP2610 true RMS voltmeter	£600
MARCONI TF2306 programmable interface unit	£200
MARCONI TF2305 mod meter 50 KHz-23 GHz	£1,000
MARCONI TF8918 audio power meter	£150
NARDA 3044B-20 3.7 GHz-8.3 GHz 20dB directional coupler (new)	£150
NARDA 3004-10 4-10 GHz 10dB directional coupler	£100
RACAL DANA 9919 10 Hz-1100 MHz frequency counter	£195
RACAL DANA 9918 10 Hz-560 MHz 9 digit counter	£100
RACAL DANA 9916 10 Hz-560 MHz frequency counter	£100
RACAL DANA 9914 10 Hz-200 MHz frequency counter	£75
RACAL DANA 9904M 50 MHz universal counter timer	£75
RACAL DANA 9301A true RMS RF millivoltmeter	£400
RACAL DANA 9302A true RMS RF millivoltmeter 10 KHz to 1.5 GHz	£475
RACAL DANA 9300B RMS voltmeter (new)	£200
RACAL DANA 9300 RMS voltmeter	£200
RACAL 9343M LCR datbridge	£395
RACAL 9008 1.5 MHz-2000 MHz automatic modulation meter	£300
RACAL DANA 1992 10 Hz-1300 MHz nanosecond counter	£595
RACAL DANA 1991 10 Hz-160 MHz universal counter timer 9 digit	£400
RACAL DANA 6000 microprocessor digit voltmeter	£250
RF MICROSYSTEMS INC AN/TRC-176 VHF/UHF K&L filters	£400
ROHDE & SCHWARTZ GA082 FSK analyser	£300
ROHDE & SCHWARTZ URE 10 Hz-20 MHz RMS voltmeter	£400
ROHDE & SCHWARTZ URV35 RF voltmeter	£250
RYCOM 6040 selective level meter	£250
SAYROSA AMM 1.5 MHz-2 GHz automatic modulation meters	£175
SCHLUMBERGER 7702 digital transmission analyser (new)	£500
TEKTRONIX A6902A isolator	£450
TEKTRONIX 1141/SPCI/ITSG11 pal video generator	£450
TEKTRONIX 521A vector scopes	£300
TEKTRONIX 145 pal gen lock test signal generator	£750
WAVETEK 1018A log lin RF peak power meter DC-26 GHz	£600
WAYNE KERR AMM255 auto modulation meter	£450
WALLIS T100 100 Kv insulation tester	£1000
W & G DLA5 data line analyser	£POA
W & G DLM3 data line test set	£POA
W & G SPM19 50 Hz-25 MHz level measuring set	£500
W & G SPM31 200 Hz-25 MHz level meter	£750

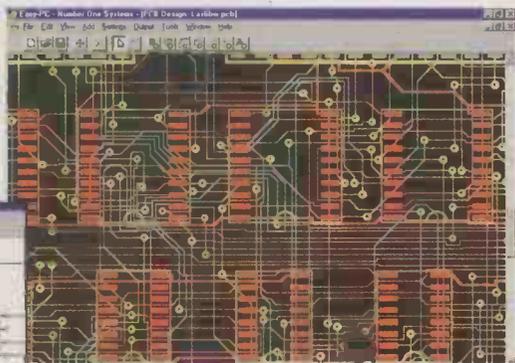
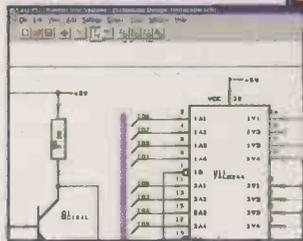
**86 Bishopgate Street, Leeds LS1 4BB Tel: (+44) 113 2435649 Fax: (+44) 113 2426881**  
 ALL EQUIPMENT SUPPLIED WITH 30 DAYS WARRANTY • PRICES PLUS CARRIAGE AND VAT  
 Visit M&B Radio's Website <http://www.mb-radio.co.uk> e-mail [info@mb-radio.co.uk](mailto:info@mb-radio.co.uk)

CIRCLE NO.125 ON REPLY CARD

## "We never expected PCB Layout power at this price..."

**EASY-PC FOR WINDOWS** the top selling advanced printed circuit board and schematic design system brings you a simple and intuitive user interface with a set of powerful features normally only found in the most expensive packages.

- True Windows graphical user interface
- Easy to learn and use
- Full connectivity between SCM and PCB
- Full multi-level Undo and Redo
- Multi-Sheet project based design
- 0.1 Micron system resolution
- Unlimited layers, electrical and non-electrical
- Uses technology files for 'fast start' designs
- OrCAD and IMT EDA Workbench schematics netlist import
- Intelligent circuit copy and paste within and across designs
- Cut, copy and paste to external Windows applications
- Extensive design rules and connectivity checking / reporting
- Features a comprehensive set of libraries including SMT devices
- Automatic links to our Analogue, Digital & Electromagnetic simulators
- Runs under Windows 95/98™ and Windows NT™
- Available as Unlimited, 2000 pins, 1000 pins and 500 pins variants



## Easy-PC For Windows

from **Number One Systems**  
 The Electronics CAD Software Specialists

Visit our web site at [www.numberone.com](http://www.numberone.com)  
 or Email us on [sales@numberone.com](mailto:sales@numberone.com)  
 or call sales on 01684 773662 or fax 01684 773664

Sightmagic Ltd, Oak Lane, Bredon,  
 Tewkesbury, Glos, GL20 7LR, UK

Number One Systems and Easy-PC are trademarks of Sightmagic Ltd.  
 All other trademarks are acknowledged to their rightful owners.

CIRCLE NO.126 ON REPLY CARD



# Hands-on Internet

**Cyril Bateman** has been looking at what's available on the net for helping you measure current, large or small, AC or DC.

**M**easurement of current, whether DC or AC, is simple provided its amplitude and frequency is within the capabilities of your digital multimeter. But close examination of your multimeter's specifications might reveal it to have serious limitations.

Of course if you possess a suitably accurate, non-inductive resistor that can be used to convert current into a voltage, your measurement capabilities could be enhanced. Unfortunately

though, when AC even at modest frequencies has to be measured, ensuring measurement accuracy can be difficult. Most multimeters having a restricted capability and almost all resistors are inductive.

For most circuit measurements, small 'clip-on' oscilloscope current probes can be used. For occasional use, you could even hand-wind a small ferrite toroid.<sup>2</sup>

With increasing current, conversion to voltage using resistors can generate

considerable heat. If an alternating current is to be measured, this heat can be avoided by using a suitable current transformer.

At low frequencies, economical transformers are readily available to handle currents in excess of 100A while providing a voltage output suitable for a 200mV DMM.

Transformers designed to measure very high currents at very high frequencies are also available from specialist suppliers. One common use for

## Information sources

1. W32/ExploreZip.worm  
<http://www.avertlabs.com/public/datafiles/valerts/vinfo/va10185.asp>
2. Probing for switching losses  
A. Durrant, G. Whitfield, *Electronics World* October 1995
3. National Semiconductors  
<http://www.national.com>
4. Burr-Brown Corporation  
<http://www.burr-brown.com>
5. Linear Technology Corporation  
<http://www.linear-tech.com>
6. Maxim Integrated Products  
<http://www.maxim-ic.com>

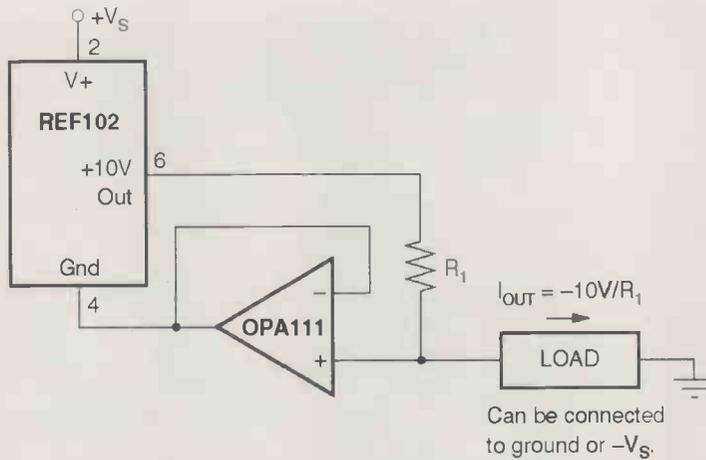


Fig. 1. AN-002 carries the sub-title *How to make the most accurate current source. Long term tests of fifteen samples claimed the band-gap reference used in this simple circuit, measured better than 5ppm stability at 1000 hours.*

them is to measure equipment power line EMC levels without disturbing the circuit. Such high frequency, high current transformers are expensive though.

In the March issue I looked at several methods for providing measurements of voltage with extended frequency and dynamic voltage ranges. These included rms as well as average responding circuits. These circuits could also be used to measure current,

assuming that it is first precisely converted into a suitable voltage.

Whether you are measuring direct or alternating current, some means of generating an accurate, repeatable current will be needed to allow you to calibrate or checking your instruments.

**Generating test currents**

One extremely simple and reliable way I have long used to generate a

consistent DC current relies on using a known fixed resistor connected between the adjustment pin and the output pin of an LM117/317 adjustable voltage regulator integrated circuit.

This simple circuit is described in a datasheet.<sup>3</sup> In practice, I permanently mounted three resistors in series, using an LM317K mounted on a heatsink, to provide stable, selectable 0.1A, 0.5A and 1A direct-current references.

These currents prove ideal when I need to measure resistances that are too small for my multimeter to measure. I simply pass a current through the unknown resistance, then measure the voltage developed across the unknown to provide a simple, four terminal and accurate measurement of resistance, down to just a few milliohms. Other members of this family can be used to provide lower and higher currents.

The first time I used such a high-current system was to provide a consistent and temperature stable, 27.5A DC, regardless of load resistance changes. This current was required to power a 1000 hours elevated temperature and load endurance test of some

**Bugs**

On 10 June, Intel, Microsoft and many other big corporations, closed down large sections of their e-mail networks, in an attempt to limit the spread of the latest and most damaging Internet virus. This virus spreads by sending e-mail messages to users, with an attached file 'zipped\_files.exe'. If this attachment is opened, it attacks 32-bit Windows systems by deleting files from the hard disk.

This virus – or more accurately this worm since it spreads by piggy-backing any MAPI compliant e-mail system – is called W32/ExploreZip.worm. It is believed to have originated from Israel, but spread very quickly to all Internet using countries.

If you send an e-mail to an infected system, you can receive a response which uses your original message header,

and a text which responds, "Hi <your name>, I received your e-mail and I shall send you a reply ASAP. Till then, take a look at the attached

zipped docs. Bye".

If you open this attachment, a program runs while an error message is displayed. This program immediately

searches your hard-disk drive and overwrites all files with .c, .cpp, .h, .asm, .doc, .xls, or .ppt extensions, reducing them to zero bytes long. It copies itself as 'Explore.exe' into Windows/System and modifies WIN.INI so it is run every time Windows is started. Any e-mail you now send, can be infected.<sup>1</sup>

This virus combines the reproductive capabilities of the Melissa worm with the destructive force of the Chernobyl virus. It has been given a severity rating of 7 out of 10, by Network Associates, because of its ability to seriously damage 32-bit Windows systems, and even MACs if they are running a suitable PC emulator.

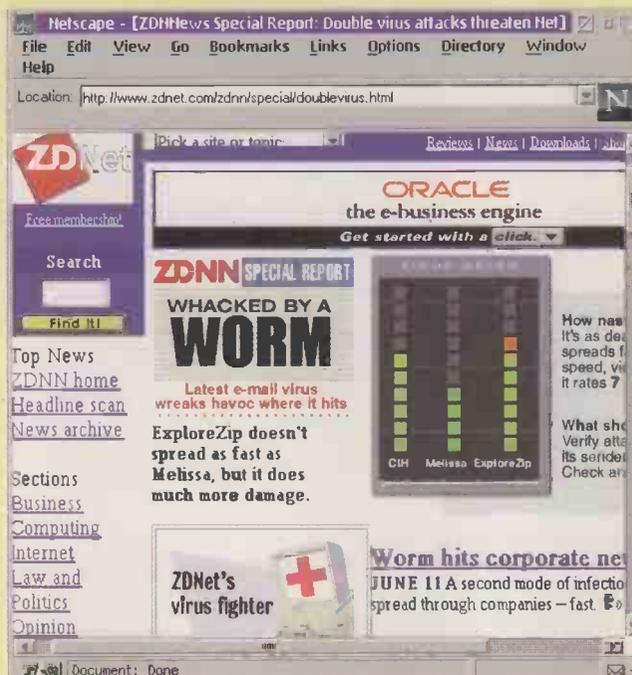


Fig.A. Probably the most dangerous Internet virus to date. With many servers out of action, Internet was almost unusable for several days following the initial attacks.

EMC filter components.

A high-precision source of DC requires a precision voltage reference. Burr Brown publishes details of the long-term stability obtained using the REF102. This is a 10V precision reference with an op-amp to compare its voltage with that dropped across a precision resistor.

Full details of this reference can be found in publication AB-002C, which can be downloaded,<sup>4</sup> Fig. 1.

Providing a known, stable and repeatable source of alternating current is more difficult. While developing an LCD backlight generator some years ago, Jim Williams of Linear Technology used a Tektronix current probe with a custom wideband amplifier to perform circuit measurements. The combination provided a 0.1dB error band width from 20kHz to 10MHz.

To quantify his measurements, Jim needed an easily calibrated source of 10mA at 60kHz. He built an amplitude-stabilised output stage with a Wien bridge oscillator, using five op-amps. Output current from this circuit was adjusted to develop exactly 1.00V RMS across a 100Ω 0.1% resistor. This circuit is described in 'Design Note 101' from Linear Technology.<sup>5</sup>

Application circuits

Burr-Brown's 29-page application note AB-165 titled 'Implementation and Applications of Current Sources and Current Receivers'<sup>4</sup> provides a good introduction to many techniques for measuring and generating known currents.

Perhaps even more useful are the note's many circuits using these techniques. One I particularly liked was a circuit for monitoring load currents of a power amplifier. This uses the INA117 difference amplifier to convert the rail currents to voltages and can support amplifier supply rails up to ±200V, Fig. 2.

When you need an integrated amplifier to work with a current input, one option is to first convert these currents into a measurable voltage. Alternatively you could consider using an amplifier with a 'Norton' input. A Norton op-amp is able to pass current between its positive and negative inputs.

One of the first Norton amplifiers marketed was the LM3900 from National Semiconductors.<sup>3</sup> This provides four current-differencing amplifiers in a 14-pin package.

The company's 1972 introductory

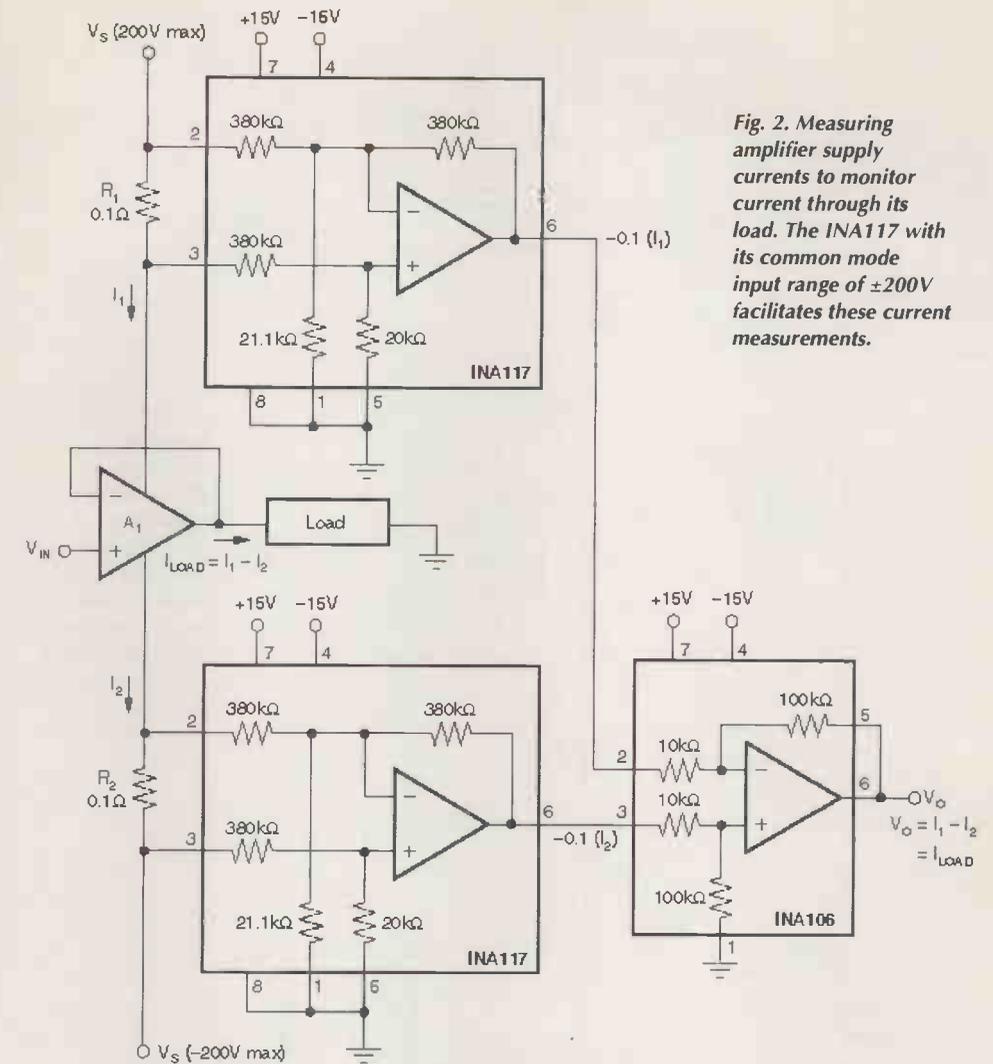


Fig. 2. Measuring amplifier supply currents to monitor current through its load. The INA117 with its common mode input range of ±200V facilitates these current measurements.

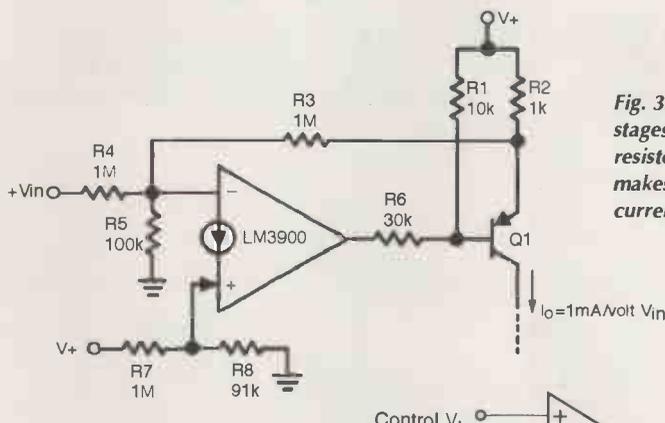


Fig. 3. With its current-mirror input stages and using high value input resistors, this quad 'Norton' amplifier makes multiple voltage programmable current sources in a small board area.

application note, AN-72, provides many special circuits that use the unique properties of a Norton amplifier.

Being current operated a Norton amplifier is happy using input resistors much larger than a megohm. This is illustrated in the simple circuit shown, which provides four voltage programmable current sources using one integrated circuit, Fig. 3.

A high-accuracy voltage programmable current source using two

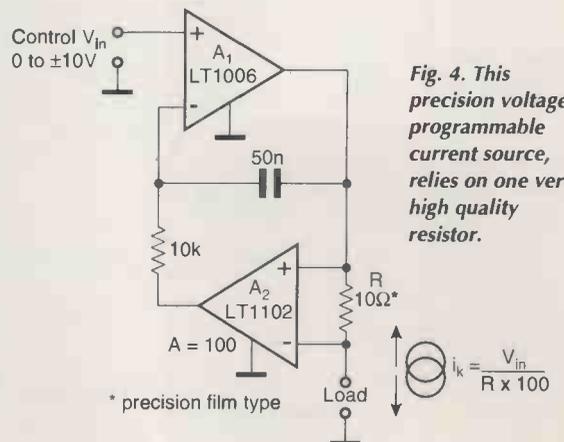


Fig. 4. This precision voltage programmable current source, relies on one very high quality resistor.

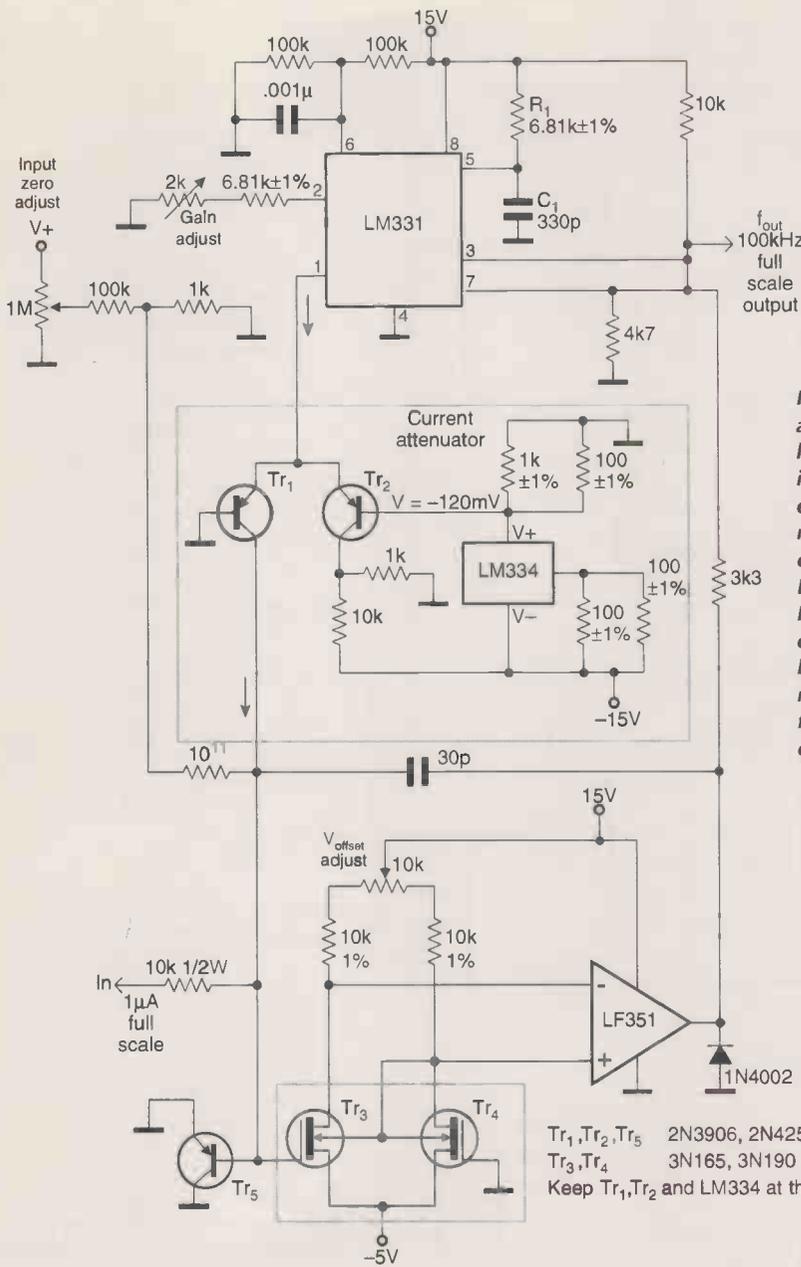


Fig. 5. One way to avoid voltage losses and interference effects when monitoring currents remotely. Designed by Bob Pease in 1980, this circuit provided a better than 140dB range of current to frequency conversion.

integrated circuits is detailed in Linear Technology's application note AN-45. Entitled 'Measurement and control circuit collection'. Its page 7 has an oscilloscope display showing this circuit's clean response to a square wave input, Fig. 4.

The *LT1102* amplifier used has a 0.05% gain specification and 5ppm temperature coefficient, so in practice the circuit's linearity of output current is determined by the quality of its 10Ω sense resistor.

**Current-to-frequency**

Perhaps you need to monitor currents at a remote location, but interference degrades accuracy when this current is converted into a voltage.

In National's application note AN 240, Bob Pease described a number of circuits suitable for converting current into a variable frequency signal.<sup>3</sup>

Since frequency now replaces current amplitude, it is not subject to interference or loss of accuracy due to voltage dropped on long cables. The circuit shown offers a 140dB dynamic range, with input currents from picoamps to microamps. It provides an easily measured output of 100kHz for a 1µA input, Fig. 5.

**Monitoring battery charge**

The present escalation in portable rechargeable battery-powered equipment highlights the need to monitor battery status and charging currents.

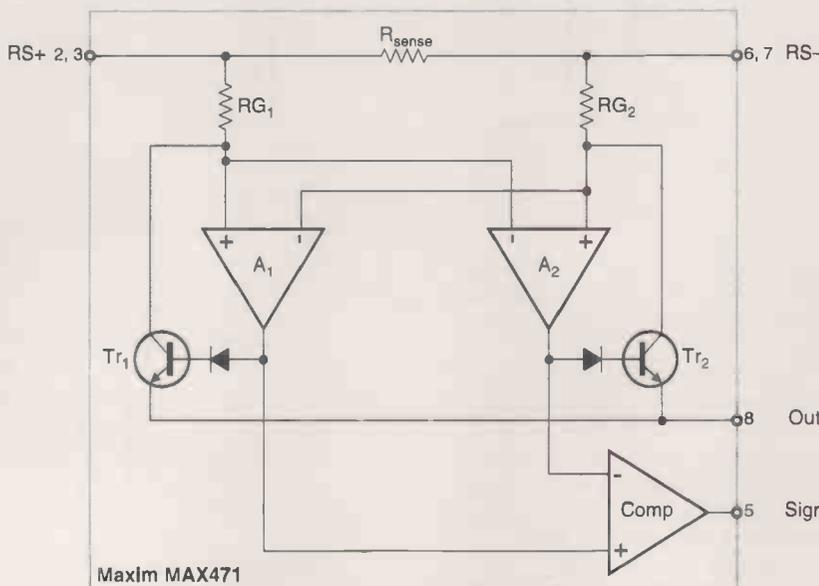
To avoid degrading earth-path continuity, it is preferable to monitor currents in the high-side supply line. If the monitoring circuit is powered from the same battery this then presents a common mode input voltage equal to the circuit's positive supply voltage.

Maxim provides two versions of their unique dedicated high-side current monitoring circuits.<sup>6</sup> The *MAX471* provides a built in 35 mOhms current sense resistor suitable for currents up to 3A. The *MAX472* uses external resistors for sense, *RG<sub>1,2</sub>*, and these can be scaled for larger currents.

Both versions operate in a similar way. Depending on the direction the monitored current flows, either *Tr<sub>1</sub>* or *Tr<sub>2</sub>* turns on, but not both at once. Output current from the emitter of the active transistor flows to ground via a suitable outboard resistor connected to the output pin. This resistor develops the output voltage. The value of the resistor sets the desired input current/output voltage scale factor.

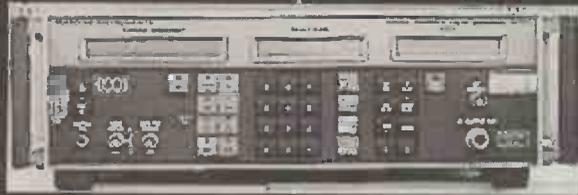
Direction of the monitored current flow is indicated by the state of the *SIGN* output terminal, which is an open-collector logic output, Fig. 6. ■

Fig. 6. Up to date method of monitoring DC currents into and out of supply batteries. Status of the *SIGN* output pin indicates direction of current flow.



# MARCONI TF 2019A

Synthesised Signal Generators  
80Hz to 1040Mhz AM/FM, Memories, LCD  
Complete with lid, plugs and leads  
FULLY TESTED and WARRANTED  
A REAL Anchor Special ONLY £750



# TEK 2445 Scopes

DC-150Mhz 4 Trace/2 Timebase and Cursors  
A REAL Anchor Special ONLY  
£495



## Frequency Counters

Racal Dana 9903/4  
7 segment 30Mhz £24  
Racal Dana 9918  
9 segment 560Mhz £75

## Signal Generators

Marconi 6311 Sweep Generator  
10Mhz to 20Ghz £3,250  
Hewlett Packard 8672A  
Synth Signal Generator 2.0 to 18Ghz £3,950

Hewlett Packard 8640B  
Digital Readout ONLY £595  
Farnell PSG520  
10Mhz-520Mhz AM-FM Sinad ONLY £295  
Rohde and Schwarz APN62  
1hz to 260kHz with LCD display £995  
Farnell DSG2  
Synthesised 0.1mHz to 110Khz £195  
Wavetek 155  
Programmable VCG 0.01hz to 1Mhz sine,  
square, triangle £195  
Schlumberger FSD120M  
Remote Synthesiser to 120Mhz in 0.01hz  
steps  
Was £175... Reduced, Now ONLY £125

Marconi TF2015  
10-520Mhz NOW ONLY £95  
Marconi TF2171 Synchronizer  
for 2015 NOW ONLY £95  
BOTH TF2015 and TF2171  
ONLY £180

## Oscilloscopes

### TEK 2445

150Mhz Four Trace/2 Time base  
with Cursors, etc. Now Only £495

TEK 2445A 150Mhz Four Trace/2 Time bases  
with Cursors, etc. Now Only £995

TEK 2465 300Mhz Four Trace/2 Timebases  
Now Only £1250

GOULD OS3500 with  
DM3010 DMM fitted, 60Mhz  
Dual trace, Dual Timebase

Was £350... Reduced, Now ONLY £250

HP 1741A 100Mhz Storage. Dual Time base  
Was £350... Reduced, Now ONLY £250

TEK 465B 100Mhz Dual Trace/  
Timebase Now Only £295

TEK 465M scope as 465B but built only  
for Military. Only £350

TEK 475 200Mhz Dual Trace/Timebase  
Now Only £395

## Studio Quality AUDIO Equipment

### Studer A810

Reel to reel tape deck. Speeds to 30ips  
with CCIR and NAB. 3 ONLY £275

### Studer A710

Cassette desk with Dolby C. 1 ONLY £325

### Uher 4000

Report monitor portable. To 9.5ips  
1 ONLY £75

### Sony DTC100ES DAT tape system

With Radio Systems Que system  
1 ONLY £350

### Technics SV360

DAT system. 1 ONLY £300

ASC Broadcast CD decks 3 ONLY £150

## THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS

Philips PM3217 Scopes  
DC-50Mhz 2 Trace/2 Timebase  
A REAL Anchor Special ONLY £275



Gould OS300 Scopes  
DC-20Mhz 2 Trace  
SPECIAL NOW ONLY £150



Racal Dana 1991 60Mhz  
NanoSecond Counters with Maths f'ctns, etc  
SPECIAL ONLY £295



## Regulated Power Supplies

### Thorn Automation

Variable power supply giving 0-40 volts at  
0-50 amps DC. V and I limiting (advise  
calling... these are heavy). 2 ONLY £125

### Lambda Labs

LME5V 5V at 40A DC... ONLY £20

LMD12YV 12V at 10A DC... ONLY £20

LMB24V 24V at 1.4A DC... ONLY £7.50

LP523 variable 0-60V at 0.9A... ONLY £45

### Farnell B30/10

Regulated + Stabilised Power supply. 0-30V  
@10A £60

## Miscellaneous

SE labs SE7000 instrumentation recorder  
system

42 channel, 8 speeds from 15/16ips to  
120ips, 1in tape complete with SE7000  
patch panel... 1 ONLY £1500

GIGA Pulse internal counter

2-8Ghz ONLY £150

Fluke 80-40K

High Voltage probe for DMM's 40kv. Cased.

NEW £45

Farnell TTS520

Transmitter Test set to 520Mhz

NEW £750

## ANCHOR SUPPLIES LTD

All prices are EX VAT and Carriage

## MAIL ORDER A PLEASURE

The Cattle Market Depot, Nottingham NG2 3GY, UK

Tel: (0115) 986 4902 Fax: (0115) 986 4667

Also at Peasehill Road, Ripley, Derby

## HP8900C

Peak power meter with 84811A sensor and  
attenuator

Was £250... Reduced, Now ONLY £195

Wangel & Golterman DF64

Error Rate Measuring set

Was £195... Reduced, Now ONLY £150

Huntron Tracker 2000 and DSI 700

Portable component tester with manuals

ONE ONLY £595

Beckman Industrial HD110

LCD Multimeters in Leather case,

1000V, 10A

ONLY £50

Robinair 14950A

Autobalance Refrigerant Leak Detectors in

Leather case

ONLY £35

Bird 43

Thru-Line Power Meters, Note: NO SLUGS

ONLY £50

Robin 3111V

Insulation/Continuity tester, cased

ONLY £75

Marconi Cellflex HCF

1/2" CU2Y-50, 50 Ohm Helical Coax... like

Andrews LDF. NEW approx 16m (50') coils

ONLY £20

ELF

16mm Cine Projectors... Various...

Model RM1... with sound ONLY £75

Model NT1 with Sound ONLY £145

## NEW THIS MONTH

### High Power RF attenuators

A pair of 10db oil filled attenuators.

Mounted in a common heat sink assy.

Each rated at 100w 50 Ohms. BNC

connectors. OK well into UHF range.

As new condition only £45

### Emerson PL400 UPS

400VA Uninterruptable Power Supplies.

Built in 12v battery to give 230v @ 400VA

AC output to keep your computer running

when the mains fail!

Small, modern. Tested working. Only £45

### AVO Model 8 Mk 5/Mk 6

Multimeters... THE Standard ONLY £85

## NEW EQUIPMENT

DTA20 Oscilloscope 20Mhz

Twin trace incl probes ONLY £225

DTA40 Oscilloscope 40Mhz

Twin Trace incl probes ONLY £299

DTS40 Oscilloscope 40Mhz

Digital Storage twin channel

Cursors + readouts Incl. Probes. ONLY £399

AMM255 Automatic Mod Meter

1.5Mhz to 2Ghz, LCD IEEE488 ONLY £495

SCG50 Synth Clock Gen.

To 50Mhz. LED display ONLY £125

## NEW SCOPE PROBES

X1/X10 switchable to 100Mhz

Complete with adaptors

Limit 2 sets per customer

ONLY £9.95

# Stand-alone event logger

This compact, battery-operated unit wakes up for a preprogrammed period and records events, together with a time stamp, into an 8K EEPROM. It then plugs into a PC so that its data can be off-loaded, after which it is made ready to go again.

Designed by Pei An and Pinhua Xie.

**A**n event logger is a device that records a time stamp when an event occurs. It has many applications. In a supermarket for example, the device, together with a light interrupt sensor, can record the number of customers entering the premises, and when they entered. From the records of time stamps, shop managers can find out how many people are shopping throughout the day and determine peak selling times.

The event could also be a flash of light, a burst of sound, a movement, etc. Almost any event can be logged, given a suitable sensor to convert the physical event into an electrical signal that can then trigger the event logger.

A stand-alone event logger is a dedicated device. Its only task is to log events and save time stamps into memory. While logging events, it needs no external connections other than the sensor and any necessary signal conditioning circuitry.

The one described here off-loads its data to a PC when all the desired events have been logged. This allows the logged data to be analysed and permanently stored. The unit can be made very compact and has ultra low power consumption.

The logger, Fig. 1, is Pic based. It has one event input channel. An event is recognised as the low-to-high transition of the input signal. Whatever sensor is used needs to have a ttl output or a simple switch action capable of pulling the event-channel input low when closed.

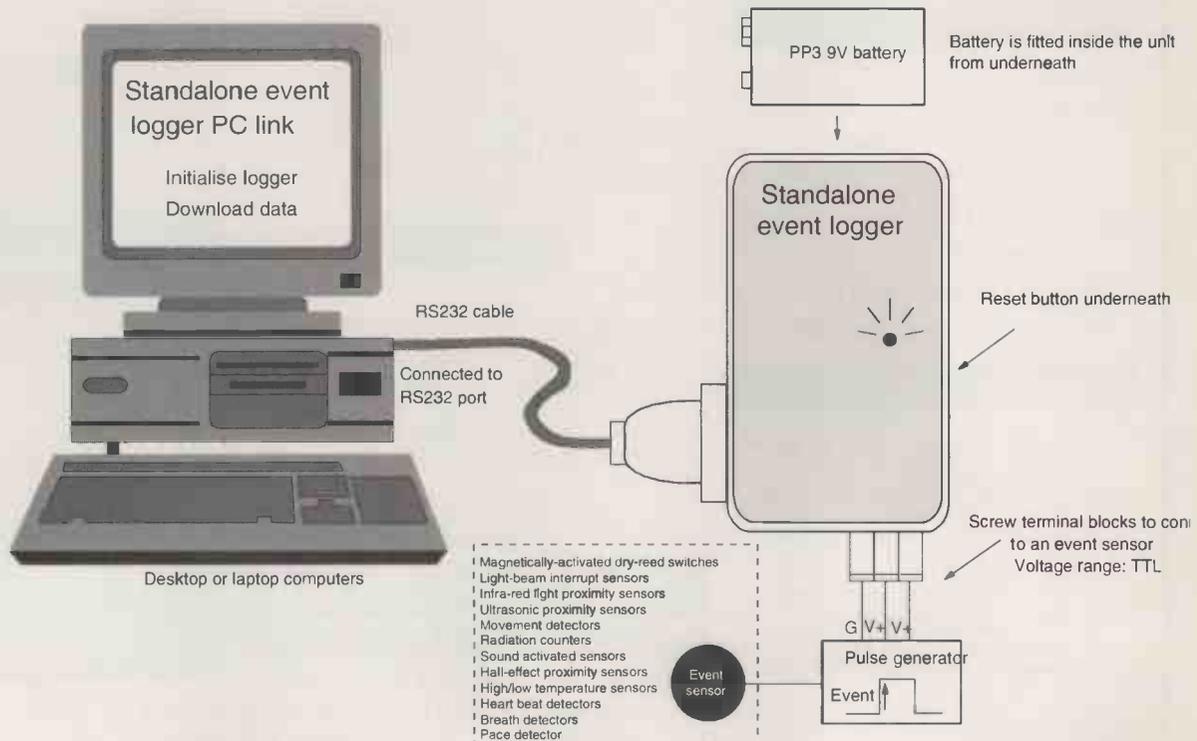
On-board memory allows up to 1100 events to be recorded. A PP3 9V battery provides power.

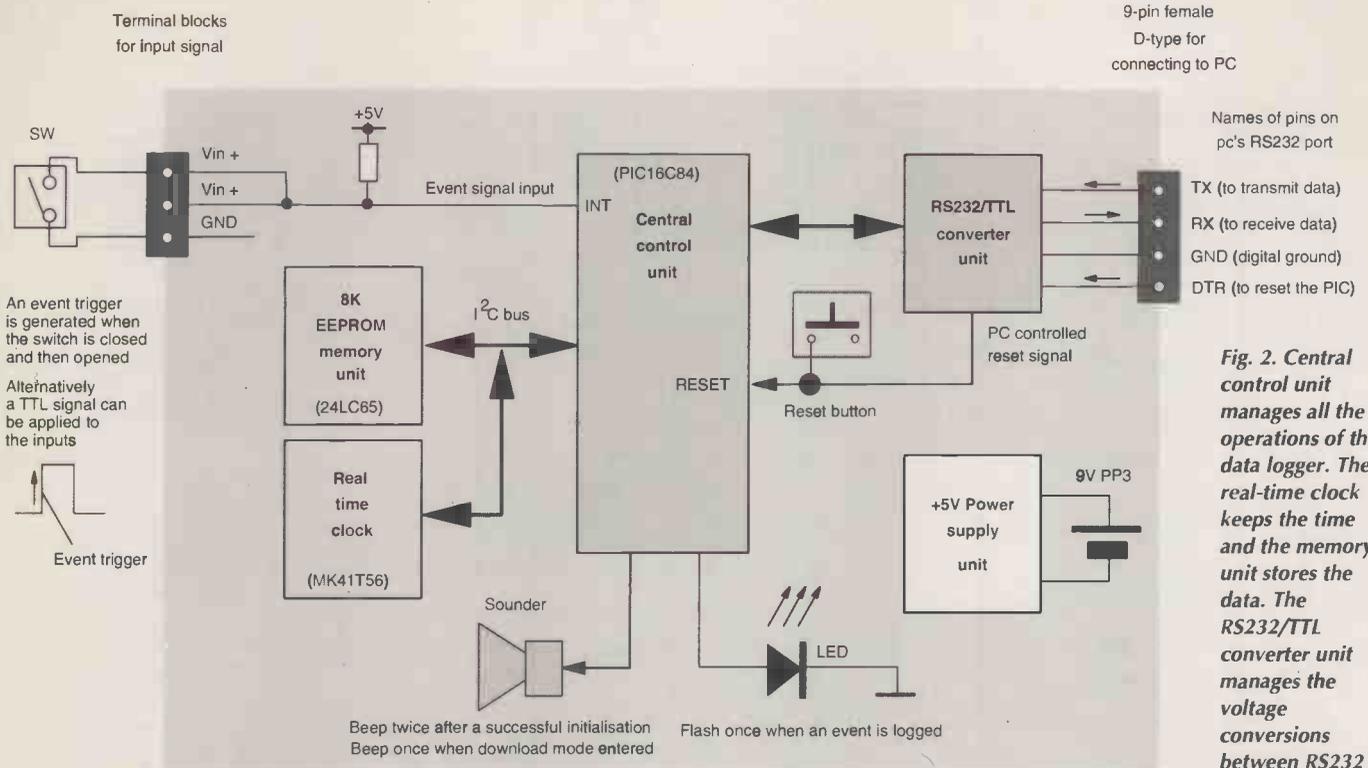
## Operating the logger

The data logger has three operation modes: initialisation mode, event-logging mode and data-downloading mode.

During initialisation, the device plugs into a host PC via the

*Fig. 1. A stand-alone event logger is used to acquire event from the external world. The logger connects to host PC via the RS232 port for initial configuration. After that it is disconnected from the PC and placed in a designated location to acquire event. After the data acquisition session is completed, the logger is connected to the host PC again for data downloading. A low-to-high transition is recognised as an event trigger. A sensor, amplification and signal shaping circuits are required to form a complete system.*





**Fig. 2. Central control unit manages all the operations of the data logger. The real-time clock keeps the time and the memory unit stores the data. The RS232/TTL converter unit manages the voltage conversions between RS232 and TTL logic level.**

RS232 port using a standard serial cable. The operator specifies a launch time in a PC-to-Pic link program running on the PC. After initialisation, the event logger enters its data-logging mode. The logger is then disconnected from the PC and placed where the events occur.

After the launch time is reached, at each event received, the logger stores a time stamp comprising the year, month, day, day of week, hour, minute and second in its memory.

When the logging session is ended, the event logger is plugged to the host PC again for data downloading. The time stamps stored in the memory are transferred into the PC.

**Hardware details**

The block diagram of the event logger is given in Fig. 2. The system comprises five units. They are a central control unit, a memory unit, a real time clock, an RS232/TTL converter and a power supply unit. The complete circuit diagram is given in Fig. 3.

The system uses only three key ICs: a 24LC65 8Kbyte EEPROM, a PIC16C84 controller and an MK41T56 real time clock. The 8Kbyte EEPROM and the real-time clock communicate with the Pic via an I<sup>2</sup>C bus. You will find more details of the I<sup>2</sup>C bus in the first two references in the 'More information' panel.

The PIC16C84 manages responses to the incoming event signal and stores time stamps in the memory. It also controls communication with a PC via the RS232 port.

This logger has a number of user-friendly features. These depend on how you write the software to control the logger of course, but my software is available for those of you who do not want to write your own. Details are given later.

An on-board piezo-electric sounder produces short bursts of sound if the logger receives a command from the PC successfully. The on-board led flashes if an event is detected. When the device is connected to a PC, resetting of the Pic is performed automatically by the PC.

The event signal input connects to the INT interrupt input of the PIC16C84. The INT pin is pulled to a logic high state internally. So a simple switch can be used to generate the required event signal as it is first closed and then opened. Alternatively, an external trigger signal having a TTL voltage level can be used.

**Table 1. Functions of i/o pins on the 16C84 controller.**

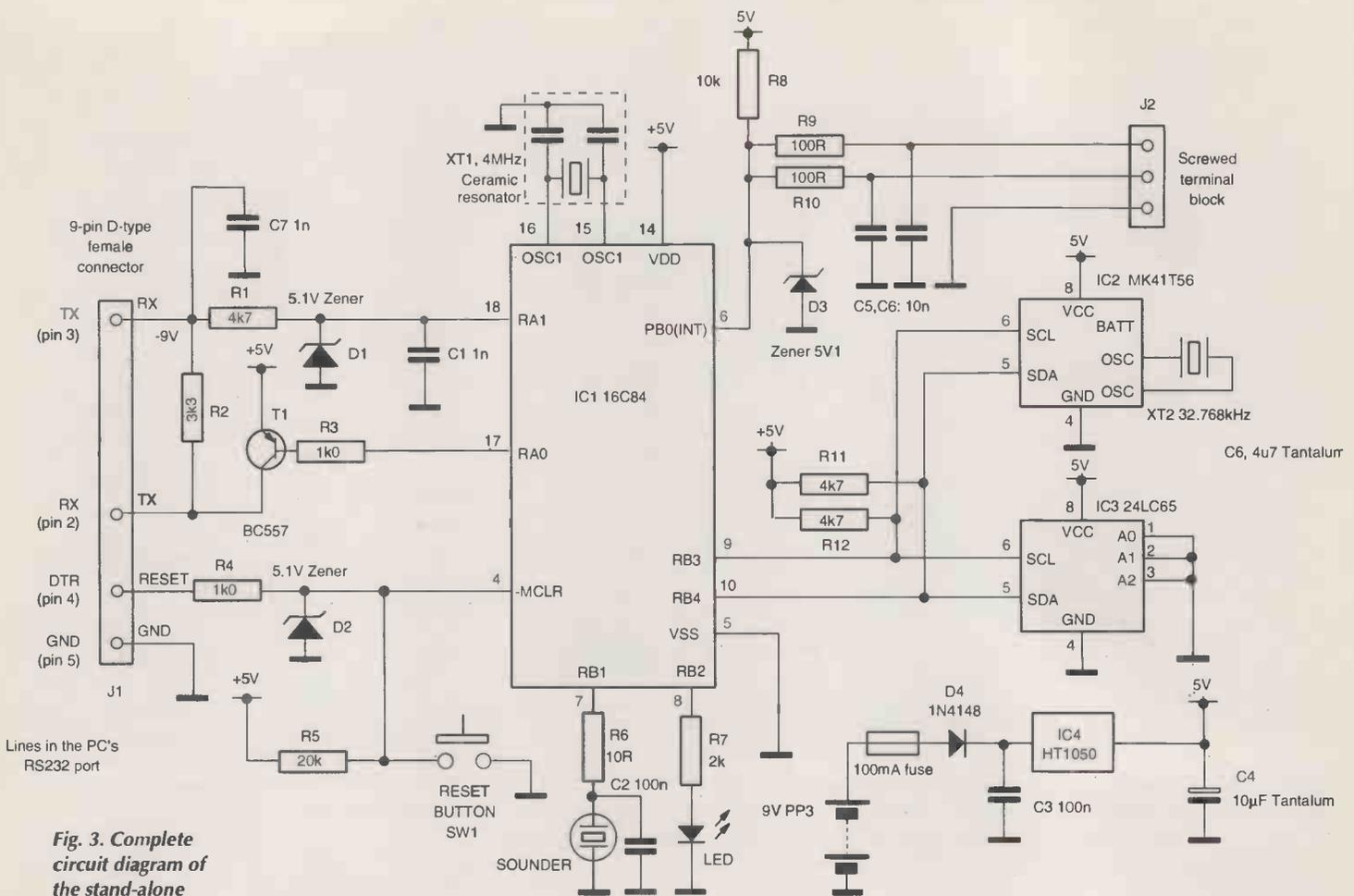
Port	Name	Pin	Function
A	RA0	17	serial data out from Pic – connects to Rx of pc's RS232 port
A	RA1	18	serial data Input to Pic – connects to Tx of pc's RS232 port)
A	RA2	1	not used
A	RA3	2	not used
A	RA4	3	not used
B	RB0	6	event signal input – Pic generates interrupt at low-to-high transition
B	RB1	7	control of the sounder – output
B	RB2	8	control of the LED – output
B	RB3	9	I <sup>2</sup> C bus serial clock (SCL) for memory and clock (output)
B	RB4	10	I <sup>2</sup> C bus serial data (SDA) for memory and clock (i/o)

**Table 2. Addresses within the real-time clock.**

Address	Function	Bits (bcd)	Value range
0	second register	0-6	00-59
1	minute register	0-6	00-59
2	hour register	0-5	00-23
3	day register	0-2	01-07
4	date register	0-5	01-31
5	month register	0-4	01-12
6	year register	0-7	00-99
7	control register		
9-64	RAM		

Bit functions of the control register from bit 7 to bit 0 are defined thus.

Bit	Function
7	Output control, 0 or 1
6	Frequency test bit (bit 6=4, output test frequency)
5	Sign bit
4-0	Unused



**Fig. 3. Complete circuit diagram of the stand-alone data logger. A PIC16C84, a 41T56 timekeeper and a 24LC65 8kbyte EEPROM are involved. The circuit can be constructed on a single-sided PCB board and housed in a compact ABS box.**

**Central control**

The central control unit revolves around a Microchip PIC16C84 peripheral-interface controller. It has an electrically-erasable memory to store program, making it particularly useful for product development, Fig. 4. Details of the PIC16C84 can be found in the third item in the 'More information' panel.

In this design, the Pic works in its crystal oscillator mode and its clock is governed by a 4MHz ceramic resonator. Input/output lines of the Pic are used as in Table 1.

**Real-time clock**

The MK41T56 real-time clock is a low-power timekeeper that contains a 512 bit static CMOS RAM block organised as 64 words by 8 bits. The first eight bytes are registers storing time and date. Communication is via I<sup>2</sup>C bus, the device acting as a slave.

This clock continually monitors V<sub>cc</sub>. If this voltage falls

below a certain threshold, the device terminates data transfer. This is to prevent erroneous data from being written to the device. The battery could be a 3V 30mAh lithium cell. Typical data retention period is in excess of 10 years.

Figure 5 shows the pin-out and internal block diagram of the MK41T56. The device consumes 3mA when active. Standby current, when SDA and SCL are both high, is 1µA. Pins OSC0 and OSC1 connect to a 32.768MHz crystal. SCL is the clock line of the I<sup>2</sup>C bus and SDA is the bi-directional data line. FT/OUT is the frequency test output. Functions of time registers within the 64 byte memory are shown in Table 2.

Data is written to or read from the 41T56 via the I<sup>2</sup>C bus. Write operations set up the time and date while read operations retrieve the time, Fig. 6.

Following a start condition on the I<sup>2</sup>C bus, an eight-bit slave address is clocked into the device from the master transmitter. The slave address from bit 7 to bit 0 has the following format: 1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0, R/-W. Bits 7 to 1 are the permanent address of the timekeeper on the bus. Bit 0, R/-W, specifies whether the present operation is a read operation, in which case R/-W is high, or a write operation, when R/-W is low.

After the slave address bits are transmitted, an eight-bit address byte is transmitted to the IC to specify a particular memory location. The address is written to the address pointer of the IC and the value ranges from 0 to 64.

Following the write operation, the eight bits of the data are transmitted to the 41T56. In read mode, after writing the address to the address pointer, a start condition is generated again and is followed by sending the slave address bits with the R/-W bit set to 1. Then the data stored in the memory is sent out.

For more details of the chip, obtain the manufacturer's data sheets referred to in the separate panel.

**More information**

- 'Stand-alone data logger' Pei An and Pinhua Xie, *Electronics World*, March 1998
- PC Interfacing - Using Centronics, RS232 and game ports, Pei An, Newnes, Butterworth-Heinemann, 1998, ISBN0240514483
- Data sheet for PIC16C84 microcontroller available from web site: <http://www.microchip.com>
- Data sheet for MK41T56 time keeper and memory available from web site: <http://www.st.com>
- Data sheet for 24LC65 64K EEPROM available from web site: <http://www.microchip.com>

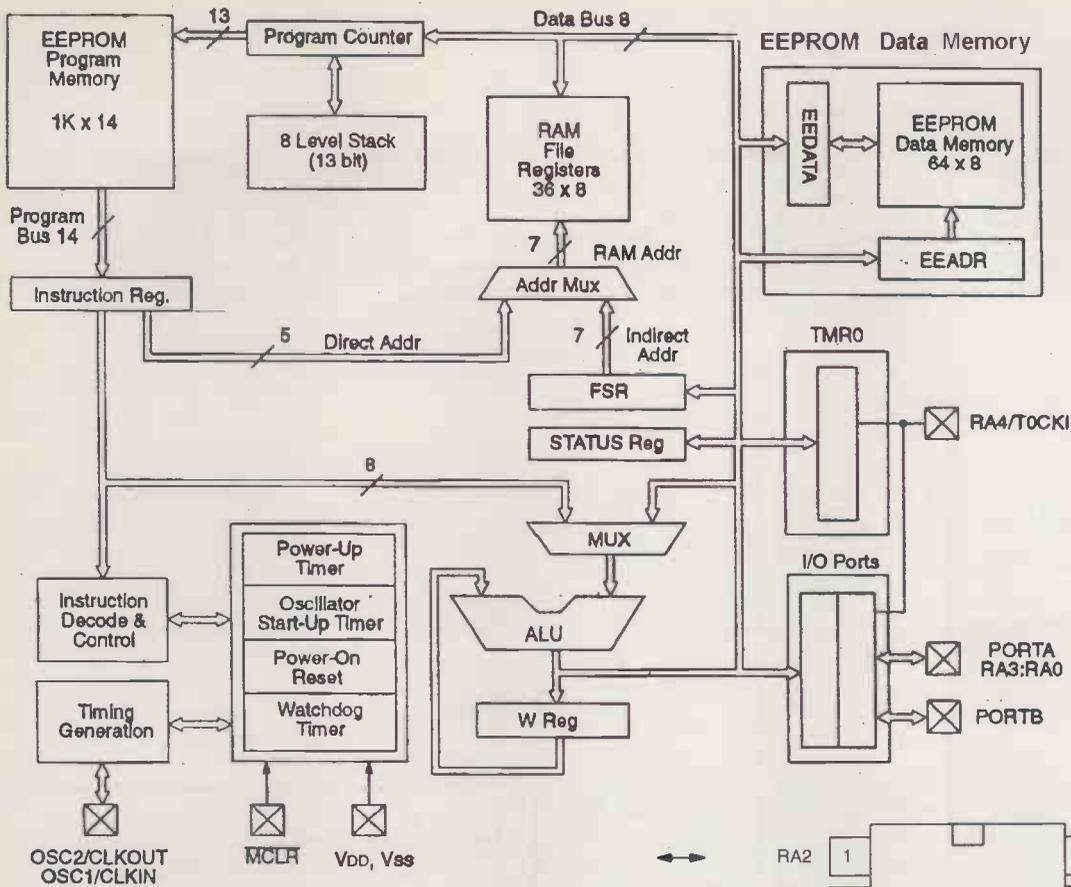


Fig. 4. Pin-out and internal block diagram of the PIC16C84 microcontroller. This is an 18-pin DIL device. There are only 35 instructions for programming the Pic.

In the present circuit, SCL and SDA are controlled by the Pic via RB3 and RB4 pins. Both lines are pulled to +5V by R<sub>11</sub> and R<sub>12</sub>, both 4.7kΩ, to form the I<sup>2</sup>C bus.

The Pic permanently sets the RB3 (SCL) line as an output line. The SDA line, RB4, is set as an input to the Pic or an output according I<sup>2</sup>C bus operations.

**Memory unit**

The memory unit is a 24LC65 8Kbyte 2.5V SmartSerial eeprom, which can be written to and erased up to 1 000 000 times. It requires a power supply 2.5V to 6V with a typical current consumption of 1mA in active mode and 1µA in standby mode.

Again, this device uses the I<sup>2</sup>C bus for data transfer and operates as a slave device. Pin-out and the internal block diagrams of the chip are given in Fig. 7.

Lines A0, A1 and A2 set the address of the chip. This allows up to eight chips to be used on the same bus, giving 64Kbyte total memory capacity. Lines designated SCL and SDA are the clock and data lines of the I<sup>2</sup>C bus. More details of the chip can be found in the fifth reference in the 'More information panel'.

Data can be written to and read from the ROM via the I<sup>2</sup>C bus. The write operation has two modes: byte-write mode and page-write mode. The former writes a single byte to a memory location. Page-write mode writes 64 bytes to a block in one go.

Read operations can be carried out in one of three modes –

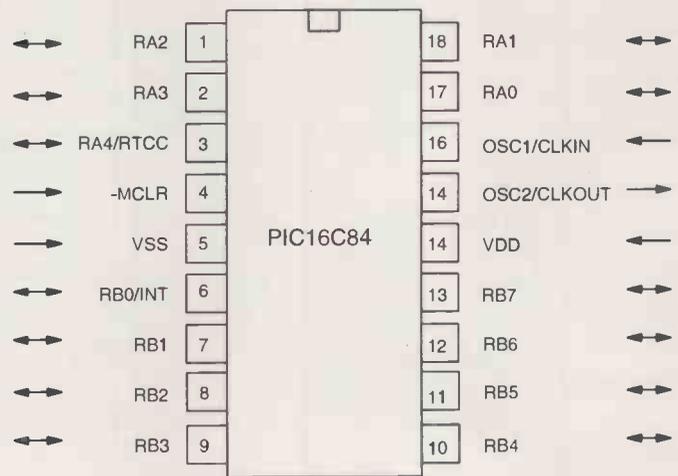


Fig. 5. Pin-out and internal block diagram of the MK41T56 timekeeper. It has an I<sup>2</sup>C bus, making hardware design easy.

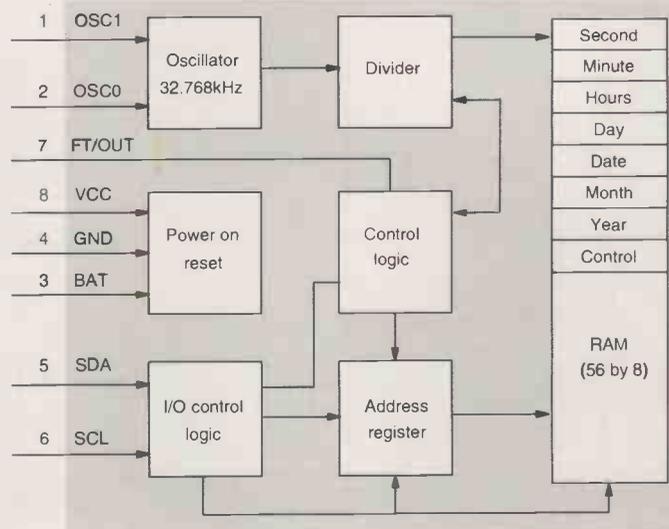
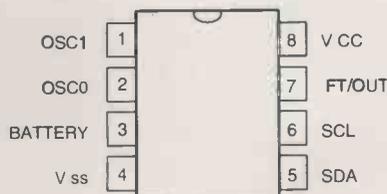
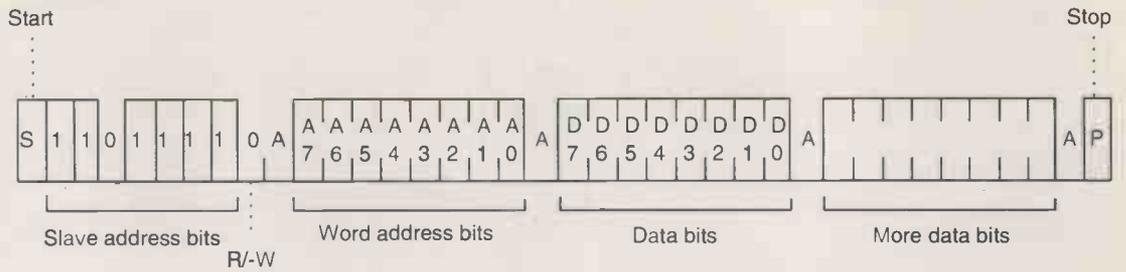
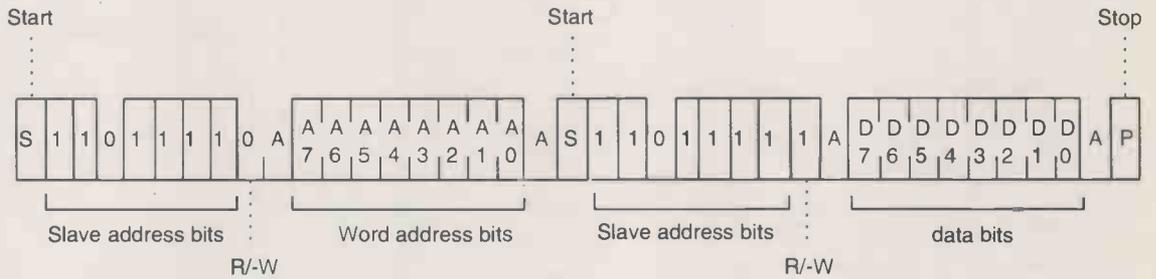


Fig. 6. Timing sequence of the MK41T56 real-time clock.

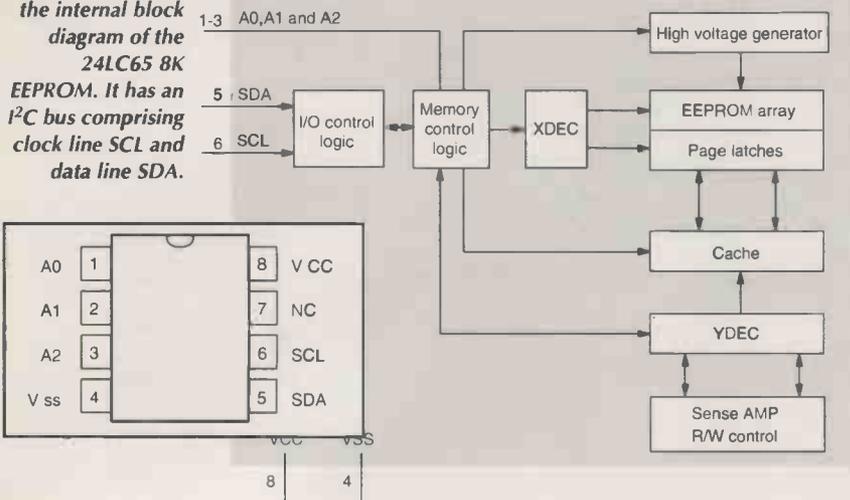


(a) Write time sequence



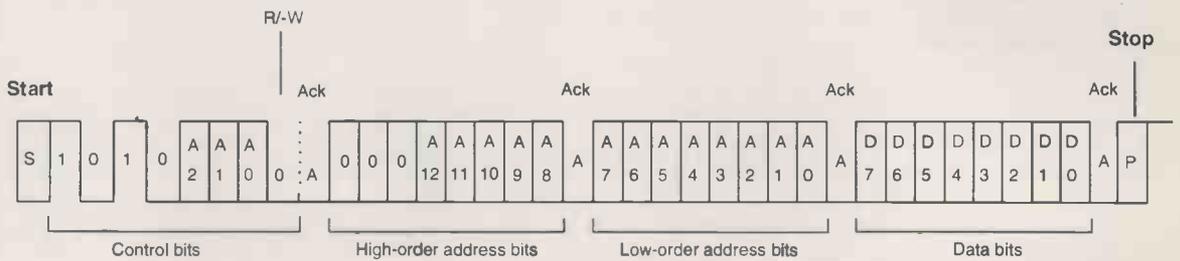
(b) Read time sequence

Fig. 7. Pin-out and the internal block diagram of the 24LC65 8K EEPROM. It has an I<sup>2</sup>C bus comprising clock line SCL and data line SDA.

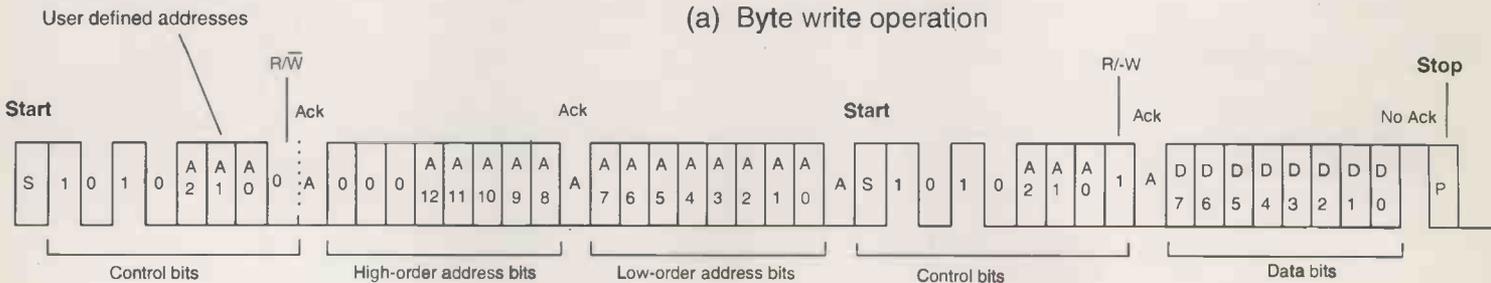


**Technical support**  
 Kits comprising all components necessary – including pre-programmed Pic – to construct a complete stand-alone data logger are available from the authors. Source code for the Pic and the PC linker program are also available. Please make your enquiry to Dr Pei An at 11 Sandpiper Drive, Stockport, Manchester SK3 8UL, UK  
 Tel/Fax/Answer: +44-(0)161-477-9583. E-mails should be addressed  
 PAN@FS1.ENG.MAN.AC.UK.

Fig. 8. Timing sequence required for reading and writing the 24LC65 EEPROM.



(a) Byte write operation

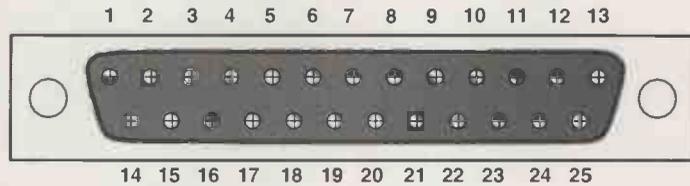


(b) Random read operation

Fig. 9. Pin-out of the PC's RS232 COM port. In the present application, only the TX output from the PC, the RX input to the PC, and DTR from PC are used. DTR is used for generating the reset signal to the Pic



(a) 9-pin male socket viewed from the back of the computer



(b) 25-pin male socket viewed from the back of the computer

current address read, random read and sequential read. The byte write modes and random read modes are used in this application. Their timing sequence is described below, Fig. 8.

The byte-write operation is as follows. Following a start condition on the I<sup>2</sup>C bus, the control code, 1010<sub>2</sub>, the device address on A2, A1 and A0, and the R/-W bit are placed onto the bus by the Pic. The R/-W bit should be zero to indicate a write operation. Address lines A2, A1 and A0 should be the same as the hardware setting on the memory chip.

The next byte transmitted by the Pic is the high-order byte of the address and will be written into the address pointer of the 24LC65. The following byte is the least-significant address byte. After receiving another acknowledge signal from the 24LC65 the Pic transmits the data byte into the memory.

Random-read mode allows the Pic to access any memory locations in a random manner. Following a start condition on the I<sup>2</sup>C bus, the control code, 1010<sub>2</sub>, the device address, A2, A1 and A0, and the zero R/-W bit are placed onto the bus by the Pic.

The following byte transmitted by the Pic is the high-order byte of the word address and will be written into the address pointer of the 24LC65. The next byte is the least significant address byte.

After receiving another acknowledge signal from the 24LC65 the Pic generates a start condition again and then it transmits the control byte to the memory. This time the R/-W bit is 1 to indicate a read operation. The 24LC65 acknowledges and outputs the addressed byte bit by bit. The Pic finally generates a stop condition.

In the present circuit, SCL and SDA are controlled by the Pic via RB3 and RB4 pins. Both lines are pulled to +5V by R<sub>11</sub> and R<sub>12</sub> to form the I<sup>2</sup>C bus. The Pic permanently sets the SCL line on RB3 as an output. Data line SDA is set as an input to the Pic or an output according to I<sup>2</sup>C bus operations.

Pin functions of the RS232 connectors

25 pin	9 pin	Name	Direction (for PC)	Description
1	-	Prot	-	Protective ground
2	3	TD	OUTPUT	Transmit data
3	2	RD	INPUT	Receive data
4	7	RTS	OUTPUT	Request to send
5	8	CTS	INPUT	Clear to send
6	6	DSR	INPUT	Data set ready
7	5	GND	-	Signal ground (common)
8	1	DCD	INPUT	Data carrier detect
20	4	DTR	OUTPUT	Data terminal ready
22	9	RI	INPUT	Ring indicator
23		DSRD	I/O	Data signal rate detector

**RS232/TTL translator unit**

Conversions between RS232 and TTL logic levels are performed by this section. From the circuit diagram, you can see that the RX line – the line from which the logger receives data at RS232 voltage level – is converted into a TTL voltage level using a simple voltage clamp circuit based on R<sub>1</sub> and a zener diode D<sub>1</sub>.

The converter does not invert. The TX signal – the signal output from the logger at RS232 voltage level – is generated by a circuit comprising R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub> and T<sub>1</sub>. The circuit requires positive and negative power supplies. The positive supply is from the +5V rail of the data logger board. The negative supply is derived from the RS232 port of the PC.

The transmit line, Tx, in the PC's RS232 port is always low, i.e. at -10V, while the PC is not outputting data. This arrangement can be used in the system because the event logger does not read and output data at the same time.

The DTR line in the PC's RS232 port is used to reset the event logger before initialisation and data downloading. The pin-out of the PC's RS232 port connector and its functions are given in Fig. 9. Detailed descriptions of the port and its software control can be found in the second reference in the separate panel.

**Power supply unit**

The circuit of the power supply unit is given in Fig. 3. The power supply is a PP3 9V battery regulated to +5V using an HT1050 regulator. The 1050 is a 5V fixed regulator with a maximum supply current 30mA. It offers a very low dropout

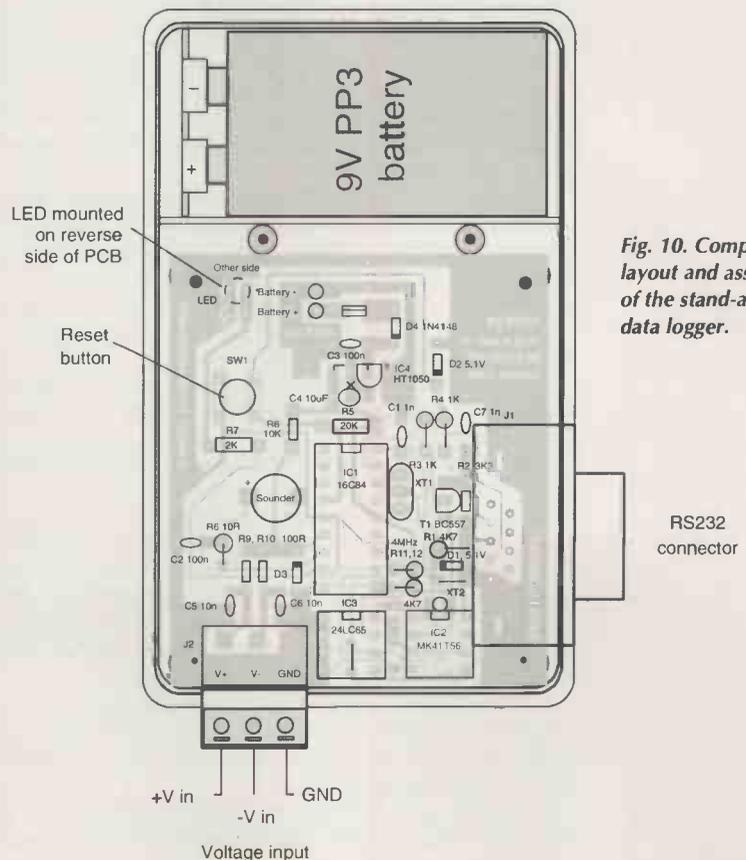


Fig. 10. Component layout and assembly of the stand-alone data logger.

voltage of 100mV and a quiescent current of 3.5µA.

The complete circuit consumes approximately 2mA during operation.

### Implementation and applications

The stand-alone data logger may be constructed on a single-sided circuit board and is housed in a slim size ABS box. Figure 10 gives the component layout and the assembly of the logger inside the box.

A dry-reed switch and a small magnet of the type used in home security systems can be used as the event sensor to log door openings. When the door is closed, the dry-reed switch is closed. The event trigger input is pulled to the logic-low state.

When the door is opened, the switch opens and the input line goes logic high, triggering the event logger. The dry-reed switch is a passive component. It does not require any external power supplies.

A vibration sensor – as used in home security systems – or a tilt sensor can be used for detecting movement. If there is no movement, the state of the sensor switch may be open or closed. When the sensor is moved, it will open and close, triggering the event logger. Again, these sensors are passive components and do not require external power supplies.

### Software

The Pic's software enables it to communicate with a host PC during initialisation and downloading data, and to write time stamps to on-board memory if events are detected.

Software on the PC is needed to initialise the event logger and to download data from it. My Pic software is written in 16C84 assembly language and my PC software is in Turbo Pascal 6.

### Pic software driver

The 16C84's command set contains 35 instructions, each a single 14-bit word.

I edited the software code in a Windows-based Pic development environment. The assembly code is converted into machine codes using the micro assembler MASM. The machine code is then programmed into a 16C84 using a Pic programmer. Next, the programmed Pic is plugged into the event logger for testing.

The Pic software has the following functions: (a) to communicate with a host PC during initialisation, (b) to communicate with the PC during data download and (c) to respond to an event in the data logging mode.

After reset – i.e. the reset button is pressed and released – once the logger receives a byte AA<sub>16</sub> from the TX line of the PC's RS232 port, it enters initialisation mode. Then the logger receives 13 more bytes from the PC. The first six bytes are the event logging start time – minute, hour, day of week, day, month and year – and the next 7 bytes are the current time – second, minute, hour, day of week, day, month and year.

Transmitted and received serial data has the following format: bit rate=9600, no parity check, eight-bit word length and one stop bit.

After the Pic receives these bytes, it goes into sleep mode and waits for the start time to come.

The Pic uses an interrupt scheme to respond to an incoming event. The interrupt is generated at the RB0/INT pin. The Pic software sets the rising edge at the RB0/INT pin as the interrupt trigger. When the event sensor generates a low-to-high signal, the Pic wakes up from sleep, reads the current time from the clock and stores a five-byte time stamp into the EEPROM. Next, the Pic goes back to sleep and waits for the next event.

After reset, if the Pic receives 55<sub>16</sub> from the PC, the event logger enters data download mode. It first sends the start time (six bytes) and two bytes indicating the total number of events recorded, most-significant byte first.

Next the Pic sends out all the time stamps. Each stamp consists of five bytes: second, minute, hour, day, month. Data are sent into

the PC via the RX line of the RS232 port.

The complete Pic program is lengthy and it is not practical to list the complete source code in the article. However, the 'Technical support panel' explains how it can be obtained.

In this article, three sample subroutines are described for outputting a serial byte to a PC, inputting a serial byte from a PC and for communicating via the I<sup>2</sup>C bus.

List 1 is a subroutine to send out a byte from RA0. The byte is contained in the DATA file register. List 2 is a subroutine by which the Pic reads serial data from RA1. The RA1 pin must be configured as an input first. The received data is stored in the DATA file register.

Lists 3, 4 and 5 are I<sup>2</sup>C bus drivers for sending data to and receiving data from a device. The basic operations of the I<sup>2</sup>C bus are summarised as follows:

**Start:** RB4 (SDA) goes low while RB3 (SCL) is high.

**Stop:** RB4 (SDA) goes high while RB3 (SCL) is high.

**Acknowledgement:** Pic generates an acknowledgement-related clock after a byte is transferred on the bus. The acknowledge is a logic low at the SDA line of the bus during the acknowledgement clock. The acknowledgement is generated by the device receiving data.

**Pic sends one byte to devices:** A data bit is placed on RB4 (SDA) pin while RB3 (SCL) is low. Then RB3 (SCL) is pulled high. This is repeated eight times to transfer a byte.

**Pic receives a byte:** A data bit is read from RB4 (SDA) while RB3 (SCL) is high. This is repeated eight times to get a complete byte.

Writing data into a device involves the following activities on the I<sup>2</sup>C bus: start; send a control word; send addresses; send data; stop. The source code is listed in List 3.

Reading data into the Pic involves the following activities on the bus: start; send a control word (R/W bit = 0); send addresses; send the control word (R/W bit = 1); read data; stop. The source code for read data into the Pic is shown in List 4.

List 5 contains procedures to generate Start, Stop and acknowledgement-related clock.

### PC software driver

The software examples shown here are written in Turbo Pascal 6. The software can be converted into other programming languages such as Visual Basic and Visual C++ languages.

The PC communicates with the event logger using the RS232 port. In Turbo Pascal, the command to output a byte from the PC's serial port is:

```
Port[RS232_address]= data_out
```

and the command to receive data from the serial port is:

```
data_in=Port[RS232_address].
```

RS232\_address is the base address of the selected RS232 port. Data\_out and Data\_in are bytes.

List 6 is a useful procedure to find out the number of COM port installed on a PC and allows you to choose one.

List 7 is a procedure used to initialise the event logger. Procedure write\_port (dummy\_address, databyte:byte) writes the databyte into the selected RS232 port.

List 8 is a procedure for downloading data from the event logger. During download, the event logger sends out the serial data byte by byte continuously regardless of whether the PC receives data for not.

To catch every byte sent by the event logger, the PC must read data from the serial port automatically once a complete byte is received. The function 'data:byte' is a function to perform such a task. Before using this function, the selected RS232 port is configured to generate interrupt identification flag upon receipt of a byte. This is done by issuing Port[RS232\_address+1]:=1 command. ■

**Turbo Pascal 6 and Pic assembler listings for the stand-alone event logger.**

```

List 1.
TOPC   BCF     PORTA,PA0 ;bit clear PA0, PA0 outputs 0
        CALL   D9600    ;call delay D9600, gives a
                        ;delay for 9600 baud rate
        MOVLW  8        ;move literal 8 into W
        MOVW   CUNTER   ;move into COUNTER - a general
                        ;purpose file reg. Counter
                        ;should be defined in program
                        ;header
START1  BTFSS   DATA,BIT0 ;test BIT 0 of DATA, skip if
                        ;1. Gen. purpose file register
        GOTO   TLOO    ;GOTO TLOO
        BSF   PORTA,PA0 ;bit set PA0, PA0 outputs 1
        GOTO   THLO    ;goto THLO
TLOO    BCF     PORTA,PA0 ;bit clear PA0, PA0 outputs 0
THLO    CALL   D9600    ;call a delay for the present
                        ;bit
        RRF   DATA    ;DATA is bit rotated right.
                        ;Previous BIT1 becomes BIT0
        DECFSZ COUNTER  ;COUNTER-1, skip next code if
                        ;COUNTER=0, repeat 8 times
        GOTO   START1  ;goto START1
        BCF   PORTA,PA0 ;bit clear PA0, PA0 outputs 0.
                        ;This bit is the stop bit
        CALL  D9600    ;call a delay
        BSF   PORTA,PA0 ;bit set PA0, PA0 output 1
        CALL  D9600    ;call more delays
RETURN

List 2
FRPC    CLRWDI   ;clear watchdog timer
        BTFSC  PORTA,PA1 ;bit test of PA1, skip if 0.
                        ;Data transmission on RS232
                        ;port begins with a low-going
                        ;start bit
        GOTO   FRPC    ;goto FRPC
        CALL  FD9600   ;call FD9600 delay procedure
                        ;to delay a half bit period
        CALL  D9600    ;call D9600 delay procedure to
                        ;delay a bit period this ensure
                        ;that the next reading is at
                        ;the middle of the 1st bit
                        ;which is the MSB.
        MOVLW  8        ;move literal 8 into W
        MOVW   CUNTER   ;move 8 into COUNTER which is
                        ;defined in the program header
        BTFSS  PORTA,PA1 ;bit test of PA1, skip if it
                        ;is 1
        GOTO   PLOO    ;jump to PLOO
        BSF   DATA,BIT7 ;bit set BIT7 of the DATA
                        ;register, BIT7=1
        GOTO   PHLO    ;jump to PHLO
        BCF   DATA,BIT7 ;bit clear BIT7 of the DATA
                        ;register, BIT7=0
        PHLO  CALL  D9600 ;call a bit period delay.
        RRF   DATA    ;DATA is bit rotated right. Previous BIT7
                        ;becomes BIT6
        DECFSZ COUNTER  ;COUNTER-1, skip if COUNTER=0,
                        ;repeat 8 times
        GOTO   START1  ;GOTO START1
RETURN

List 3
WRITE   CALL   STRAM    ;generate a START
        MOVF   CWORD,W  ;load control word CWORD into
                        ;W
        MOVWF  TRAM     ;load CWORD into TRAM register
        CALL  TORAM     ;send out CWORD bit by bit on
                        ;the bus. TORAM is a procedure
                        ;to clock out data bit by bit
        BCF   PORTB,PB4 ;PB4 is pulled low
        CALL  ACKCLK    ;generate an ack clock
        MOVF  ADDR,W    ;load address byte into W
        MOVWF TRAM     ;as above
        CALL  TORAM     ;as above
        BCF   PORTB,PB4 ;PB4 is pulled low
        CALL  ACKCLK    ;generate an ack clock
        MOVF  DATA,W   ;load data byte into W
        MOVWF TRAM     ;as above
        CALL  TORAM     ;as above
        BCF   PORTB,PB4 ;PB4 is pulled low
        CALL  ACKCLK    ;generate an ack clock
        CALL  STOP      ;generate a stop
        CALL  MDELAY     ;generate a stop
RETURN

List 4
READ    CALL   STRAM    ;generate a start condition
        MOVF   CWORD,W  ;load control word (CWORD)
                        ;into W
        MOVWF  TRAM     ;load W into TRAM register
        CALL  TORAM     ;send CWORD bit by bit on bus.
        BCF   PORTB,PB4 ;send out address to the
        CALL  ACKCLK    ;device
        MOVF  ADDR,W    ;send out address to the
        CALL  TORAM     ;device
        CALL  TORAM     ;generate a start condition
        CALL  ACKCLK    ;again
        CALL  STRAM     ;enable R/-W bit of control
                        ;word
        BSF   CWORD,BIT0 ;load control word to W
        MOVF  CWORD,W   ;load control word to W
        MOVWF TRAM     ;send out CWORD
        CALL  TORAM     ;send out CWORD
        BCF   CWORD,BIT0 ;send out CWORD
        CALL  PORTB,PB4 ;send out CWORD
        CALL  ACKCLK    ;send out CWORD
        CALL  FRRAM     ;read 8 bits of data from the
                        ;bus. FRRAM is a procedure to
                        ;read an 8-bit data into Pic
                        ;bit by bit
        BSF   PORTB,PB4 ;generate an ACK clock
        CALL  ACKCLK    ;Call a stop condition
        CALL  STOP      ;Call a stop condition
        RETURN

List 5
STRAM   BSF     PORTB,PB4 ;generate a start condition
        BSF   PORTB,PB3
        CALL  SDELAY    ;generate a start condition
        BCF   PORTB,PB4 ;generate a start condition
        CALL  SDELAY    ;generate a start condition
        BCF   PORTB,PB4 ;generate a start condition
        CALL  SDELAY    ;generate a start condition
        BCF   PORTB,PB3 ;generate a start condition
        CALL  SDELAY    ;generate a start condition
        RETURN
;*****
STOP    BCF     PORTB,PB4 ;generate a stop condition
        CALL  SDELAY    ;generate a stop condition
        BSF   PORTB,PB3 ;generate a stop condition
        CALL  SDELAY    ;generate a stop condition
        BSF   PORTB,PB4 ;generate a stop condition
        CALL  SDELAY    ;generate a stop condition
        RETURN
;*****
ACKCLK  BSF     PORTB,PB3 ;generate acknowledge clock
        CALL  SDELAY    ;generate acknowledge clock
        BCF   PORTB,PB3 ;generate acknowledge clock
        CALL  SDELAY    ;generate acknowledge clock
        BCF   PORTB,PB3 ;generate acknowledge clock
        CALL  SDELAY    ;generate acknowledge clock
        RETURN

List 6
Procedure detect_RS232;
(Universal auto detection of COM base address. User section
of RS232 port)
( $0000:$0400 holds the printer base address for COM1
$0000:$0402 holds the printer base address for COM2
$0000:$0404 holds the printer base address for COM3
$0000:$0406 holds the printer base address for COM4
$0000:$0411 number of parallel interfaces in binary
format)
var
COM:array[1..4] of integer;
kbchar:char;
begin
clrscr;
COM_number:=1; {default printer}
number_of_COM:=mem[$0000:$0411]; {read number of
parallel ports}
number_of_COM:=(number_of_COM and (8+4+2)) shr 1;
COM[1]:=memw[$0000:$0400]; {Memory read
procedure}
COM[2]:=memw[$0000:$0402];
COM[3]:=memw[$0000:$0404];
COM[4]:=memw[$0000:$0406];
textbackground(blue); clrscr;
textcolor(yellow); textbackground(red);
window(10,22,70,24); clrscr;
writeln('Number of COM installed :
',number_of_COM:2);
writeln('Addresses for COM1 to COM4: ',COM[1]:3,

```

```

        ', COM[2]:3,' ', COM[3]:3,'
        ', COM[4]:3);
write('Select COM to be used (1,2,3,4) : ');
delay(1000);
if number_of_COM>1 then begin {select COM1 through
COM4 if more than 1 LPT
installed}
repeat
  kbchar:=readkey; {read input
  key}
  val(kbchar, COM_number, code); {change
  character to value}
until (COM_number=>=1) and (COM_number<=4) and
(COM[COM_number]<>0);
end;
clrscr;
RS232_address:=COM[COM_number];
writeln('Your selected RS232 interface:
COM',COM_number:1);
write('RS232 Address :
',RS232_address:4);
delay(5000);
textbackground(black); window(1,1,80,25); clrscr;
end;

```

**List 7**

```

Procedure init_logger;
{initialize stand-alone data logger}
var
  dummy,i:integer;
begin
  textbackground(black);
  clrscr;
  writeln('Initialization of the data logger');
  sound(800);
  textcolor(red+blink);
  writeln('Press reset on the logger now');
  writeln('Then press RETURN');
  readln;
  nosound;
  textcolor(yellow);
  writeln;
  dummy:=input;
  clrscr;
  writeln('Initialization of the data logger');
  textcolor(yellow);
  writeln;
  getdate(year,month,day,dayofweek);
  gettime(hour,minute,second,second100);
  writeln('Present date: ',day,'/',month,'/',year);
  writeln('Present time: ',hour,':',minute,':',second);
  writeln;
  writeln('Input data logging launch time: ');
  write('Year {00-99} = '); readln(start_year);
  write('Month {1-12} = '); readln(start_month);
  write('day {1-31} = '); readln(start_day);
  write('hour {1-24} = '); readln(start_hour);
  write('minute{1-60} = '); readln(start_minute);
  reset; {reset the event logger}
  delay(5000);
  writeln('Initialization of the logger in
  progress...');
  write_port(0,10*16+10); {send AA=10*16+10 byte};
  delay(5000);
  getdate(year,month,day,dayofweek); {read current PC
  date}
  gettime(hour,minute,second,second100); {read current
  PC time}
  {input launch time}
  write_port(0,BCD(start_minute)); {minute}
  delay(4000);
  write_port(0,BCD(start_hour)); {hour}
  delay(4000);
  write_port(0,BCD(start_day)); {day}
  delay(4000);
  write_port(0,BCD(start_day));
  delay(4000);
  write_port(0,BCD(start_month));
  delay(4000);
  write_port(0,BCD(start_year));
  delay(10000);
  {input current time}
  write_port(0,BCD(second));
  delay(3000);
  write_port(0,BCD(minute));
  delay(3000);
  write_port(0,BCD(hour));
  delay(3000);
  write_port(0,BCD(dayofweek));
  delay(3000);
  write_port(0,BCD(day));
  delay(3000);
  write_port(0,BCD(month));
  delay(3000);
  write_port(0,BCD(year-1900));
  writeln('Configuration completed');
  writeln('Press RETURN to continue');

```

```

for i:=1 to 10 do dummy:=input;
readln;
end;

```

**List 8**

```

Function data:byte;
{to read data from COM port with valid-data-received
detection}
var
  dlx,d2x:array [1..1005] of byte;
  datax:byte;
begin
  repeat until
    (Read_interrupt_identification
    (RS232_address) and 1) =0;
  {check if a valid serial data is received by the COM
  port}
  data:=input; {read the received data}
end;

Procedure readdata;
var
  i,dummy, d1, d2 :integer;
  Start_time :array [1..7] of byte;
  stamp: array [1..1000,1..7] of byte;
begin
  clrscr;
  reset; {reset the event logger}
  writeln('Data downloading...');
  getdate(year,month,day,dayofweek);
  gettime(hour,minute,second,second100);
  write('Present time: ',hour,':',minute,':',second,
  ');
  writeln('Present date: ',day,'/',month,'/',year);
  write('Input the file name to store data (path + name
  + extension): ');
  readln(filename);
  write_port(0,5*16+5); {send 55=5*16+5 byte};
  delay(5000);
  dummy:=data;
  for i:=1 to 6 do
  begin
    Start_time[i]:=bin(data);
    write(start_time[i]:3,' ');
  end;
  writeln;
  ax:=data; bx:=data;
  total_number:=ax*256 + bx;
  ax:=data; bx:=data;
  address_pointer:=ax*256 + bx;
  writeln('Number of events recorded: ',total_number);
  for i:=1 to total_number do
  begin
    write(' ',i:3,'-');
    for ix:=1 to 7 do
    begin
      stamp[i,ix]:=bin(data);
      write(stamp[i,ix]:2,' ');
    end;
    if ((i) mod 3)=0 then writeln;
  end;
  {Save data into a file}
  assign(datafile,filename);
  rewrite(datafile);
  write(datafile,'Start time: minute, hour, day, month,
  year: ');
  for i:=1 to 6 do write(datafile,Start_time[i],' ');
  writeln(datafile);
  writeln(datafile,'Total number of events recorded:
  ',Total_number:3);
  writeln(datafile,'Time stamps for events (event
  number, second, minute, hour,
  day, dayofweek, month, year)
  ');
  for i:=1 to total_number do
  begin
    write(datafile,i:3,' ');
    for ix:=1 to 7 do write(datafile,
    stamp[i,ix]:2,' ');
    writeln(datafile);
  end;
  close (datafile);
  readln;
end;

```

Surplus always wanted for cash!

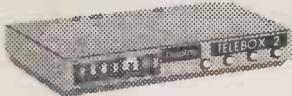
# THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

Surplus always wanted for cash!

## THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER  
CABLE COMPATIBLE\*

The TELEBOX is an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors or AV equipment which are fitted with a composite video or SCART input. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers\* (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television channels. TELEBOX MB covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators. Ideal for desktop computer video systems & PIP (picture in picture) setups. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard. Brand new - fully guaranteed.

TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors £36.95  
TELEBOX STL as ST but fitted with integral speaker £39.50  
TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF/UHF/Cable/Hyperband tuner £69.95  
For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6 mHz sound specification.  
\*For cable / hyperband signal reception Telebox MB should be connected to a cable type service. Shipping on all Telebox's, code (B)

**NEW** State of the art PAL (UK spec) UHF TV tuner module with composite 1V pp video & NICAM hi fi stereo sound outputs. Micro electronics all on one small PCB only 73 x 160 x 52 mm enable full tuning control via a simple 3 wire link to an IBM pc type computer. Supplied complete with simple working program and documentation. Requires +12V & +5V DC to operate. **BRAND NEW - Order as MY00. Only £49.95 code (B) See www.distel.co.uk/data\_my00.htm for picture + full details**

## IC's - TRANSISTORS - DIODES

OBSELETE - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK  
**10,000,000 items EX STOCK**

For MAJOR SAVINGS

CALL OR SEE OUR WEB SITE [www.distel.co.uk](http://www.distel.co.uk)

## VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS

One of the highest specification monitors you will ever see -  
At this price - Don't miss it!!

Mitsubishi FA3415ETKL 14" SVGA Multisync colour monitor with fine 0.28 dot pitch tube and resolution of 1024 x 768. A variety of inputs allows connection to a host of computers including IBM PC's in CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA modes, BBC, COMMODORE (including Amiga 1200), ARCHIMEDES and APPLE. Many features: Etched facelate, text switching and LOW RADIATION MPR specification. Fully guaranteed, in EXCELLENT little

used condition.  
Tilt & Swivel Base £4.75  
VGA cable for IBM PC included.  
External cables for other types of computers CALL  
Only £119 (E) Order as MITS-SVGA

As New - Ex Film Set

17" 0.28 SVGA Mitsubishi Diamond Pro monitors  
Full multisync etc. Full 90 day guarantee. £275.00 (E)

Just In - Microvitec 20" VGA (800 x 600 res.) colour monitors.  
Good SH condition - from £299 - CALL for Info

PHILIPS HCS35 (same style as CM8833) attractively styled 14" colour monitor with both RGB and standard composite 15.625 KHz video inputs via SCART socket and separate phono jacks. Integral audio power amp and speaker for all audio visual uses. Will connect direct to Amiga and Atari BBC computers. Ideal for all video monitoring / security applications with direct connection to most colour cameras. High quality with many features such as front concealed flap controls, VCR correction button etc. Good used condition - fully tested - guaranteed  
Dimensions: W14" x H12 3/4" x 15 1/2" D.  
Only £99.00 (E)

PHILIPS HCS31 Ultra compact 9" colour video monitor with standard composite 15.625 KHz video input via SCART socket. Ideal for all monitoring / security applications. High quality, ex-equipment fully tested & guaranteed (possible minor screen burns). In attractive square black plastic case measuring W10" x H10" x 13 1/2" D. 240 V AC mains powered.  
Only £79.00 (D)

KME 10" 15M10009 high definition colour monitors with 0.28" dot pitch. Superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13 1/2" x 12" x 11". Good used condition.  
Only £125 (E)

## 20" 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & optional sound input. Attractive test style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, etc. in EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 (F)

We probably have the largest range of video monitors in Europe, All sizes and types from 4" to 42" call for info.

## DC POWER SUPPLIES

Virtually every type of power supply you can imagine. Over 10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock  
Call or see our web site.

## 19" RACK CABINETS

Superb quality 6 foot 40U  
Virtually New, Ultra Smart  
Less than Half Price!



Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by Optima Enclosures Ltd. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and louvered removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing slats, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the most versatile we have ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in multiple bays. Overall dimensions are: 77 1/2" H x 32 1/2" D x 22" W. Order as:

OPT Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels. £345.00 (G)  
OPT Rack 2 Rack Less side panels £245.00 (G)

Over 1000 racks, shelves, accessories  
19" 22" & 24" wide 3 to 46 U high.  
Available from stock !!

## 32U - High Quality - All steel RakCab

Made by Eurocraft Enclosures Ltd to the highest possible spec, rack features all steel construction with removable side, front and back doors. Front and back doors are hinged for easy access and all are lockable with five secure 5 lever barrel locks. The front door is constructed of double walled steel with a 'designer style' smoked acrylic front panel to enable status indicators to be seen through the panel, yet remain unobtrusive. Internally the rack features fully slotted reinforced vertical fixing members to take the heaviest of 19" rack equipment. The two movable vertical fixing struts (extras available) are pre punched for standard 'cage nuts'. A mains distribution panel internally mounted to the bottom rear, provides 8 x IEC 3 pin Euro sockets and 1 x 13 amp 3 pin switched utility socket. Overall ventilation is provided by fully louvered back door and double skinned top section with top and side louvers. The top panel may be removed for fitting of Integral fans to the sub plate etc. Other features include: fitted castors and floor levers, prepunched utility panel at lower rear for cable / connector access etc. Supplied in excellent, slightly used condition with keys. Colour Royal blue. External dimensions mm=1625H x 635D x 603 W. (64" H x 25" D x 23 3/4" W)  
Sold at LESS than a third of makers price !!

A superb buy at only £245.00 (G)  
42U version of the above only £345 - CALL

## 12V BATTERY SCOOP - 60% off !!

A special bulk purchase from a cancelled export order brings you the most amazing savings on these ultra high spec 12v DC 14 Ah rechargeable batteries. Made by Hawker Energy Ltd, type SB515 featuring pure lead plates which offer a far superior shelf & guaranteed 15 year service life. Fully BT & BS6290 approved. Supplied BRAND NEW and boxed. Dimensions 200 wide, 137 high, 77 deep. M6 bolt terminals. Fully guaranteed. Current makers price over £70 each  
Our Price £35 each (C) or 4 for £99 (E)

## RELAYS - 200,000 FROM STOCK

Save ££££ by choosing your next relay from our Massive Stocks covering types such as Military, Octal, Cradle, Hemetically Sealed, Continental, Contactors, Time Delay, Reed, Mercury Watted, Solid State, Printed Circuit Mounting etc. CALL or see our web site [www.distel.co.uk](http://www.distel.co.uk) for more information. Many obsolete types from stock. Save ££££'s

## COLOUR CCD CAMERAS

Undoubtedly a miracle of modern technology & our special buying power! A quality product featuring a fully cased COLOUR CCD camera at a give away price! Unit features full autolight sensing for use in low light & high light applications. A 10 mm fixed focus wide angle lens gives excellent focus and resolution from close up to long range. The composite video output will connect to any composite monitor or TV (via SCART socket) and most video recorders. Unit runs from 12V DC so ideal for security & portable applications where mains power not available. Overall dimensions 66 mm wide x 117 deep x 43 high. Supplied BRAND NEW & fully guaranteed with user data, 100's of applications including Security, Home Video, Web TV, Web Cams etc, etc.  
Web ref = LK33 ONLY £99.00 or 2 for £180.00 (B)

Overall dimensions 66 mm wide x 117 deep x 43 high. Supplied BRAND NEW & fully guaranteed with user data, 100's of applications including Security, Home Video, Web TV, Web Cams etc, etc.

Web ref = LK33 ONLY £99.00 or 2 for £180.00 (B)

## SOFTWARE SPECIALS

NT4 WorkStation, complete with service pack 3 and licence - OEM packaged. ONLY £89.00 (B)  
ENCARTA 95 - CDROM, Not the latest - but at this price! £7.95  
DOS 5.0 on 3 1/2" disks with concise books & QBasic £14.95  
Windows for Workgroups 3.11 + Dos 6.22 on 3.5" disks £55.00  
Wordperfect 6 for DOS supplied on 3 1/2" disks with manual £24.95  
shipping charges for software is code B

## FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 2 1/2" - 8"

All units (unless stated) are BRAND NEW or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a full 90 day guarantee. Call or see our web site [www.distel.co.uk](http://www.distel.co.uk) for over 2000 unlisted drives for spares or repair.

- 3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-L 1.4 Meg. Laptops only £25.95 (B)
- 3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-D 1.4 Meg. Non laptop £18.95 (B)
- 5 1/4" Teac FD-55GFR 1.2 Meg (for IBM pc's) RFE £18.95 (B)
- 5 1/4" Teac FD-55F-03-U 720K 40/80 (for BBC's etc) RFE £22.95 (B)
- 5 1/4" BRAND NEW Mitsubishi MF501B 360K £29.95 (B)
- Table top case with integral PSU for HH 5 1/4" Floppy / HD £28.95 (B)
- 8" Shugart 80/801 8" SS refurbished & tested £210.00 (E)
- 8" Shugart 810 8" SS HH Brand New £195.00 (E)
- 8" Shugart 851 8" double sided refurbished & tested £260.00 (E)
- 8" Mitsubishi M2894-63 double sided NEW £295.00 (E)
- 8" Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U DS slimline NEW £295.00 (E)
- Dual 8" cased drives with integral power supply 2 Mb £499.00 (E)

## HARD DISK DRIVES 2 1/2" - 14"

- 2 1/2" TOSHIBA MK1002MAV 1.1Gb laptop (12.5 mm H) New £79.95
- 2 1/2" TOSHIBA MK2101MAN 2.16 Gb laptop (19 mm H) New £89.50
- 2 1/2" TOSHIBA MK4309MAT 4.3Gb laptop (8.2 mm H) New £105.00
- 2 1/2" TOSHIBAMK6409MAV 6.1Gb laptop (12.7 mm H) New £190.00
- 2 1/2" 3 1/2" conversion kit for PC's, complete with connectors £14.95
- 3 1/2" FUJII FK-309-26 20mb MFM I/F RFE £59.95
- 3 1/2" CONNER CP3024 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv.) RFE £59.95
- 3 1/2" CONNER CP3044 40 mb IDE I/F (or equiv.) RFE £69.00
- 3 1/2" QUANTUM 305 ProdrI ve 42mb SCSI I/F, New RFE £49.00
- 5 1/4" MINISCRIBE 3425 20mb MFM I/F (or equiv.) RFE £49.95
- 5 1/4" SEAGATE ST-238R 30 mb R/L RFE Refurb £69.95
- 5 1/4" CDC 94205-51 40mb HH MFM I/F RFE tested £69.95
- 5 1/4" HP 97548 850 Mb SCSI RFE tested £99.00
- 5 1/4" HP C3010 2 Gbyte SCSI differential RFE tested £195.00
- 8" NEC D2246 85 Mb SMD interface. New £189.00
- 8" FUJITSU M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00
- 8" FUJITSU M2392K 2 Gb SMD I/F RFE tested £345.00

Many other drives in stock - Shipping on all drives is code (C1)

## TEST EQUIPMENT & SPECIAL INTEREST ITEMS

- MITS. FA3445ETKL 14" Industrial spec SVGA monitors £245
- FARNELL 0-60V DC @ 50 Amps, bench Power Supplies £995
- FARNELL AP3080 0-30V DC @ 80 Amps, bench Supply £1850
- 1Kw to 400 kW - 400 Hz 3 phase power sources - ex stock EPOA
- IBM 8230 Type 1, Token ring base unit driver £760
- Wayne Kerr RA200 Audio frequency response analyser £2500
- IBM 53F5501 Token Ring ICS 20 port lobe modules £750
- IBM MAU Token ring distribution panel 8228-23-5050N £95
- AIM 501 Low distortion Oscillator 9Hz to 330KHz, IEEE £550
- ALLGON 8360.11805-1880 MHz hybrid power combiners £250
- Trend DSA 274 Data Analyser with G703(2M) 64 I/O EPOA
- Marconi 6310 Programmable 2 to 22 GHz sweep generator £6500
- Marconi 2022C 10KHz-1GHz RF signal generator £1550
- Marconi 2030 opt 03 10KHz-1.3 GHz signal generator, New £4995
- HP1650B Logic Analyser £3750
- HP3781A Pattern generator & HP3782A Error Detector EPOA
- HP6621A Dual Programmable GPIB PSU 0-7 V 160 watts £1800
- HP6264 Rack mount variable 0-20V @ 20A metered PSU £675
- HP54121A DC to 22 GHz four channel test set EPOA
- HP8130A opt 020 300 MHz pulse generator, GPIB etc £7900
- HP A1, A0 8 ben HPGL high speed drum plotters - from £550
- HP DRAFTMASTER 1 8 ben high speed plotter £750
- EG-G Brookdeal 95035C Precision lock in amp £1800
- View Eng. Mod 1200 computerised inspection system EPOA
- Sony DXC-3000A High quality CCD colour TV camera £995
- Kelthley 590 CV capacitor / voltage analyser EPOA
- Racal ICR40 dual 40 channel voice recorder system £3750
- Fiskers 45KVA 3 ph On Line UPS - New batteries £9500
- Emerson AP130 2.5KVA Industrial spec UPS £2100
- Mann Talt MT645 High speed line printer £2200
- Intel SBC 486/133SE Multibus 486 system, 8Mb Ram £945
- Siemens K4400 64Kb to 140Mb demux analyser £2950

- HP6030A 0-200V DC @ 17 Amps bench supply £1950
- Intel SBC 486/125C08 Enhanced Multibus (MSA) New £1150
- Zeta 3220-05 A0 4 pen HPGL fast drum plotters £1150
- Nikon HFX-11 (Ephiphot) exposure control unit £1450
- PHILIPS PM5518 pro. TV signal generator £1250
- MARCONI 2924 Universal TV signal analyser £1250
- Motorola VME Bus Boards & Components List. SAE / CALL EPOA
- Trio 0-18 vdc linear, metered 30 amp bench PSU. New £550
- Fujitsu M3041R 600 LPM band printer £1950
- Fujitsu M3041D 600 LPM printer with network interface £1250
- Perkin Elmer 299B Infrared spectrophotometer £500
- Perkin Elmer 597 Infrared spectrophotometer £3500
- VG Electronics 1035 TELETEXT Decoding Margin Meter £3250
- LightBand 60 output high spec 2u rack mount video VDA's £495
- Seikon SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid chat recorder £1995
- B&K 2633 Microphone pre amp £300
- Taylor Hobson Tallysurf amplifier / recorder £750
- ADC S5200 Carbon dioxide gas detector / monitor £1450
- BBC AM20/3 PPM Meter (Ernest Turner) + drive electronics £75
- ANRITSU 9654A Optical DC-2.5G/b waveform monitor £5650
- ANRITSU MS9001B1 0.6-1.7 u/b optical spectrum analyser EPOA
- ANRITSU ML93A optical power meter EPOA
- ANRITSU Fibre optic characteristic test set EPOA
- R&S FTDZ Dual sound unit £650
- R&S SBUF-E1 Vision modulator £775
- WILTRON 6630B 12.4 / 20GHz RF sweep generator £5750
- TEK 2445 150 MHz 4 trace oscilloscope £1250
- TEK 2465 300 MHz 300 MHz oscilloscope rack mount £1955
- FY3585A Opt 907 20Hz to 40 MHz spectrum analyser £3950
- PHILIPS PW1730/10 60Kv XRAY generator & accessories EPOA
- CLAUDE LYONS 12A 240V single phase auto. volt. regs £325
- CLAUDE LYONS 100A 240/415V 3 phase auto. volt. regs £2900

**DISTEL on the web !! - Over 16,000,000 items from stock - [www.distel.co.uk](http://www.distel.co.uk)**



**ALL MAIL & OFFICES**  
Open Mon - Fri 9.00 - 5.30  
Dept WW, 32 Biggin Way  
Upper Norwood  
LONDON SE19 3XF

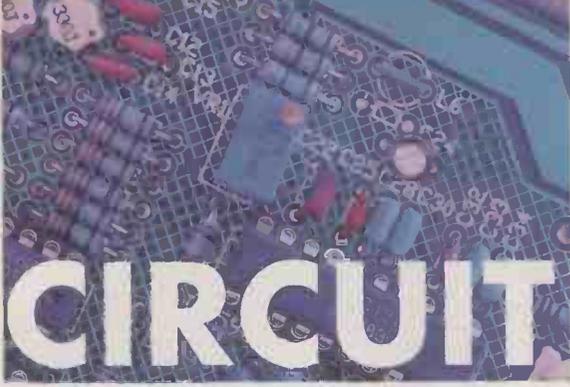
**LONDON SHOP**  
Open Mon - Sat 9.00 - 5.30  
215 Whitehorse Lane  
South Norwood  
On 68A Bus Route  
N. Thornton Heath & Selhurst Park SR Rail Stations

**NEW DISTEL**  
Visit our web site  
[www.distel.co.uk](http://www.distel.co.uk)  
email [admin@distel.co.uk](mailto:admin@distel.co.uk)

**ALL ENQUIRIES**  
**0181 679 4414**  
FAX 0181 679 1927

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government, Schools, Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Cheques over £100 are subject to 10 working days clearance. Carriage charges (A)=£3.00, (A1)=£4.00, (B)=£5.50, (C)=£8.50, (C1)=£12.50, (D)=£15.00, (E)=£18.00, (F)=£20.00, (G)=CALL. Allow approx 6 days for shipping - faster CALL. All goods supplied to our Standard Conditions of Sale and unless stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. All rights reserved to change prices / specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Discounts for volume. Top CASH prices paid for surplus goods. All trademarks, tradenames etc acknowledged. © Display Electronics 1999. E & O. 0499.

CIRCLE NO. 128 ON REPLY CARD



# IDEAS

## Fact: most circuit ideas sent to *Electronics World* get published

The best circuit ideas are ones that save time or money, or stimulate the thought process. This includes the odd solution looking for a problem – provided it has a degree of ingenuity.

Your submissions are judged mainly on their originality and usefulness. Interesting modifications to existing circuits are strong contenders too – provided that you clearly acknowledge the circuit you have modified. Never send us anything that you believe has been published before though.

Don't forget to say why you think your idea is worthy.

Clear hand-written notes on paper are a minimum requirement: disks with separate drawing and text files in a popular form are best – but please label the disk clearly.

## Automatic load switch and timer

In addition to short-circuit protection, this circuit breaker switches off in a period between 1 and 30+ seconds to prevent battery discharge.

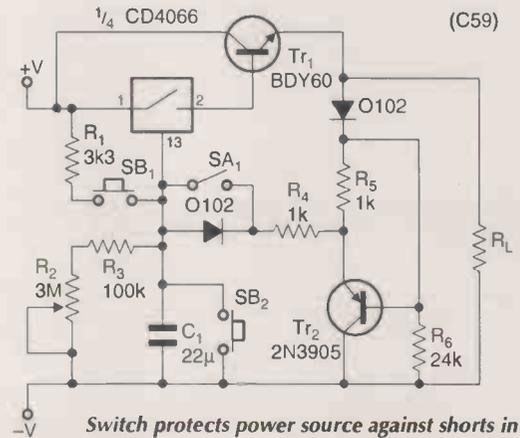
When the push-button  $SB_1$  is pressed,  $C_1$  charges from the power rail through  $R_1$ , the 4066 switches on and the power transistor  $Tr_1$  is enabled. Switch  $SA_1$  being normally open,  $C_1$  discharges through  $R_2$  and  $R_3$ , opening the 4066 switch to close down the series transistor and disconnect the load. If  $SA_2$  is closed, the capacitor is held up by current through the diode,  $R_4$  and  $R_5$ , as is the control pin of the 4066 to bypass the timing action.

For protection against load short-circuits,  $Tr_2$  is included. This receives bias by way of  $R_5$  and  $R_6$  and discharges the capacitor to turn the circuit off in the normal way; resistor

$R_4$  is a current limiter. Switch  $SB_2$  switches the circuit off.

An input of 5-15V powers the arrangement and when not in operation the circuit draws very little current.

**Michael A Shustov**  
Polytechnic University  
Tomsk  
Russia  
C59



Switch protects power source against shorts in the load and times the application of power to a load.

## Overvoltage load protection

Here is a circuit arrangement that senses excess voltage on a supply and isolates, and therefore protects, the load. In the case considered, the supply is 5V nominal for LS ttl, with a maximum allowable voltage of 5.25V.

The sensor is an MC3423 overvoltage sensor which is programmable for other

voltages by means of  $R_{1,2}$ ; this one is set to 5.2V. If voltage at pin 2 is over 5.2V, the output at pin 8 goes high to within 2.2V of  $V_{CC}$ , supplying a current of up to 100mA.

Normally, there is less than 5.2V on the load, the output of the 3423 is low and  $Tr_1$  is off. Output of the MAX233 RS232

receiver/driver, used here as a mosfet driver, is at 9V, its input at pin 2 being low; the diode is forward-biased and  $Tr_2$  fully on to connect the load to the supply.

If the voltage across the load exceeds 5.2V, the reverse state of affairs applies and  $Tr_2$  turns off to isolate the load. The 1µF capacitor imposes a 12ms time delay to avoid trouble caused by noisy supply lines. The diode is needed to protect the mosfet gate when the MAX233 output goes to -9V.

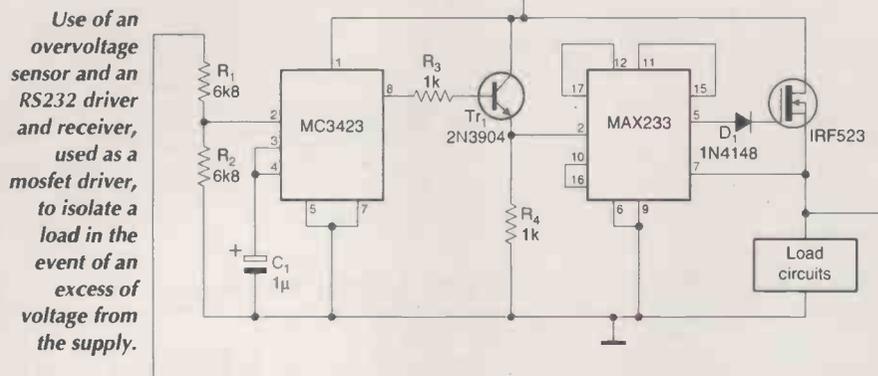
The value of  $R_2$  should, for best drift performance, be less than 10kΩ and the internal reference  $V_{ref}$  of the 3243 is 2.6V. The equation for the selection of  $R_{1,2}$  is,

$$V_{trip} = V_{ref}(1 + (R_1/R_2))$$

and the time delay,

$$t_d = (12 \leftrightarrow 10^3 C) \text{ seconds.}$$

**V Lakshminarayanan**  
Bangalore  
India D15



Use of an overvoltage sensor and an RS232 driver and receiver, used as a mosfet driver, to isolate a load in the event of an excess of voltage from the supply.

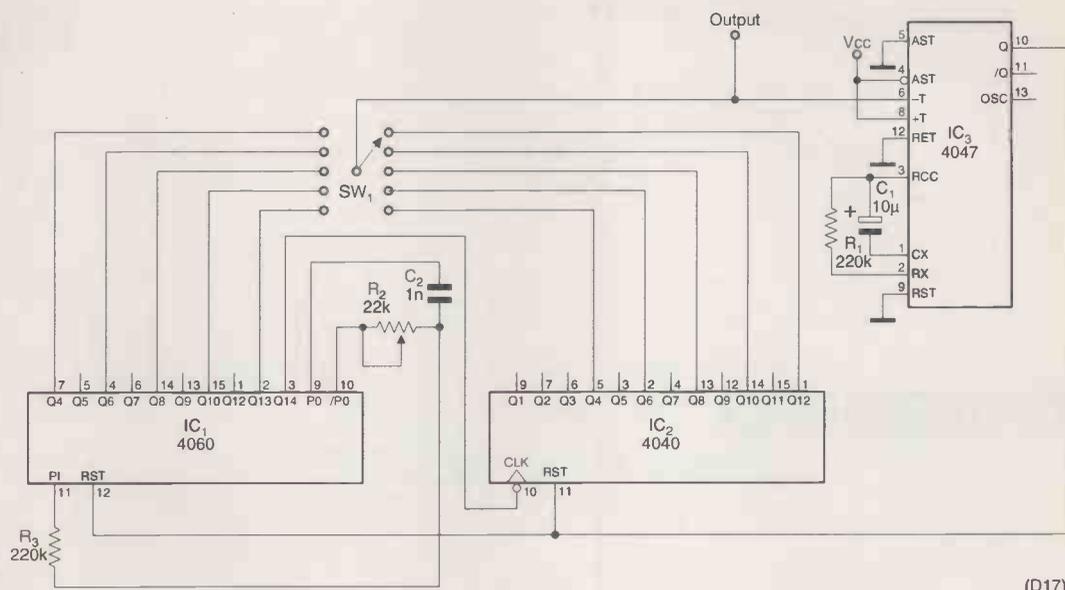
## Variable pulse-width generator

What was needed here was a generator to provide a linearly variable pulse width from 500µs to 100s, a time between pulses of 3-5s, a pulse output of 8-15V and battery operation. Stability was unimportant, since a timer/counter with a precision clock was to be used to measure pulse width.

Timing for the 4060's oscillator is the function of  $R_2C_2$ , its output being divided by up to 214 times in the 4060 and 212 times in the 4040, all outputs going to the selector switch. Pulse width selection is therefore by the switch and the variable resistor.

The 4047 is a one-shot, whose function is to determine the time between pulses, the falling edge of the selected waveform triggering the one-shot for a duration of  $2.48RC$ , during which time the counters are reset. The selected output may only go high once before being reset by the 4047.

Jayant Kathe  
Bombay  
India



(D17)

Pulse-width generator with minute control of pulse width from 500µs to 100s.

## Ten year index: new update

### Hard copies and floppy-disk databases both available

Whether as a PC data base or as hard copy, SoftCopy can supply a complete index of *Electronics World* articles going back over the past nine years.

The computerised index of *Electronics World* magazine covers the nine years from 1988 to 1996, volumes 94 to 102 inclusive and is available now. It contains almost 2000 references to articles, circuit ideas and applications - including a synopsis for each.

The *EW* index data base is easy to use and very fast. It runs on any IBM or compatible PC with 512K ram and a hard disk.

The disk-based index price is still only £20 inclusive. Please specify whether you need 5.25in, 3.5in DD or 3.5in HD format. Existing users can obtain an upgrade for £15 by quoting their serial number with their order.

**Photo copies of *Electronics World* articles from back issues are available at a flat rate of £3.50 per article, £1 per circuit idea, excluding postage.**

**Hard copy *Electronics World* index**  
Indexes on paper for volumes 100, 101, and 102 are available at £2 each, excluding postage.

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

Applications  
Applications by description  
Applications by part numbers  
Company addresses  
Author Index  
Books  
Circuit Ideas  
Information  
Subject Index  
Analogue Design  
Audio  
Avionics  
Broadcast  
Communications  
Components  
Computing  
Consumer Electronics  
Control Electronics  
Digital & DSP Design  
History

The *Electronics World* SoftIndex runs from January 1988 to May 1996 and contains references to 1300 articles and 800 circuit ideas. There is a separate author index with full cross references. Reprints can be obtained for all the articles in this index - see the information section for more details. For up to date information about *Electronics World* see our website at <http://www.softcopy.co.uk>.

Search    Note    About    Exit

[www.softcopy.co.uk](http://www.softcopy.co.uk)

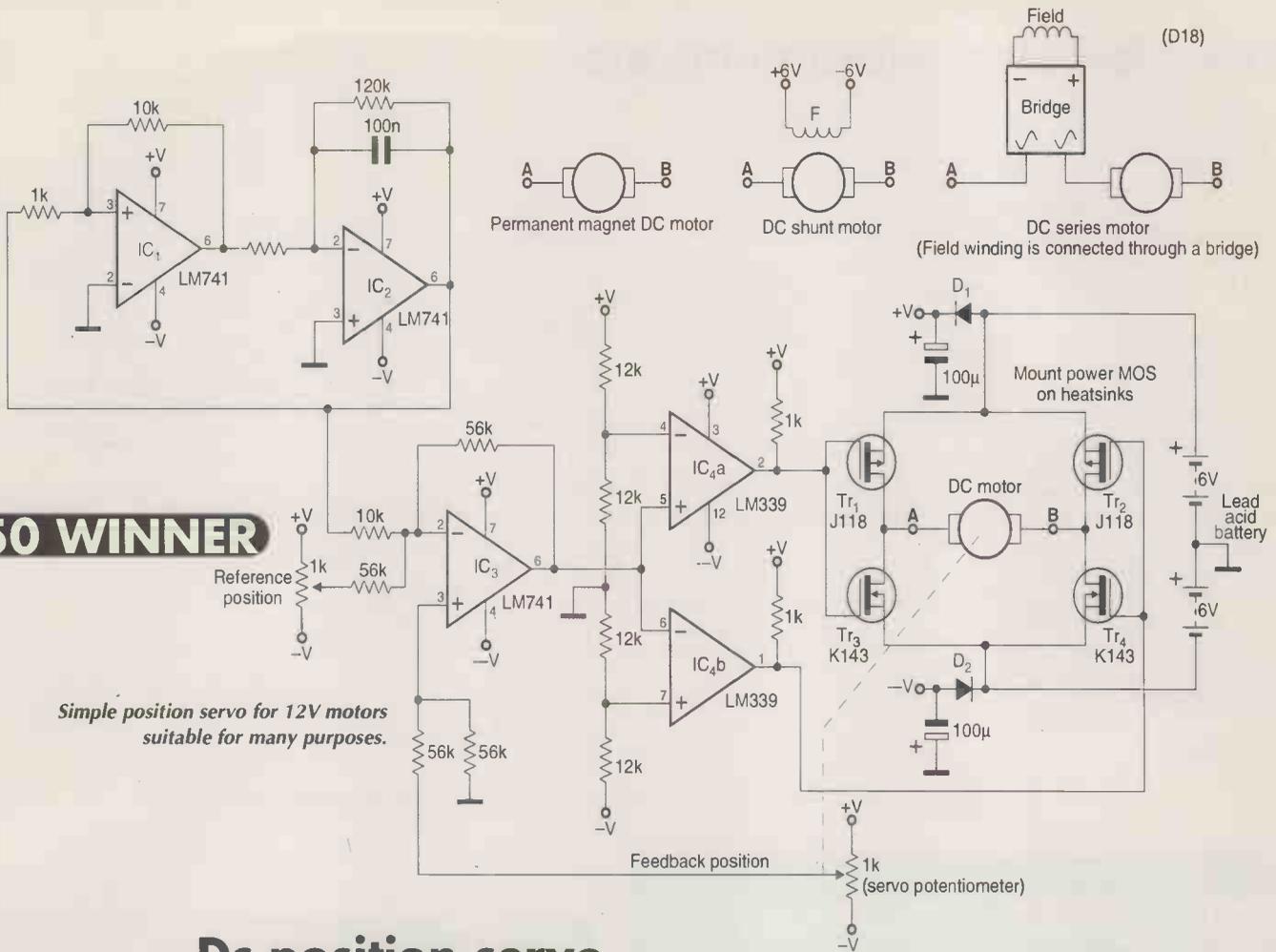
### Ordering details

The *EW* index data base price of £20 includes UK postage and VAT. Add an extra £1 for overseas EC orders or £5 for non-EC overseas orders.

Postal charges on hard copy indexes and on photocopies are 50p UK, £1 for the rest of the EC or £2 worldwide. For enquires about photocopies etc please send an sae to SoftCopy Ltd. **Send your orders to SoftCopy Ltd, 1 Vineries Close, Cheltenham GL53 0NU.** Cheques payable to SoftCopy Ltd, please allow 28 days for delivery.

e-mail at [SoftCopy@compuserve.com](mailto:SoftCopy@compuserve.com), tel 01242 241455

**£50 WINNER**



Simple position servo for 12V motors suitable for many purposes.

## Dc position servo

This quite simple dc position servo may be used to drive a small 12V, permanent-magnet, series or shunt dc motor, the connections for all three being shown.

Matched pairs of mos transistors from a full bridge output stage, with diode isolation to avoid the effect

of current drawn by this stage affecting the drive stage. A triangular wave from the generator formed by IC<sub>1,2</sub> is added to the error voltage, derived from the servo potentiometer, in the error amplifier IC<sub>3</sub>, this also acting as a proportional controller with unity gain (changing the values of the

56kΩ resistors varies the gain). Window comparator IC<sub>4</sub> switches the bridge transistors on and off depending on whether the error voltage is positive or negative.

*M T Iqbal  
Rawalpindi  
Pakistan  
D18*

## Street-light controller

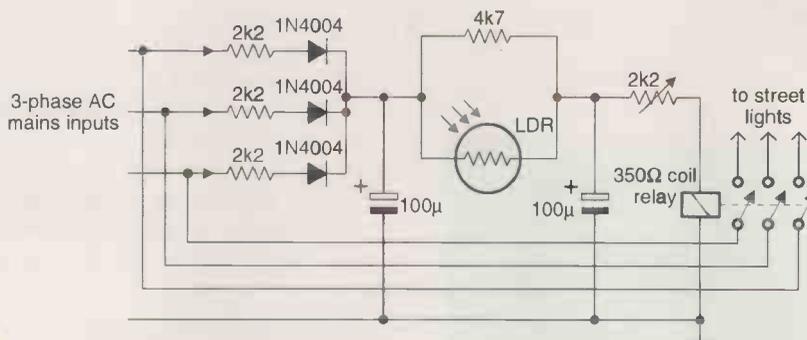
Normally, three-phase street lighting controllers will throw a street into total darkness if one phase fails; this one leaves lights on the other two phases operational. It also does not burn out

relay coils quite so regularly.

Power to the relay comes from an Ored combination of inputs from the three phases via current limiting resistors and smoothing capacitors, rated at 300V. A

light-dependent resistor with a voltage limiting resistor across it then turns the normally-closed relay on and off at the relevant ambient light levels, adjustable by the 2.2kΩ variable resistor. Resistors should be 5W wire-wound types.

*Sode-shinni N J Rumala  
Ahmada Bello University  
Zaria  
Nigeria, D19*



Check that the 1N4004's PIV is sufficient for your local mains supply – Ed.

Relay coils show a tendency to last longer in this street-light controller, which does not cast whole neighbourhoods into darkness when one phase fails.

# Phase-linear crossover

Chahner asked why his crossover filter is not perfect in the April issue letters pages. The answer is that, while it provides a good result in the frequency domain, there is a 90° phase shift between high and low frequency responses. Near the crossover region, this shift makes the sound radiation pattern frequency-dependent. It also produces nodes and troughs in the resulting waveform when the two are added together again at the ear.

One way of obtaining a virtually flat group delay is to make a circuit having a linear phase response. Two types of active filter are suitable: the Bessel and the all-pass or Deliyannis filter. (A high-pass filter cannot be used with them, since it produces a phase lead, while the two mentioned cause a phase lag.) The Bessel has several advantages over other types such as the Butterworth or Tchebychev: it has the most linear phase response, is highly damped, minimal distortion in the time domain, good pulse response and little ringing.

In Fig. 1, A<sub>4</sub> and A<sub>5</sub> form a fourth-order, two-stage Bessel filter whose gain may be precisely set to near the ideal value for the Bessel. Equal-value R<sub>s</sub> and C<sub>s</sub> may also be used in the frequency determining networks, the resistors being MRS25 series metal-film types from RS Components.

Section A<sub>2</sub> is the all-pass, constant time-delay Deliyannis' filter, its second-order all-pass form having the same effect on phase response as the fourth-

order Bessel. For a second-order needs a gain of 0.25 and the ratio R<sub>22</sub>:R<sub>21</sub> must be 0.75 for a Deliyannis.

Section A<sub>1</sub> is an isolator from the low-pass filter, gives an equivalent gain to the low-pass Bessel and additional gain to offset the 0.25 loss in the all-pass filter. Section A<sub>3</sub> is a differential amplifier that subtracts the phase-shifted low-pass output from the all-pass phase-shifted one to give the high-pass signal. All-pass and low-pass signals are now more nearly in step, so that the differential amplifier has an easier job.

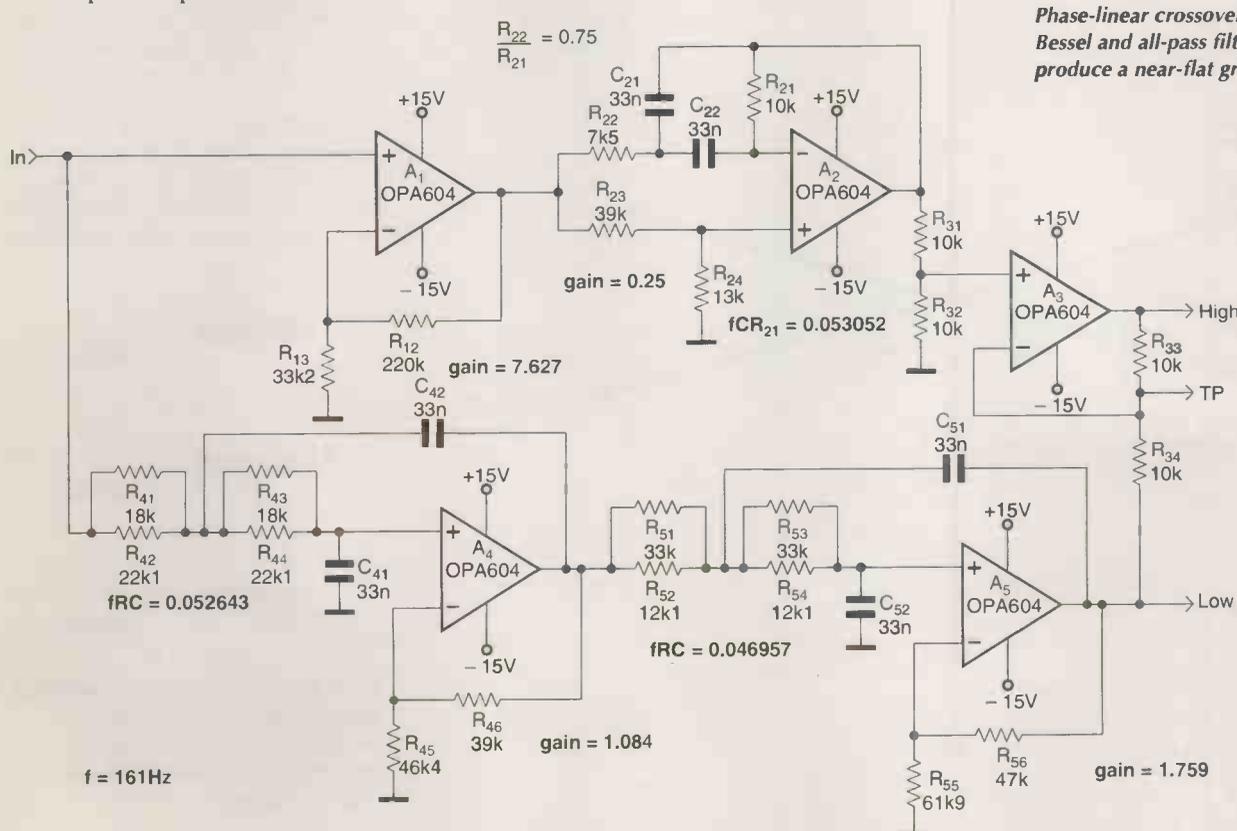
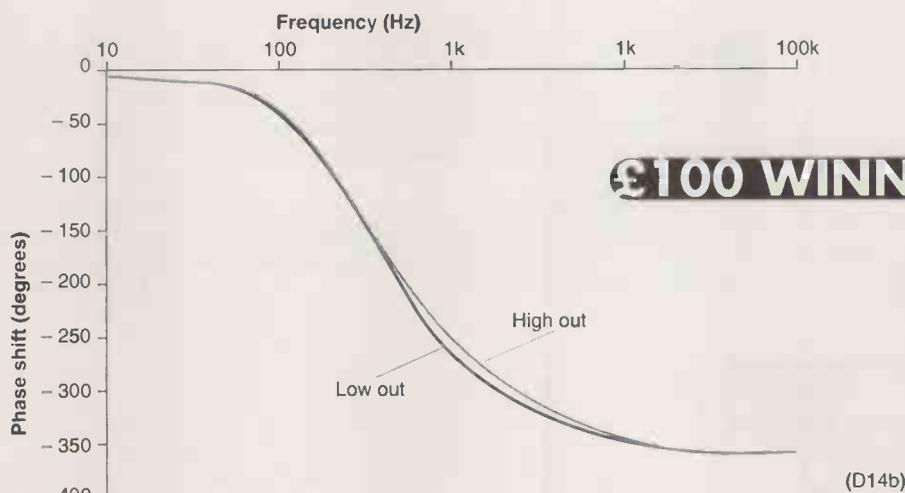
The test point allows the viewing of combined frequency and phase responses by means of a simulator such

as Proteus or other cad programs. Doing this shows a remnant of phase shift between outputs, albeit much reduced.

Different frequencies may be obtained by changing the values of all the capacitors using the fRC equations, 1% polypropylene or polystyrene types being best.

Note that f<sub>0</sub>, the design frequency, is not the crossover frequency, since Bessel filters are in use, which need a normalising factor. This circuit was for an electrostatic hf unit and an isobaric lf type.

Peter Latsky  
Fordingbridge  
Hampshire  
D14



Phase-linear crossover uses Bessel and all-pass filters to produce a near-flat group delay

# Crystals made clear I

Joe Carr explains how quartz crystals work, and how to get the best from them in a variety of oscillator circuits.

**R**adio-frequency oscillators can be built using a number of different types of frequency selective resonator. Common types include inductor-capacitor, i.e. LC, networks and quartz crystal resonators. The crystal resonator has, by far, the best accuracy and stability.

### Piezoelectric crystals

Certain naturally-occurring and man-made materials exhibit the property of piezoelectricity: Rochelle salts, quartz and tourmaline are examples.

Rochelle salts crystals are not used for RF oscillators, although at one time they were used extensively for phonograph pick-up cartridges. Tourmaline crystals can be used for some RF applications, but are not often used due to high cost.

Tourmaline is considered a semiprecious stone, so tourmaline crystals are more likely to wind up as gemstones in jewelry than radio circuits. That leaves quartz as the preferred material for radio crystals.

Figure 1 shows a typical natural quartz crystal. Actual crystals rarely have all of the planes and facets shown. There are three optical axes - X, Y and Z - in the crystal used to establish the geometry and locations of various cuts.

The actual crystal segments used in RF circuits are sliced out of the main crystal. Some slices are taken along the optical axes, so are called Y-cut, X-cut and Z-cut slabs. Others are taken from various sections, and are given letter designations such as BT, BC, FT, AT and so forth.

### Piezoelectricity

All materials contain electrons and protons, but in most materials their alignment is random. This produces a net electrical potential in any one direction of zero. But

Fig. 1. How the quartz crystal is cut determines its suitability for a given oscillator or filter application.

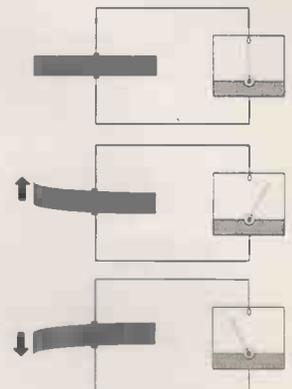
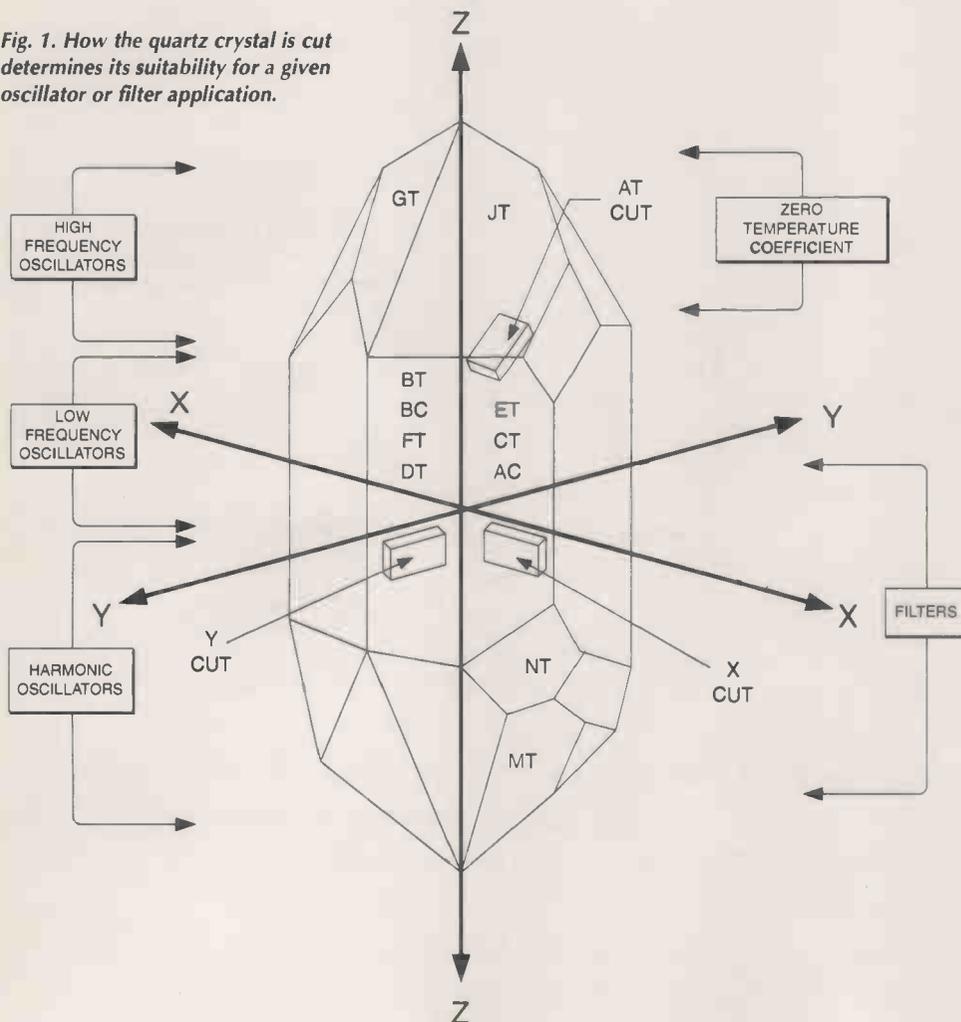


Fig. 2. Piezoelectric effect. Deflecting a quartz crystal in one direction produces a positive potential, deflecting it in the other produces a negative potential.

in crystalline materials the atoms are lined up, so can form electrical potentials. Piezoelectricity refers to the generation of electrical potentials due to mechanical deformation of the crystal.

Figure 2 shows the piezoelectric effect. A zero-center voltmeter is connected across a crystal slab. In the top circuit, the slab is at rest, so the potential across the surfaces is zero. But in the next circuit down, the crystal slab is deformed in the upward direction, and a positive potential is seen across the slab. When the crystal slab is deformed in the opposite direction, a negative voltage is noted.

If the crystal is mechanically 'pinged' once it will vibrate back and forth, producing an oscillating potential across its terminals, at its resonant frequency. Due to losses though the oscillation dies out in short order. But if the crystal is repetitively pinged, then it will generate a sustained oscillation on its resonant frequency.

It is not terribly practical though to stand there with a tiny hammer pinging the crystal all the while you want the the oscillator to run.

Fortunately though, piezoelectricity also works in the reverse mode: if an electrical potential is applied across the slab it will deform. Thus, if you amplify the output of the crystal, and then feed back some of the amplified output to electrically 're-ping' the crystal, then it will sustain oscillation on its resonant frequency.

### Equivalent circuit

Figure 3a) shows the equivalent RLC circuit of a crystal resonator, while Fig. 3b) shows the impedance versus frequency plot for the crystal.

There are four basic components of the equivalent circuit: series inductance,  $L_S$ , series Resistance,  $R_S$ , series capacitance,  $C_S$ , and parallel capacitance,  $C_P$ . Because there are two capacitances, there are two resonances: series and parallel. The series resonance point is where the impedance curve crosses the zero line, while parallel resonance occurs a bit higher on the curve.

### Crystal packaging

Over the years a number of different packages have been used for crystals. Even today there are different styles. Figure 4a) shows a representation of the largest class of packages. It is a hermetically sealed small metal package, in various sizes. The actual quartz crystal slab is mounted on support struts inside the package, Fig. 4b), which are in turn mounted to either a wire header or pins.

Some crystals use pins for the electrical connections, and are typically mounted in sockets. The pin type of package can be soldered directly to a printed circuit board, but care must be taken to keep from fracturing the crystal with heat. Not all pins are easily soldered, although it can help if the pins are scraped to reveal fresh metal before soldering. Normally, however, if the crystal is soldered into the circuit a wire-lead package is used.

Some crystals may short circuit if installed on a printed circuit board with either through via holes or a ground plane on the top side of the board. In those cases, the usual practice is to insert a thin insulator between the PCB and the crystal, Fig. 4c).

### Temperature performance

There are three basic categories of crystal oscillator: room temperature crystal oscillators, or RTXOs, temperature compensated crystal oscillators, or TCXOs, and oven controlled crystal oscillators, OCXOs. Let's take a look at each of these groups.

**Room-temperature crystal oscillators.** The RTXO takes no special precautions about frequency drift. But with prop-

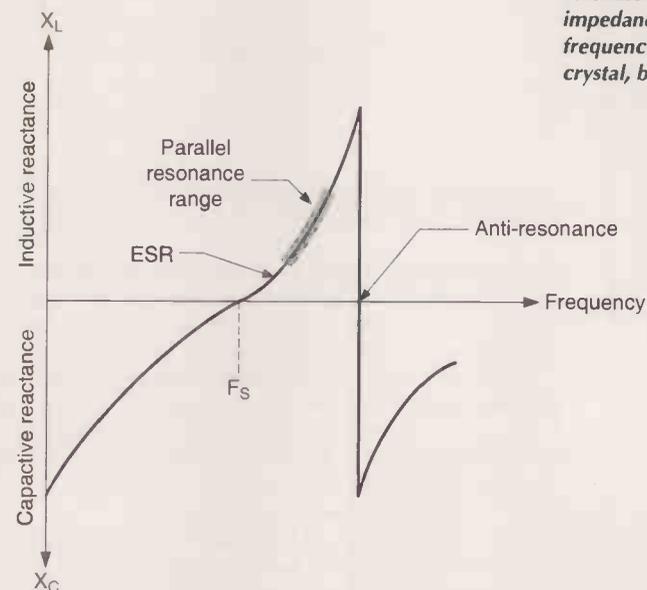
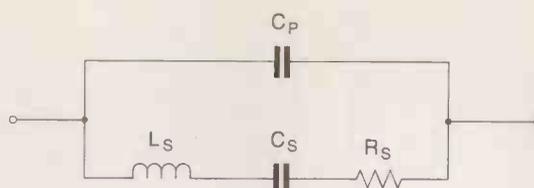


Fig. 3. Equivalent RLC circuit of a crystal resonator, a), and impedance versus frequency plot for the crystal, b).

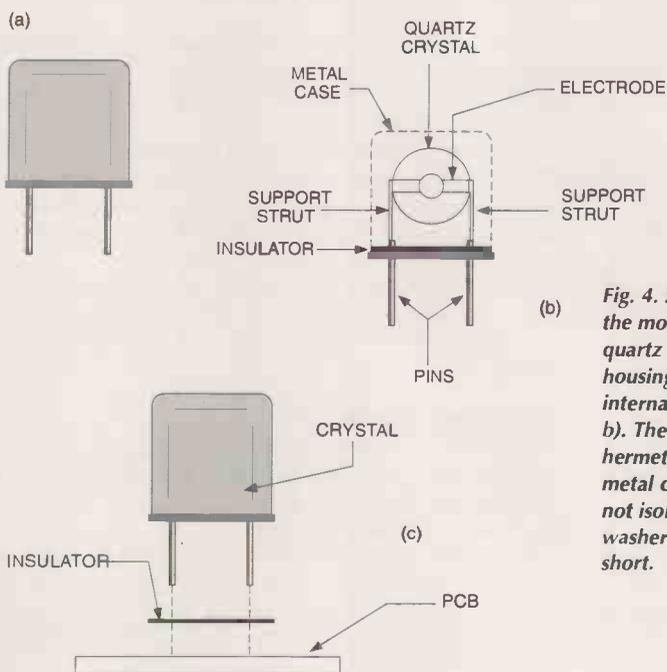


Fig. 4. Structure of the most common quartz crystal housing, a) and internal connections, b). The housing is an hermetically-sealed metal can which, if not isolated by a washer, may cause a short.

er selection of crystal cut, and reasonable attention to construction, stability on the order of 2.5 parts per million, i.e.  $2.5 \times 10^{-6}$ , over the temperature range  $0^\circ\text{C}$  to  $50^\circ\text{C}$  is possible. The RTXO is only used on economy model counters used for non-critical applications.

**Temperature-compensated crystal oscillators.** The TCXO circuit also works over the  $0^\circ\text{C}$  to  $50^\circ\text{C}$  temperature range, but is designed for much better stability. The temperature coefficients of certain components of the TCXO are designed to counter the drift of the crystal, so the overall stability is improved to 0.5 PPM ( $5 \times 10^{-7}$ ). The cost of TCXOs has decreased markedly over the years to the point

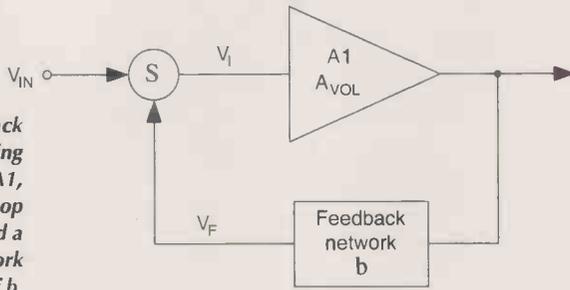


Fig. 5. Feedback oscillator comprising an amplifier, A1, with an open-loop gain of  $A_{VOL}$  and a feedback network with a gain of  $b$ .

where relatively low cost upgrades to economy counters gives them a rather respectable stability specification.

**Oven-controlled crystal oscillators.** The best stability is achieved from the OCXO time base. These oscillators place the resonating crystal inside a heated oven that keeps its operating temperature constant, usually near 70°C or 80°C.

There are two forms of crystal oven used in OCXO designs, namely on/off and proportional control. The on/off type is similar to the simple furnace control in houses. It has a snap action that turns the oven heater on when the internal chamber temperature drops below a certain point, and off when it rises to a certain maximum point.

The proportional control type operates the heating circuit continuously, and supplies an amount of heating that is proportional to the actual temperature difference between the chamber and the set point. The on/off form of oven is capable of 0.1 ppm ( $10^{-7}$ ).

Oven-controlled crystal oscillators that use a proportional control oven can reach a stability of 0.0002 ppm ( $2 \times 10^{-10}$ ) with a 20-minute warm-up and 0.0001 ppm ( $1.4 \times 10^{-10}$ ) after 24 hours.

It is common practice to design the counter to leave the OCTX turned on even when the counter is off. Some portable frequency counters, such as those used in two-way radio servicing, have a battery back-up to keep the OCXO turned on while the counter is in transit.

The variation described above is referred to as the temperature stability of the counter time base. We must also consider short-term stability and long-term stability, i.e. ageing.

**Short-term stability**

The short-term stability is the random frequency and phase variation due to noise that occurs in any oscillator circuit. It is sometimes also called either time domain stability or fractional frequency deviation.

In practice, the short-term stability has to be a type of RMS value averaged over one second. The short-term stability measure is given as  $\sigma(\Delta/f/f)(t)$ . Typical values of short-term stability are given below for the different forms of clock oscillator.

RTXO	$2 \times 10^{-9}$ rms	0.002 ppm
TCXO	$1 \times 10^{-9}$ rms	0.001 ppm
OCXO, on/off	$5 \times 10^{-10}$ rms	0.0005 ppm
OCXO, prop.	$1 \times 10^{-11}$ rms	0.00001 ppm

**Long-term stability**

The long-term stability of the time base clock oscillator is due largely to crystal ageing. The nature of the crystal, the quality of the crystal, and the plane from which the particular resonator was cut from the original quartz crystal are determining factors in defining ageing. This figure is usually given in terms of frequency units per month.

RTXO	$3 \times 10^{-7}$ /month	0.3 ppm
TXCO	$1 \times 10^{-7}$ /month	0.1 ppm
OCXO, on/off	$1 \times 10^{-7}$ /month	0.1 ppm
OCXO, prop.	$1.5 \times 10^{-8}$ /month	0.015 ppm
OCXO, prop.	$5 \times 10^{-10}$ /day	0.0005 ppm

**Feedback oscillators**

A feedback oscillator, Fig. 5, consists of an amplifier, A1, with an open-loop gain of  $A_{VOL}$  and a feedback network with a gain –or transfer function –  $\beta$ . It is called a ‘feedback oscillator’ because the output signal of the amplifier is fed back to the amplifier’s own input by way of the feedback network.

Figure 5 is a block diagram model of the feedback oscillator. That it bears more than a superficial resemblance to a feedback amplifier is no coincidence. Indeed, as anyone who has misdesigned or misconstrued an amplifier knows all too well, a feedback oscillator is an amplifier in which special conditions prevail. These conditions are called Barkhausen’s criteria for oscillation:

- Feedback voltage must be in-phase – at 360° – with the input voltage.
- Loop gain  $\beta A_{VOL}$  must be unity (1).

The first of these criteria means that the total phase shift from the input of the amplifier, to the output of the amplifier, around the loop back to the input, must be 360°, i.e.  $2\pi$  radians, or an integer ( $N$ ) multiple of 360°, i.e.  $N2\pi$  radians.

The amplifier can be any of many different devices. In some circuits it will be a common-emitter bipolar transistor, either n-p-n or p-n-p. In others it will be a junction field-effect transistor (JFET) or metal-oxide semiconductor field effect transistor (MOSFET). In older equipment it was a vacuum tube.

In modern circuits the active device will probably be either an integrated circuit operational amplifier, or some other form of linear IC amplifier.

The amplifier is most frequently an inverting type, so the output is out of phase with the input by 180°. As a result, in order to obtain the required 360° phase shift, an additional phase shift of 180° must be provided in the feedback network at the frequency of oscillation only. If the network is designed to produce this phase shift at only one frequency, then the oscillator will produce a sine wave output on that frequency.

In Fig. 5 you can see that:

$$V_i = V_{in} + V_F \tag{1}$$

So,

$$V_{in} = V_i - V_F \tag{2}$$

and also,

$$V_F = \beta V_O \tag{3}$$

$$V_O = V_i A_{VOL} \tag{4}$$

The transfer function (or gain)  $A_v$  is:

$$A_v = \frac{V_O}{V_{IN}} \tag{5}$$

Substituting equations (2) and (4) into equation (5),

$$A_v = \frac{V_i A_{VOL}}{V_i - V_F} \tag{6}$$

From equation (3),  $V_F = \beta V_O$ , so

$$A_v = \frac{V_i A_{VOL}}{V_i - \beta V_O} \tag{7}$$

But equation 4 shows that  $V_o = V_i A_{vol}$ , so equation (7) can be written,

$$A_v = \frac{V_i A_{vol}}{V_i - \beta V_i A_{vol}} \quad (8)$$

and, dividing both numerator and denominator by  $V_i$ ,

$$A_v = \frac{A_{vol}}{1 - \beta A_{vol}} \quad (9)$$

Equation (9) serves for both feedback amplifiers and oscillators. But in the special case of an oscillator  $V_{in} = 0$ , so  $V_o \rightarrow \infty$ . Implied, therefore, is that the denominator of Equation (9) must also be zero,

$$1 - \beta A_{vol} = 0 \quad (10)$$

Therefore, for the case of the feedback oscillator,

$$\beta A_{vol} = 1 \quad (11)$$

The term  $\beta A_{vol}$  is the loop gain of the amplifier and feedback network, so equation (11) meets Barkhausen's second criterion. Thus, when these conditions are met the circuit will oscillate. Hopefully, what we intended to design was an oscillator, and not an amplifier.

In a crystal oscillator, amplified noise in the circuit at start up initiates the crystal oscillation, but it is the feedback voltage that is used to continuously 're-ping' the crystal to keep it oscillating.

### General types of rf oscillator circuits

There are several different configurations for RF oscillators, but the fundamental forms are Colpitts and Hartley. Figure 6 shows the basic difference between these two oscillators. Keep in mind that these are block diagrams, not circuit diagrams, so the apparent 'short' through the coil from the output to ground is not a problem here – there is no DC.

The Colpitts oscillator is shown in Fig. 6a). The oscillator is tuned by the resonance between inductor  $L_1$  and the combined capacitance of  $C_1$  and  $C_2$  in series. In actual oscillators there will also be a tuning capacitor in parallel with  $L_1$ , and the total capacitance used in resonance will include the tuning capacitance, plus  $C_1$  and  $C_2$  in series.

The characteristic that distinguishes the Colpitts oscillator is that the feedback network consists of a tapped capacitive voltage divider,  $C_1/C_2$ . Output from this voltage divider is fed back to the input of amplifier A1.

A special variation on the Colpitts theme is the Clapp oscillator. The difference is that the Colpitts uses parallel resonant tuning, while the Clapp uses series-resonant tuning. Otherwise, they are identical – both use the capacitive voltage divider. Both variations on the Colpitts theme find extensive use in RF crystal oscillator circuits.

The Hartley oscillator is shown in Fig. 6b). Here, the tuning is done by an LC network, as in other RF oscillators, consisting of  $L_1$  and  $C_1$ . The Hartley oscillator is identified by the fact that tapping the tuning inductor  $L_1$  derives the feedback voltage.

Variations on the Hartley theme use a tapped coil as part of the feedback network, but a crystal to actually set the frequency of oscillation.

### Colpitts crystal oscillator circuit

Figure 7 shows a basic Colpitts oscillator circuit. The active element is an n-p-n bipolar transistor, although in circuits to be discussed later FET and IC versions will be shown.

The transistor's DC bias is derived from resistor  $R_1$  connected between  $V_+$  and the transistor base terminal. The crystal resonator is connected from the base to ground on

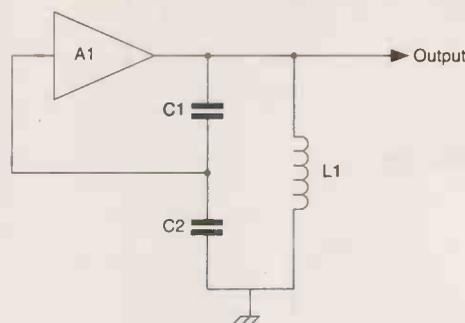


Fig. 6. In the Colpitts oscillator,  $L_1$  and  $C_{1,2}$  combined determine resonance, a). In the Hartley oscillator, b), tuning is determined by  $L_1$  and  $C_1$ .

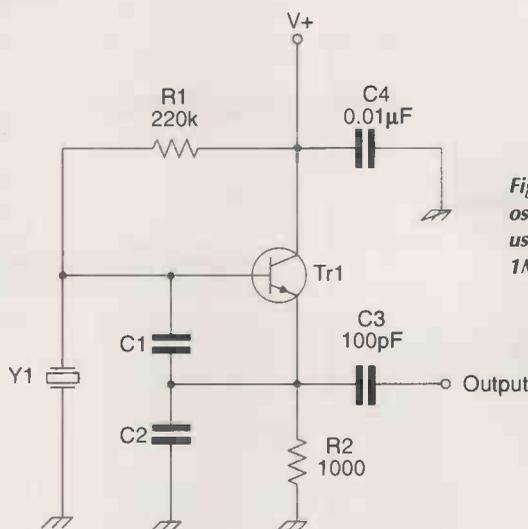
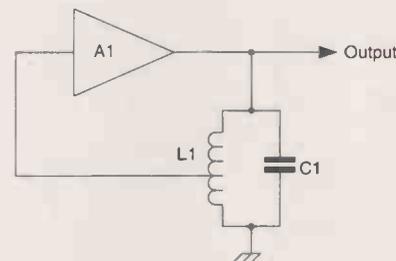


Fig. 7. Colpitts oscillator. This circuit is usable from about 1MHz to 18MHz or so.

this common emitter circuit. This circuit is usable from about 1MHz to 18MHz or so.

The circuit of Fig. 7 is a Colpitts oscillator, so uses a capacitive voltage divider,  $C_1$  and  $C_2$ , for the feedback network. When this circuit is initially turned on, current will begin to flow collector-to-emitter. When this current first flows the crystal is electrically pinged, so will begin to oscillate.

Following initial start-up, a sample of the signal at the emitter is fed to  $C_1/C_2$ , and from there to the base. Because the emitter AC signal voltage is in phase with the base signal voltage, the Barkhausen requirements are met.

Some experimentation will yield the optimum values of  $C_1$ ,  $C_2$  and  $R_2$  to ensure proper starting and running. The general rule for  $R_1$  is to use the lowest value that will permit sure starting when the circuit is powered up.

There seems to be two approaches to finding values for  $C_1$  and  $C_2$  presented in the literature, but both assume that the total capacitive reactance of the two capacitors in series is  $300\Omega$ . In one scheme, the initial trial values require  $C_1 = C_2$ , while in other recommendations  $C_2 = 3C_1$  or  $4C_1$ .

■  
In a second article on this topic, Joe takes a look at practical crystal oscillator circuits, including additional Colpitts variants, overtone oscillators and other forms.

# TELFORD ELECTRONICS

Old Officers Mess, Hoo Farm, Humbers Lane

Horton, Telford, Shropshire TF6 6DJ, UK

Phone: (00 44) 01952 60451 Fax: (00 44) 01952 677978

e-mail: telfordelectronics@telford2.demon.co.uk

Web: http://www.telford-electronics.com

Carriage: £10+VAT @ 17.5% to be added to all UK orders  
Overseas orders welcome - Please call

**ALL OUR EQUIPMENT HAS A 30 DAY GUARANTEE  
(EXCEPT CLEARANCE ITEMS WHICH ARE SOLD AS-IS)**

## MISCELLANEOUS

Fuke 45 Dual Display Multimeter	from £350.00
Fuke 77 Multimeter	£65.00
Fuke 79 Multimeter + Capacitance	£90.00
HP 8157A Optical Attenuator 1300/1550nm HP1B	POA
HP 8447F Power Amplifier	£600.00
Megger Pat Tester	£300.00
Megger BT51 Digital Milliohm Meter	£500.00
Megger FT4 Flash Tester	£400.00
Philips PM6303 Automatic RCL Meter	£400.00
Philips PM6304 Programmable Automatic RCL Meter	£300.00
Philips PM6306 Programmable Automatic RCL Meter	£1,800.00
Quatronic 2A Off Air Frequency Standard 1, 5 & 10MHz	£275.00
Tektronix A6928 Isolator	£600.00
Tektronix AM503A Current Probe + A6303 Probe + TM502A	£1,200.00
Tektronix CT4 Current Probe	£500.00
Vottech PM100 Single Phase Power Analyzer RS232	£650.00
Wayne Kerr 4225 RCL Bridge	£430.00

## POWER SUPPLIES

EMS 600V 5A DC Power Supply	POA
Farnell 30/100 30V 100A	£700.00
Farnell 60/25 0-60V 0-25A Metered	£400.00
Farnell L30BT 0-30V 0-1A x 2	£75.00
Farnell L30OT 0-30V 0-2A x 2	£85.00
Farnell TSV70 MK2 Stabilised Power Supply	£180.00
General Radio 1265A DC Power Supply 0-400V 0-5A	£475.00
HP 6050A System DC Electronic Load	£700.00
HP 6181C CC Current Source 0-100V 0-250mA	£300.00
HP 6264B 0-20V 0-20A	£250.00
HP 6623A System DC Power Supply	£1,400.00
HP 6634A Systems DC Power Supply 0-100V 0-1A 100W	£650.00
Philips PE1642 0-20V 0-20A	£150.00
Power Ten 0-30V 0-60A	£300.00
Powerline LAB510 0-30V 0-10A	£300.00
Powerline LAB532 5V-5A, 15V-0.5A, 15V-0.5A, 0-30V 2A	£200.00
Powerline Electronics 0-70V 0-10A	£175.00
Sorensen 600V 16A DC Power Supply	POA
Thurby Thandar PL330DP 32V 3A x 2 GPIB+RS232 DC Power Supply	£150.00
Thurby Thandar PL330DP 32V 3A x 2	£350.00
Thurby Thandar TS15425 15V 4A x 2	POA
Thurby Thandar TS30225 30V 2A x 2	£150.00
Thurby Thandar TSX3510P Programmable DC Power Supply 35V 10A GPIB+RS232	£350.00

## SIGNAL ANALYZERS

Advantest TR4133 100kHz-200Hz Spectrum Analyzer	£5,000.00
---	-----------

Anritsu MS555A2 Radio Communications Analyzer 25MHz-1GHz	£1,200.00
Anritsu MS62D Spectrum Analyzer + Tracking Generator 0-1.7GHz	£1,900.00
BK 2033 Signal Analyzer	£2,000.00
B&K 2636 Measuring Amplifier	£2,500.00
B&K 5935 Dual Microphone Supply	£650.00
HP 16508 Logic Analyzer	£900.00
HP 334A Distortion Analyzer	£250.00
HP 339A Distortion Measuring Set	£1,200.00
HP 3561A Dynamics Signal Analyzer	£3,750.00
HP 3582A 25kHz Spectrum Analyzer	£600.00
HP 3588A 10Hz-150MHz Spectrum Analyzer	£3,000.00
HP 4193A Vector Impedance Meter	£5,000.00
HP 432A Isolator Meter + HP478B Sensor	£250.00
HP 435B Power Meter + HP8481A Sensor	£500.00
HP 436A Power Meter	£700.00
HP 5370A Scaler/Counter/Timer	£650.00
HP 5750A Spoken Network Analyzer	£950.00
HP 8911A Modulation Analyzer	£1,500.00
HP 8903B Audio Analyzer	£2,500.00
HP 8980A Vector Analyzer	£5,000.00
IFR A7550 1GHz Portable Spectrum Analyzer	£1,500.00
Marconi 2305 Modulation Meter	£2,000.00
Marconi 2370 110MHz Spectrum Analyzer	£600.00
Marconi 2601 True RMS Voltmeter	£500.00
Marconi 2955 Radio Comms. Test Set	£1,500.00
Marconi 6960 Power Meter + 6910 Sensor up to 20GHz	£600.00
R&S URE RMS Voltmeter	£800.00
R&S ZPV/E3 3-2GHz Vector Analyzer	£1,800.00
R&S ZW086 Network Analyzer opt: B2, B5 & B7	POA
Racal-Dana 9702 Spectrum Analyzer 0.1-100MHz	£1,250.00
Schlumberger SI4031 Stablock Communications Test Set	£3,000.00
Smith Myers ART775 Portable Cellular Tester	£150.00
Takeda Riken TR4172 Spectrum/Network Analyzer 1.8GHz	£6,500.00
Tektronix DA4084 Programmable Distortion Analyzer	£700.00
Wayne Kerr 3245 Precision Inductance Analyzer	£3,000.00
Wayne Kerr AM2000020 Automatic Modulation Meter	£1,100.00

## SIGNAL GENERATORS

Adret 71008 300kHz-650MHz	£700.00
Cushman CE12 Two Tone Generator	£150.00
Farnell DSG2 0-110kHz Synthesised	£185.00
Flann 4311A 12-18GHz	£50.00
Fuke 6010A 10Hz-11Hz Synthesised	£175.00
HP 11710B Down Converter (HP8640B)	£275.00
HP 11715A AM/FM Test Source	£650.00
HP 214B Pulse Generator 100V 2A	£1,200.00

HP 3325A 1Hz-21MHz Synthesised	£1,250.00
HP 3326A Two Channel Synthesizer	£5,000.00
HP 3335A Synthesizer/Level Generator HP1B	£2,500.00
HP 4204A 10Hz-1MHz Oscillator	£125.00
HP 654A 10MHz Test Oscillator	£225.00
HP 6050B 0-3Hz-10MHz	£300.00
HP 6080C 10Hz-200MHz	£450.00
HP 8015A 1Hz-50V Pulse	£450.00
HP 8091A/8092A/8093A (2) 1GHz Pulse Generator	£650.00
HP 8111A 20MHz Programmable Pulse Generator	£800.00
HP 8116A 50MHz Pulse/Function Generator HP1B	£2,500.00
HP 8165A Programmable Signal Source	£1,200.00
HP 8175A Digital Signal Generator	£2,000.00
HP 8458B 0-10MHz	£12,500.00
HP 8657A 0.1-1040MHz	£2,800.00
HP 8657B Signal Generator 0.1 to 2060MHz	£4,000.00
HP 8660D Synthesised Signal Generator 1 to 1300MHz HP1B	£2,250.00
HP 8672A Synthesised Signal Generator 2-18GHz	£4,850.00
HP 8684B 5.4-12.5GHz	£1,950.00
Marconi 2015 10-520MHz	£1,000.00
Marconi 2019A 80kHz-1040MHz	£1,000.00
Marconi 2022A 10kHz-1GHz	£1,300.00
Marconi 2022D 1GHz Signal Generator	£1,650.00
Marconi 6057 5.5-8.5GHz Signal Source	£2,000.00
Marconi 6059A 12-18GHz Signal Source	£2,000.00
Philips PM5150 Arbitrary Waveform Generator 20Ms/s	POA
Philips PM5786B Pulse Generator 1Hz-125MHz	£1,250.00
R&S AFS Function Generator 20MHz	£2,000.00
R&S SMLU Power Signal Generator 25MHz to 1GHz Output 33dbm (2W)	£1,000.00
R&S SMPD Signal Generator 5kHz-2750MHz	£3,750.00
R&S SPP2 Digital Video Test Signal Generator	£3,000.00
Racal 9053 Two Tone	£120.00
Racal Dana 9083 Two Tone Signal Source	£275.00
Syston Donne 1702 Audio-10Hz	£500.00
Syston Donner 1720 50MHz-18GHz Signal Source GPIB	£2,000.00
Tektronix 504 0.001-240MHz	£350.00
Tektronix FG501A 2MHz Function	£250.00
Tektronix PG506 Time Mark Generator	£500.00
Thurby Thandar TG230 2MHz Sweep/Function Generator	£140.00
Wavetek 1080 1-1000MHz Sweeper	£800.00
Wavetek 157 Programmable wavetform	£150.00
Wavetek 159 Waveform Generator 1Hz-3MHz	£300.00
Wavetek 171 Synthesizer/Function	£400.00
Wavetek 185 Sweeper/Function 0-5MHz	£350.00
Wavetek 2001 1-1400MHz	£600.00
Wavetek 907A 1-12.4GHz	£900.00

## OSCILLOSCOPES

Fuke 105B Scopemeter 100MHz	£1,000.00
Fuke 96 Scopemeter 50MHz (AS NEW)	£650.00
Fuke 98 Series 2 Automotive Scope Meter/Lab Scope	£700.00
Fuke 99 Scopemeter Series 2 50MHz	£500.00
Gold (RTO) 350 50MHz Oscilloscope	£200.00
Gold 4072 400Ms/sec 100MHz Digital Storage	£750.00
Gold 5110 100MHz Intelligent Oscilloscope system	£400.00
Gold OS300 20MHz	£120.00
Hameg HM604 60MHz Oscilloscope	£200.00
Hitachi V32F 35MHz Oscilloscope	£275.00
Hitachi V322 20MHz Oscilloscope	£225.00
Hitachi V6015 Digital Storage	£300.00
HP 1222A 10MHz Oscilloscope	£100.00
HP 1272A 275MHz Storage Oscilloscope	£330.00
HP 54111D 2GSa/s Digitizing Oscilloscope	£2,250.00

Iso-Tech ISR640 40MHz	£200.00
Kikusui COS5040 40MHz Oscilloscope	£160.00
Kikusui COS5041 40MHz Oscilloscope	£160.00
Kikusui COS5100 100MHz Oscilloscope	£275.00
Kikusui COS5100 100MHz Oscilloscope	£275.00
Philips PM3214 0-25MHz Oscilloscope	£100.00
Philips PM3214 0-25MHz Oscilloscope	£250.00
Philips PM3262	£300.00
Philips PM3264 100Hz Oscilloscope	£300.00
Philips PM3267 100MHz Oscilloscope	£300.00
Philips PM3305 35MHz	£250.00
Philips PM3311 0-60MHz	£200.00
Philips PM3325A 60MHz Digital Storage	£1,000.00
Philips PM3325A 50MHz Storage	£300.00
Tektronix 2215 60MHz	£300.00
Tektronix 2225 50MHz	£350.00
Tektronix 2235 100MHz	£500.00
Tektronix 2236 100MHz	£500.00
Tektronix 2245A 100MHz-4 channel on screen cursors	£600.00
Tektronix 2336 100MHz	£500.00
Tektronix 2465A/B/C/T 300MHz (4)	From £1,500.00
Tektronix 434 Storage	£150.00
Tektronix 465 100MHz	£250.00
Tektronix 465B DC-100MHz	£225.00
Tektronix 468 100MHz Digital Storage	£500.00
Tektronix 475 200MHz	£350.00
Tektronix T4S455 60MHz Dual Channel	£600.00
Tektronix T4S475 4 Channel 100MHz	£750.00
Tektronix TDS202 2 Channel 100MHz 500Ms/s	£300.00
Tektronix TDS460 4 Channel Digitizing Oscilloscope 350MHz 100MS/s GPIB + VGA	£2,250.00
Tektronix TDS504 4 Channel 500MHz 1GS/s VGA+GPIB	£3,250.00

## MICROWAVE

Digital Microwave Transmitter/Receiver 12GHz	£1,200.00
HP 8405 Vector Voltmeter	£250.00
HP 8502A Transmission/Reflection Test Set 500kHz-1.3GHz	£750.00
HP 8743B Reflection Transmission Test Unit 2-12.4GHz	£600.00
HP 11720A Pulse Modulator 2-18GHz	£720.00
HP 1172A Sensor Module	£600.00
HP 11691D Directional Coupler	£500.00
HP 11692D Directional Coupler	£700.00
HP 3350 120dB Attenuator OC-1GHz	£300.00
HP 1752A Directional Coupler 3dB	£150.00
HP 8414A	£175.00
HP X382A Variable Attenuator 0-50dB 8.2-12.4GHz	£120.00
HP 33304A Programmable Attenuator 18GHz 0-110dB	£175.00
HP 3335A Programmable Attenuator 18GHz 0-110dB	£175.00
HP 33320A Attenuator 11dB	£250.00
HP 33320B Attenuator 21dB	£250.00

## COUNTERS

EIP 575 Source Locking Counter 10Hz to 18GHz	£900.00
Fuke 164 Multi-function Counter 160MHz	£600.00
HP 5335A Universal Counter HP1B	£600.00
HP 5342A 18Hz Frequency Counter	£800.00
HP 5384A Frequency Counter 10Hz to 225MHz HP1B	£475.00
Philips PM6665 Timer/Counter 120MHz GPIB	£350.00
Philips PM6666 High Resolution Programmable Counter/Timer opt: C fitted	£650.00
Philips PM6680 High Resolution Programmable Counter/Timer opt: C fitted	£1,350.00
Racal Dana 1992 Nano second Universal Counter GPIB + D4A Ref Oscillator	£600.00
Racal Dana 2101 Microwave Counter 10Hz to 20GHz	£1,750.00
Syston Donner 60548 10Hz to 24GHz	£1,200.00

CIRCLE NO.129 ON REPLY CARD

## WATCH SLIDES ON TV MAKE VIDEOS OF YOUR SLIDES DIGITISE YOUR SLIDES (Using a video capture card)

"Liesegang diatv" automatic slide viewer with built-in high quality colour TV camera. It has a composite video output to a phono plug (SCART & BNC adaptors are available). They are in very good condition with few signs of use. £91.91 + VAT = £108.00

Board cameras all with 512 x 582 pixels 8.5mm 1/3 inch sensor and composite video out. All need to be housed in your own enclosure and have fragile exposed surface mount parts.

They all require a power supply of between 10 and 12v DC 150mA.

47MIR size 60 x 36 x 27mm with 6 infra red LEDs (gives the same illumination as a small torch but is not visible to the human eye) £50.00 + VAT = £58.75  
40MP size 39 x 38 x 28mm spy camera with a fixed focus pin hole lens for hiding behind a very small hole. £50.00 + VAT = £58.75  
40MC size 39 x 38 x 27mm camera for 'C' mount lens these give a much sharper image than with the smaller lenses. £38.79 + VAT = £45.58

Economy C mount lenses all fixed focus and fixed iris.

VSL1220F 12mm F1.6 12 x 15 degrees viewing angle. £15.97 + VAT = £18.76  
VSL4022F 4mm F1.22 63 x 47 degrees viewing angle. £17.65 + VAT = £20.74  
VSL6022F 6mm F1.22 42 x 32 degrees viewing angle. £19.05 + VAT = £22.38  
VSL8020F 8mm F1.22 32 x 24 degrees viewing angle. £19.90 + VAT = £23.38

Better quality C Mount lenses

VSL1614F 16mm F1.6 30 x 24 degrees viewing angle. £26.43 + VAT £31.06

VWL813M 8mm F1.3 with Iris 56 x 42 degrees viewing angle. £77.45 + VAT = £91.00

Blue and silver recordable CD ROM bulk. £0.766 + VAT = £0.90

With jewel case. £1.00 + VAT = £1.18

P6KE103A 130v diode. £0.98p + VAT = £1.15 20 for £13.00 + VAT = £15.28

RC300 Philips universal remote control.5 for £24.45 + VAT (£4.69 + VAT each) = £27.55

Konig Ultrasonic remote control clearout, limited quantities. Quantity left in brackets:

US8207 (15), US8209 (5), US8220 (4), US8224 (5), US8225 (2), US8232 (3),

US8233 (2), US8239 (8), US8260 (1), US8264 (124), US8265 (116), US8302 (2),

US8306 (1), US8309 (1), US8406 (1), US8513 (21), US8514 (40), US8516 (19),

US8519 (2), US8535 (82), US8578 (182)

£5.50 + VAT each, £22.00 + VAT for 5, £85.00 + VAT for 25.

1206 surface mount resistors E12 values 10 ohm to 1m ohm

100 of 1 value £1.00 + VAT, 1,000 of 1 value £5.00 + VAT

Please add £1.66 + VAT = £1.95 postage & packing per order

## JPG ELECTRONICS

276-278 Chatsworth Road, Chesterfield S40 2BH

Tel: 01246 211202 Fax: 01246 550905

Callers welcome 9.30am to 5.30pm Monday to Saturday

CIRCLE NO.130 ON REPLY CARD

## ADVANCED ACTIVE AERIAL



The aerial consists of an outdoor head unit with a control and power unit and offers exceptional intermodulation performance: SOIP +90dBm, TOIP +55dBm. For the first time this permits full use of an active system around the lf and mf broadcast bands where products found are only those radiated from transmitter sites

- General purpose professional reception 4kHz-30MHz.
- -10dB gain, field strength in volts/metre to 50 Ohms.
- Preselector and attenuators allow full dynamic range to be realised on practical receivers and spectrum analysers.
- Noise - 150dBm in 1Hz. clipping 16 volts/metre. Also 50 volts/metre version.

- ★ Broadcast monitor Receiver 150kHz-30MHz.
- ★ Stabilizer and Frequency Shifters for Howl Reduction
- ★ Stereo Variable Emphasis Limiter 3
- ★ PPM10 In-vision PPM and chart recorder
- ★ Twin PPM Rack and Box Units
- ★ PPM5 hybrid, PPM9 microprocessor and PPM8 IEC/DIN -50/+6dB drives and meter movements
- ★ Broadcast stereo coders

## SURREY ELECTRONICS LTD

The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh, Surrey GU6 7BG.

Telephone: 01483 275997. Fax: 276477.

# WEB DIRECTIONS

To reserve your web site space contact Joannah Cox

Tel: 0181 6523620 Fax: 0181 6528938

## AQUILA VISION

<http://www.aquila-vision.co.uk>

Aquila Vision specialises in supplying and supporting Embedded Microprocessor Development products from PICs to DSPs. We also stock robotics boards, Linux and general interest CD-ROM's.



## ALCATEL COMPONENTS

<http://www.components.alcatel.de>

## ASHWELL ELECTRONICS

<http://www.ashwell-hq.com>

Ashwell provide technical support for Apex Microtechnology op-amps and DC/DC'S; Aeroflex; EMP filtered connectors; M S Kennedy; Mintech obsolescence; NSC Mil/Aero; Teledyne Relays and isocom mil/optocouplers.

## BEDFORD OPTO TECHNOLOGY LTD

<http://www.bot.co.uk>

Optoelectronic products UK design development manufacture standard and custom, LED bargraphs, circuit board indicators, stand offs, transmissive/reflective switches, baseefa optocouplers tubular and surface mount, pannel mount LED assemblies.

## BROADCASTING COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

[www.broadcasting.co.uk](http://www.broadcasting.co.uk)

WINRADIO now brings you a complete choice in personnel computer controlled radio scanning and reception solutions ● Broadcast ● Media ● Monitoring ● Professional Amateur Radio communications

## CAMBRIDGE MICRO PROCESSOR SYSTEMS LTD

<http://www.cms.uk.com>

## CONCEPT ELECTRONICS

<http://www.conceptkey.co.uk>

Concept Keyboards are specialists in

the design and manufacture of customer specified membrane panels and keyboards, and electronic design. Concept's membrane manufacture is supported by a full electronic production facility to provide a complete turnkey keyboard and electronics service, fully accredited to ISO9001.

## COOKE INTERNATIONAL

<http://www.cooke-int.com>

e-mail: [info@cooke-int.com](mailto:info@cooke-int.com)



Stockists of Quality Used Electronic Test Instruments and Operating & Service Manuals.

## CROWNHILL ASSOCIATES LTD

<http://www.crownhill.co.uk>

Crownhill supply low cost development tools for use with Micro-Controllers and



Smart Cards. Products include Smart Card development tools, Smart cards, Micro Development tools and Bespoke Design Services.

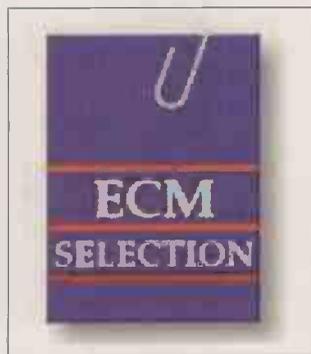
## DISPLAY ELECTRONICS

<http://www.distel.co.uk>

## ECM SELECTION

<http://www.ecmsel.co.uk>

For the pick of the UK's Top High-Tech Software and Hardware career opportunities - from fresh Grad/PhD to Senior Engineer/Manager -- £22,000 - £70,000



## EQUINOX TECHNOLOGIES UK LTD

<http://www.equinox-tech.com>  
Equinox Technologies UK Ltd.,



specialise in development tools for the embedded microcontroller market.

## ELECTRONICS WEEKLY HYPERACTIVE

<http://www.electronicweekly.co.uk/>



## EPT EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

<http://www.eptsoft.demon.co.uk>

Electronics, Electrical and Mathematics Principles V6. Over 700 colourful interactive topics from Ohm's Law to PIC microcontrollers. Email sales@eptsoft.demon.co.uk for full details.

## FELLER UK

<http://www.feller-at.com>

Feller (UK) Ltd. manufacture Fully approved cordsets (Moulded mains plugs and connectors) and Power Supply Cables for all industrial Countries to National and International Standards

## FLASH DESIGNS LTD

<http://www.flash.co.uk>

Flash supply low cost AVR ISP programmers (£39), MINI-ICE starter kits (from £69), Portable Easy-ICE emulators (from £199), ICE Adapters & 'C' compilers for any ATMEL AVR, MCS51, Dallas, Hitachi H8 microcontroller. Download FLASH NEWS now. Watch out for Special Offers! ARE YOU developing code in a Flash?

## HSPS LTD

<http://dspace.dial.pipex.com/hsp5/>

FILTER DESIGNER - Advanced analog and digital filter design software for the PC. - Standard and Professional versions. - Free download of Evaluation version.

## LOW POWER RADIO SOLUTIONS

<http://www.lprs.co.uk>

LPRS markets low power radio transmitters, receivers and transceiver modules manufactured by ourselves, Radiometrix, Circuit Designs, RDT and Micrel. Applications for telemetry, video and remote control.

## MICRO CALL

<http://www.microcall.memec.com>

Micro Call is a distributor for the following Galleo, IDT (Integrated Device Technology), Lattice, Level 1, Linear Technology, Memec Design Service, NPC, Siliconians, Silicon laboratories, WSI, Xilinx and Xicor.

## M&B RADIO

<http://www.mb-radio.co.uk>

## MITRONICS

<http://www.mitronics.com>

Visit Mitronics, the leading stocking distributor of obsolete and difficult to find Motorola parts. We carry electronic components, integrated circuits, and semiconductors

## NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS

<http://www.natinst.com/uk>

## NEWNES - BOOKS FOR THE ELECTRONICS WORLD

<http://www.newnespress.com>

Over 300 books and information packages for those working with electronics and engineering technology. Visit our site for a free catalogue and downloads

Newnes has always been one of the leading publishers of information for those working with electronics and electrical technology, and is the source of the Pocket books series for engineers and computing professionals.

Use the map on text links to enter our web site and find information specific to your continent

Europe - North America - Australia & New Zealand - Africa - Asia

## OMEG POTENTIOMETERS

<http://www.omeg.co.uk>

Omeg 16mm and 20mm potentiometers and switched potentiometers with conductive polymer tracks. Web site has full product details, latest news, company contacts, stockists and distributors.

## PCA:PHILIP COLLINS & ASSOCIATES PTY. LTD

<http://www.pca.cc>

PCA manufactures Radphone 2000DX remote control systems for shortwave broadcasters and government agencies wanting worldwide control of communications receivers and transceivers from any tone phone.

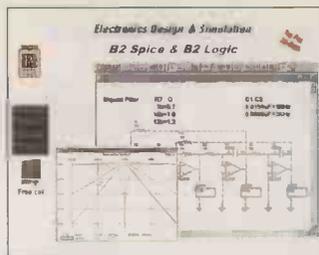
## QUILLER ELECTRONICS

<http://www.quiller.com>

100+ pages of detailed technical information on Schrack Relays, MEC Switches, Hirose Connections.

## RALFE ELECTRONICS

professional test & measurement  
[www.ralfe-electronics.co.uk](http://www.ralfe-electronics.co.uk)



## RD RESEARCH

<http://www.looking.co.uk/spice>

Analogue and digital SPICE modelling software. Full details available on this site. Available on a 30 day evaluation basis.

## RS COMPONENTS LTD

<http://rswww.com>

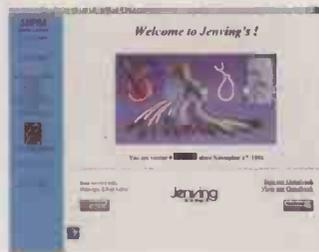


The award winning on-line service from RS

- 110,000+ products available
- Technical data library
- Stock availability check
- Integrated on-line purchasing
- Order by 8pm - with you tomorrow.

## SUPRA AUDIO CABLES

<http://www.jenving.se>



Jenving Technology AB is the manufacturer of Supra Audio Cables. OEM productions are also accepted.

## SOFTCOPY

<http://www.softcopy.co.uk>

As a PC data base or hard copy, SoftCopy can supply a complete index of Electronics World articles over the past ten years. Photo copies of articles from back issues are also available.

## SWIFT EUROTECH

<http://www.swiftdesigns.co.uk>

EDWin NC - Professional EDA software at 90% discount! Integrated schematics, PCB layout and simulation. Plus CAMtastic! CAM software and netlist translators for most EDA systems.

## TRIDENT MICROSYSTEMS LTD

<http://www.trident-uk.co.uk>

Visit the Trident website for details and datasheets on their entire LCD and printer product range. Download data and subscribe for our regularly updated newsletter.

## TRUMETER

<http://www.trurometer.com>

## TRANSONICS

<http://www.transonic.com>

## VANN DRAPER ELECTRONICS LTD

<http://www.vanndraper.co.uk>

Test equipment from Grundig, Kenwood, Hitachi, Fluke, Avo, Glassman, Advance in a comprehensive site including oscilloscopes, multimeters, power supplies, generators, counters, soldering, digital tv etc.

## VUTRAX PCB DESIGN SOFTWARE

<http://www.vutrax.co.uk>

VUTRAX electronic schematic and pcb design system for Windows 95, 98 and NT. Limited Capacity FREE version downloads available, all upgradeable to various customised levels.

## WOOD & DOUGLAS

<http://www.woodanddouglas.co.uk>

Wood & Douglas Ltd is the leading independent British designer and manufacturer of quality radio products for International telemetry, data, voice & video wireless communications.

## WINRADIO

## COMMUNICATIONS

<http://www.broadercasting.com>

# WEB DIRECTIONS

Put your web address in front of 21,000 Electronics fanatics. Electronics World acknowledges your company's need to promote your web site, which is why we are now dedicating page's in every issue to **WEB ADDRESSES**.

This gives our readers the opportunity to look up your company's name, to find your web address and to browse the magazine page to find new sites.

We also understand that cost is an important factor, as web sites are an added drain on budgets. I am sure you will agree these rates make all the difference

### FOR 12 ISSUES:

Lineage only will cost £150 for a full year just £12.50 per month. This includes your company's name, web address and a 25 word description.

Lineage with colour screen shot will cost £350 for a full year just £29.17 per month.

This will include the above plus a 3cm screen shot of your site, which we can produce if required.

To take up this offer or for more information ring Joannah Cox on 0181 652 3620 or fax on 0181 652 8938.

E-mail: [joannah.cox@rbi.co.uk](mailto:joannah.cox@rbi.co.uk)

Company Name	Web address

# Intruder alarm technology

Joe Cieszynski looks at the technology used in modern security alarm systems.

I was approached recently by a person who was concerned for the security of a number of valuable classic cars. He asked if I could, "...rig up some sort of alarm". I replied "Of course. How about a few trip wires fastened to Coke cans full of marbles?" He looked somewhat rebuffed. "Ah!", I went on, "you would like me to install a security system".

The point is, modern security alarm equipment is sophisticated and has many capabilities, but like any complex electronic equipment, it must be correctly installed for it to function reliably. Here, I examine the elements of the modern security alarm system, and see how technology has risen to the tough demands made by the hostile environment in which the security alarm exists.

This article looks at the heart of the system, the control equipment, starting with the topic of surveying.

## Surveying

The solution to the security needs of one premises is not necessarily going to meet the needs of another, so before

you can even think of purchasing any alarm equipment for an installation, you must first decide what you actually require.

The best way to survey a premises is to go outside, look at it, and try to view it from the standpoint of an intruder. Consider, "If I were going to break into here, how would I do it". Remember, intruders don't care how much damage they inflict on the premises; they are more concerned about being able to work undisturbed, and finding the easiest way in.

Once you have decided on the areas that you want to protect, and how you intend to protect them, you next have to consider entry/exit routes, part setting requirements, etc. This established, you are ready to select a control panel suitable to meet your requirements.

Now all that is left to do is install your cables, fit the detectors and sounders, connect up the control panel, install a 230V mains supply, program the panel, commission the system, test it, and show all the potential operators how it functions.

## Alarm signalling

For many years the industry relied on the digital communicator. This had a plug-on NVM chip that contained the address of the premises. The disadvantage was that it had to have its own outgoing only calls phone line, otherwise it could be jammed by an incoming call.

The most popular form of communication is the BT RedCare service. Here a Subscriber Terminal Unit, or STU, is connected between the alarm and the BT line. The STU can convey much detailed information to the monitoring station, and the system can even map the progress of an intruder through the premises. The system is constantly monitored for a cut phone line.

A rival to RedCare is the Vodaphone Paknet System. Here the alarm is linked to a transmitter. The transmitter is polled every few minutes to ensure that it is still active. This is to prevent any attempt to jam the system.

Dualcom is fast becoming the preferred norm for remote signalling. Here a single unit containing both RedCare and Paknet is employed. If either system fails, the monitoring station can determine if it is a fault or an attack by looking at the data coming from the still active link. Dualcom has greatly cut the number of unnecessary police call-outs.

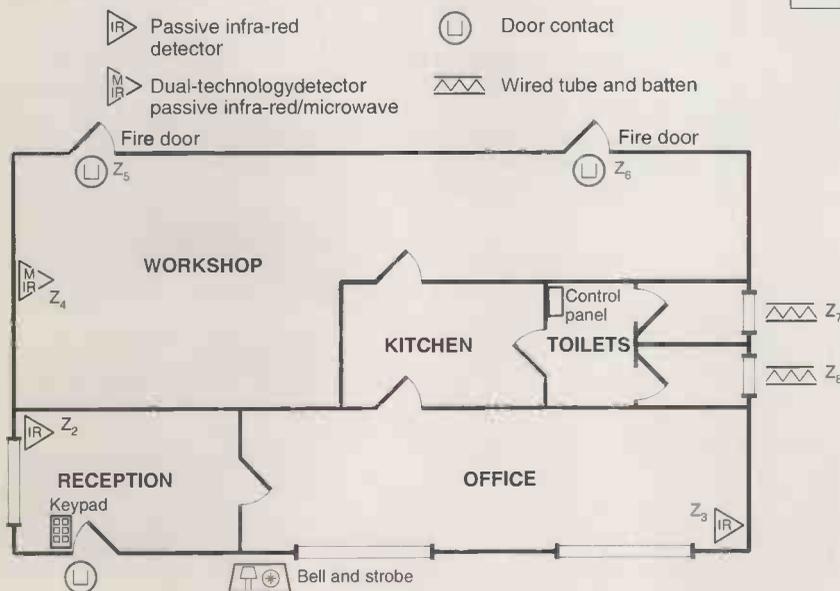


Fig. 1. When an alarm system is being planned, the area concerned is first broken down into zones.

**The control panel**

The security system engineer is not interested in the circuit operation of the control panel its self. For an electronics engineer, this can be frustrating, and the frustration is further compounded by the fact that manufacturers of security equipment do not release circuit diagrams of their equipment. This is partly for security reasons, but also it is to prevent bogus persons from copying designs and producing their own versions.

**Alarm-zone inputs**

The detection circuits are called *zones*. On a conventional panel, the detection device presents a closed switch across the zone terminals under normal conditions, opening the switch when an activation occurs. Normally closed operation is chosen so that the circuit is automatically monitored for breaks or high resistance connections.

On simpler control panels the response of the zones to an intrusion is programmed into the CPU by the manufacturer and cannot be altered. More up-market panels permit the installer to individually programme the zone responses, customising the panel to the premises.

Some common responses are *Entry/Exit*, where any number of zones can be assigned to this function; 24

*hour*, where a zone is always active; *Walkthrough*, where a zone will not respond when an entry zone has been activated, but will otherwise signal an alarm; *Part Set Active*, which determines which zones are active when only part of the system is to be set; *Cleaner Access*, where entry of a different (cleaner) code will only disable certain zones; *Omit Permit*, determines if the customer will be allowed to omit a zone from the system. This last feature is used to prevent high security areas from being left unprotected. Typical applications of these zone responses (attributes) are illustrated in Fig. 1, which depicts a modest system in a small factory unit.

The walkthrough on zone 2 permits the user to access the keypad after entering the building, but an intruder coming into the room directly through the window would cause an immediate alarm response. Zones 2 and 3 will be 'off' when a cleaner code is entered.

Zones 5 and 6 are active 24 hours to prevent anyone either entering or exiting the premises through the fire doors unnoticed, these zones are also prevented from being omitted. Omitting a zone takes it out of the system until the system is unset and set once more.

Zones 7 and 8 are permanently active, 24 hours a day. This is common for window foil. In the event of the foil being damaged during the day, the customer will know immediately and have time to take action. This is better than discovering the fault when setting the alarm at home time!

In theory there is no limit to the number of detectors that can be connected to a zone. After all, it is just a number of switches connected in series.

In practice it is highly recommended that you connect just one detector to each zone. Firstly, this allows quick identification of an activated area. Secondly it makes fault location very much simpler.

Imagine having an intermittent fault on a zone that has, say, ten detectors connected to it. Where would you start? Perhaps it is not so bad if the system is installed in your own home, but when it is fifteen miles away, how

many times do you fancy calling back out to sort the trouble?

**Tamper inputs**

BS4737 requires that all cables and device covers are protected by a permanent circuit to prevent tampering when the system is unset. So each device contains an anti-tamper switch. This switch is connected to a monitor on the control panel, which is active around the clock.

If the tamper circuit has just one set of terminals, all tamper switches must be connected *in series* to these terminals using terminal block or crimp connectors. This type of tamper connection is known as *global tamper*.

The disadvantage of such a tamper loop is that the control panel is unable to indicate which tamper switch has opened, making faults difficult to locate, especially if they are intermittent. Global tamper is used on smaller panels because it reduces both the physical size of the PCB, and the cost of manufacture.

More expensive panels will have an individual tamper circuit for each zone, allowing precise indication of tamper activations.

Zone circuits are said to be 'positive', and tamper circuits 'negative'. This somewhat ambiguous terminology is clarified in Fig. 2 which illustrates the operating principle of the input circuits.

The zone inputs are pulled up to the +12V supply, whereas the tamper inputs are pulled to 0V. There is a very good reason for doing this. Security alarm equipment is designed to be as difficult as possible to defeat, and one vulnerable part of the system is the cables.

By refraining from using a standard colour code throughout the industry, it is difficult for someone to cut into the cable and attempt to short out the zone cores.

Opposite polarity circuits makes the task even more difficult. Should someone connect the zone to the tamper circuit by mistake, the +12V will be removed and the system will see an alarm condition on that zone. If this occurs when the system is unset, nothing will happen immediately, however when the customer attempts to set the system it will show an alarm fault in that zone, and the system will not set.

**Other inputs**

Typically, Fire, Personal Attack, and Auxiliary Tamper inputs may be available.

The fire input is particularly useful in domestic premises. A 12V smoke detector can be connected to this input and monitored around the clock. When an activation occurs, the internal

**Multiplexed alarm systems**

It is not practical to manufacture an alarm panel with more than eight zones. Yet many industrial premises require hundreds of zones to provide adequate cover. The answer is to use multiplexing.

The most common multiplex uses collector points which communicate with the main panel via a data wire. Each collector point will have provision for four or five detectors. An LCD display at the control panel will clearly communicate the location of an activation to the user.

Another form of multiplex is the ID system developed by ADE. This requires the insertion of a small three leg chip into each detector. The chips all have an ID code, and the panel addresses each chip individually to determine the condition of the detector. Detectors can be connected daisy chain fashion along a single four core cable.

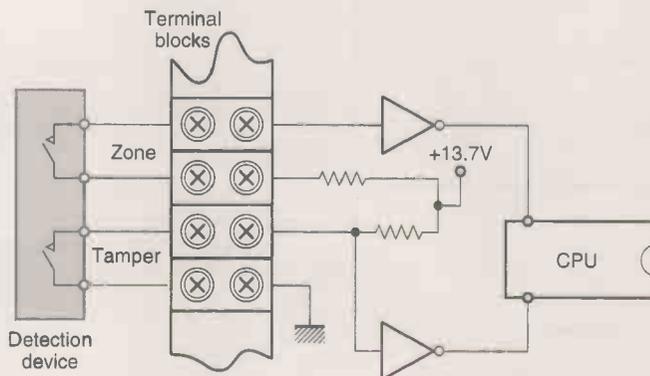


Fig. 2. In intruder alarm terminology, zone circuits are said to be 'positive', and tamper circuits 'negative' - zone inputs are pulled up to the +12V supply, whereas the tamper inputs are pulled to 0V.

sounders are triggered, but with a different sound.

The main advantage of using an alarm system smoke detector instead of a battery operated alternative is that you do not have to remember to replace the battery periodically. Apparently, despite the fact that battery smoke alarms have a 'low battery' warning, many people remove the battery to stop the annoying 'beep', and subsequently forget to replace it.

However, an intruder control panel must never be used as a primary fire alarm system as it does not comply with the stringent regulations that govern fire alarm equipment.

The Personal Attack input is another round-the-clock circuit which is connected to the positive supply like a zone input. It may have an attribute known as 'Bell Delay'. This means that when the PA button is depressed, the local sounders will not activate for a few minutes. This is helpful in places like banks where an immediate sounder activation could provoke or 'spook' armed robbers into doing something rash.

The delay period allows time for the remote signalling equipment – some form of modem – to contact the monitoring station.

Auxiliary tamper would be used to connect any other tamper switches that are not on the zones; i.e., tamper switches on remote power supply covers, signalling equipment covers, etc.

### Output facilities

If asked to name an output from an intruder alarm control panel, perhaps the most obvious one would be the bell. However there's a number of other outputs. Typical outputs on a smaller panel are *Bell*, *Strobe*, *P1/P2* and *Speaker*.

With the exception of the speaker output, all of the outputs are actually nothing more than a switch that can be used to activate other electronic devices. The principle is illustrated in Fig. 3. Depending on the output type, the transistor will be normally on or normally off, changing states to activate the device.

The terms "Negative Removed" and "Negative Applied" are commonly used to define the output type. For example, if the transistor is normally conducting, then the output would be described as a "Negative Removed" type. That is, the transistor is turned off when the output is activated. In some cases the output type can be programmed by the engineer.

The bell output will be like that shown in Fig. 3. However, the CPU action in the event of an alarm activation will have to be programmed by the installation engineer. For example, do

you require immediate or delayed bells? Do you only want a delay when the PA is activated? Some sounder units require a negative applied activation while others require negative removed.

And finally, in the UK it is a requirement that all alarm sounders cut off after 20 minutes maximum. Failure to comply with this may lead to prosecution by the local environmental health department.

The strobe unit is self contained, and simply requires application of 12V. Unlike the bell output, this does not usually have any programmable options.

Programmable outputs, often labelled P1, P2, etc., are outputs that can be either positively or negatively applied or removed. Some examples of their application are...

- Toggle at bell activation; to switch on a speech dialler or 230V security lights, via a 12V relay.
- Toggle before bell activation; where bell delay is used, the output could still trigger a security VCR.
- Toggle upon re-setting of the alarm to re-set latching detectors.

The speaker output is generally driven by a low power audio output stage comprising a class A output stage or a chip, fed by a multi-tone oscillator. Most manufacturers specify the use of 16Ω speakers. This is to allow the use of up to four speakers without damaging the output stage.

### The keypad

There is nothing special about the keypad from an electronics point of view, however when designing a system, the type and location of the keypad(s) is an important consideration.

The cheapest control panels have an integral keypad with an LED display – seven segment at best. But you may prefer to use an end station with remote keypads. This means that the large control panel does not have to be at the front door. Perhaps more importantly, you don't have the problem of trying to hide a large cluster of cables in the hallway.

There is also a half-way option where the control panel has an integral keypad with the option of fitting more – usually up to four.

The display type is also important. It is far easier to program a panel employing an LCD because it is able to talk back to you. It is also much simpler for the user to identify the zone in the event of an activation when the display reads 'Lounge window contact' rather than an LED with 'Zone 3' written alongside.

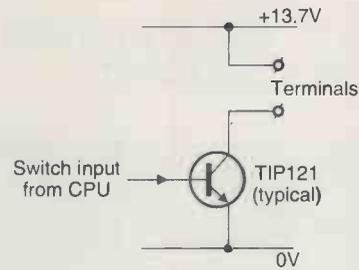


Fig. 3. With the exception of the speaker output, all of the outputs in a typical alarm system are nothing more than a switch used to activate other electronic devices.

On the other hand, LCD keypads are much more expensive than their LED counterparts.

The keypad may require four or six wires, depending on whether the tamper switch is wired directly back to the panel, or to the on-board chip. In a four wire arrangement, two wires carry the 12V supply, the third is the data wire, and the fourth carries a clock signal from the main CPU.

Using the one clock removes synchronisation problems. To prevent data corruption it is generally recommended that the keypad cable is kept separate from other cables in the system – i.e., don't incorporate the keypad data in a 12-core multicore cable. Where the keypad cable must run through areas of high RFI or EMI, screened cable should be used.

### Extra control panel features

A list of additional control-panel features could be endless if we were considering the broader aspects of security alarm systems. In the budget range covered here though, the most you will most probably get is an *event log*, a printer port, and a socket labelled 'Comms'.

Event logs are very useful for tracing false alarms. Unfortunately many of the cheaper panels only have a very small memory area allotted for this, giving just ten or twenty most recent events.

For such a feature to be of any real use you require at least two hundred events to be logged, which does not go back very far when you consider that a good log should record not just alarm activations, but also set/unset times and dates.

The printer is useful for obtaining a hard copy of either the event log or the engineer programming. Unfortunately many manufacturers use their own customised printer that comes with a hefty price tag. However more and more panels are beginning to interface with a standard PC printer.

The 'Comms' output is the communicator output. This would be connected to some form of modem that will signal to a central monitoring station in the event of an alarm activation. This is a subject in its own right and is out of the range of this article. ■



**SUPPLIER OF QUALITY USED  
TEST INSTRUMENTS**



**Cooke International**

Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Barnham,  
Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0HD, U.K.  
Tel: (+44)01243 545111/2 Fax: (+44)01243 542457

Web: <http://www.cooke-int.com>

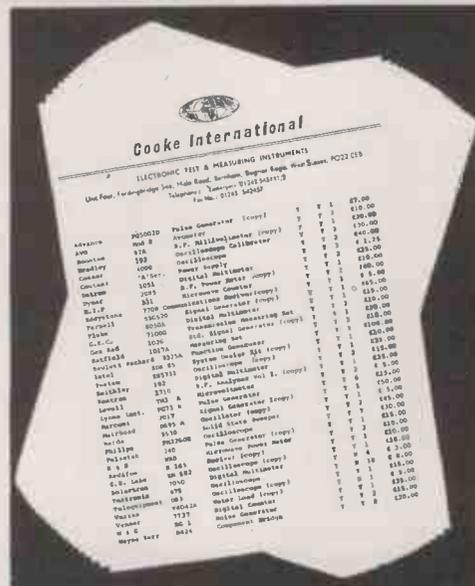
E-mail: [info@cooke-int.com](mailto:info@cooke-int.com)

catalogue available

**CIRCLE NO.131 ON REPLY CARD**



**OPERATING & SERVICE MANUALS**



**Cooke International**

Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Barnham,  
Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0HD, U.K.  
Tel: (+44)01243 545111/2 Fax: (+44)01243 542457

Web: <http://www.cooke-int.com>

E-mail: [info@cooke-int.com](mailto:info@cooke-int.com)

catalogue available

**CIRCLE NO.132 ON REPLY CARD**

**ADVERTISERS' INDEX**

ADEPT SCIENTIFIC .....	749	PICO .....	727
ANCHOR SUPPLIES .....	765	PS CONSULTANTS .....	IFC
ANGLIA .....	OBC	QUICKROUTE .....	727
CHELMER VALVE COMPANY .....	753	RADIO TECH .....	742
CMS .....	757	RAMCO .....	713
CROWNHILL .....	713 and 742	SEETRAX .....	753
DISPLAY ELECTRONICS .....	775	SIGHTMAGIC .....	760
ELECTROMAIL .....	713	SOWTER TRANSFORMERS .....	753
ENG - INN ELECTRONICS .....	755	STEWART OF READING .....	757
EQUINOX TECHNOLOGY .....	IBC	SURREY ELECTRONICS .....	784
JOHNS RADIO .....	759	SWIFT EUROTECH .....	706
JPG ELECTRONICS .....	784	TELFORD ELECTRONICS .....	784
LABCENTER ELECTRONICS .....	708	TELNET .....	729
M & B RADIO .....	760	TIE PIE .....	711
MILFORD INSTRUMENTS .....	742		

**ARTICLES WANTED****TOP PRICES PAID**

For all your valves,  
tubes, semi conductors  
and IC's.

**Langrex  
Supplies  
Limited**

1 Mayo Road, Croydon  
Surrey CR0 2QP  
TEL: 0181 684 1166  
FAX: 0181 684 3056

**VALVES WANTED**

All types considered  
Ask for a free copy of our  
wanted list.  
eg ECC83, KT88, PX4  
Avo Valve Tester VCM163

**ONE MILLION VALVES IN STOCK**  
As for our free catalogue, eg 4CX250B,  
4CX1000A, 6C33CB, 300B, 6156,  
6550B, CV2131

**BILLINGTON EXPORT LTD**  
Billingshurst, Sussex  
Tel: 01403 784961 Fax: 01403 783519  
VISITORS PLEASE PHONE FOR  
APPOINTMENT

Wanted to Buy. Component Data, books/sheets,  
any age. Email list to: info@senti-  
systems.co.uk. Fax list to: 01202 884420.

WANTED Sony model CDP-K1 CD player. This  
has variable speed and microphone facility.  
Equivalent considered. - Reading 9428986.

WANTED USED COPY of PSPICE Dos or  
Windows. Phone: 01458 210881.

WANTED: Brüel & Kjaer type 2606 or later  
measuring amplifier in good working condition.  
Manuals etc not necessary. All reasonable offers  
considered. M. Edinger, Bjalkevangen 10B, dk-  
2800, Lyngby, Denmark. Contact: Email:  
Musiklab@image.dk. phone +45 45 874977, fax  
+45 45 874976.

WANTED. Gemstar Video+ Plus+ programmer  
model VIP-185 (preferably). Must be in good  
working order. Instructions not required. 01736  
367100.

WANTED TO BUY. Used Neutrik tract  
recorder system. Fax USA 702/565-4828  
Franklin Miller. Email fjm@anv.net

**ADVERTISERS PLEASE**

**NOTE FOR ALL  
YOUR ENQUIRIES ON  
ADVERTISING RATES  
PLEASE CONTACT  
JOANNAH COX ON  
TEL: 0181 652 3620  
FAX: 0181 652 8938**

**ARTICLES FOR SALE****HP54111D Colour DSO**

500MHz BW, 1G S/sec, 2+2Ch,  
4 Ch logic trigger,  
2 x HP10430A 6pF probes, full  
set of manuals, £2,000 + VAT

**HP1630D Logic Analyser**

43 Ch, 100MHz, £450 + VAT  
steve@csys.demon.co.uk

**POWER SUPPLY DESIGN**

Switched Mode PSU  
Power Factor Correction  
Inverter  
Tel/Fax: 01243 842520  
e-mail: eugen\_kus@cix.co.uk  
Lomond Electronic Services

**RF DESIGN  
SERVICES**

All aspects of RF  
hardware development  
considered from  
concept to production.

**WATERBEACH ELECTRONICS**

**TEL: 01223 862550  
FAX: 01223 440853**

**SHORTWAVE BROADCASTERS**

Monitor reception from within your  
target area

**GOVERNMENT AGENCIES**  
Control radio receivers/transceivers  
worldwide

Radphone 2000DX from  
www.pca.cc  
Intel+61-2-98889777  
Fax+61-2-98050253

**DYNAMIC** Sciences Tempest RX. £1,695;  
HP141T > 18GHz, £950; Icom IC-M800 TSVR,  
£695; Racal RA1795, £995; Advantest TR4131  
Spectrum Analyser, £2,750. - Tel: 01908 365726.

**ELECTRONICS WORLD** incorporating  
Wireless World 1971-1996 free to a good home.  
Tel: Graham on 0118 973 2119.

500,000+ GP10Y glass passivated 1A diode.  
Offers - 01233 750481.

100MHz **OSCILLOSCOPE** with 60MHz probe  
set, £580, unused (OS5100); TG230 Function  
generator, £200, unused; 10MHz Oscilloscope.  
£50. Evenings 01264 391165.

**FISCHER 5 PIN CABLE PLUGS** type  
S103A054-120 with cable clamp E3 103.6/5.2  
£4. Quantity available. Tel: 01476 550826.

Quad II. Valve Power - Amplifier, good as new,  
unused. Only the one, unfortunately never found  
another to make pair £300. Tel: 01795 585378.

**ELECTRONIC** circuit analysis program for PC.  
Provides graphical output to screen and printer.  
Many circuit examples. £10. - Tel. 01753  
643384.

**19 Rack Enclosures**

New and Used most sizes  
16U to 50U side and rear panel  
mains distribution 19" Panel mounts  
optima eurocraft. Prices from £45 +vat

**M&B Radio**  
86 Bishopsgate Street Leeds LS1 4BB  
Tel. 0113 2702114 Fax. 0113 2426881

Wave Analysers Marconi type 2330 and 2330A.  
£20 ono. Tel: 01727 859653.

**TEKTRONIX** 7313 mainframe type oscillo-  
scope with 7A13 dual trace module and 7B53A  
dual time base module fitted (one slot free).  
Limited cal due to non-functional storage facility,  
£150. Also Tequipment S54A single trace  
general purpose suitable for audio and TV use,  
£45. Also Nashua 3916 A3 and A4 photocopier  
enlarges/reduces, sale includes an unfitted new  
drum. Working but could do with a service, £95.  
01963 362143 evenings and weekends.

**SERVICES**

From  
**Concept  
to  
Production**

Designer Systems has over a decade of  
experience designing innovative products for  
client companies and individuals. If you have a  
product idea, need to develop a new product or  
sub-assembly from scratch, want to re-  
develop an old product or need professionally  
written documentation or software, contact us  
for more information or see our web site.

**Tel/Fax: 01872 223306**

Email: designer.systems

@btinternet.com

Web: http://

designersystems.

co-ltd.net

**DESIGNER  
SYSTEMS**  
Bespoke electronic solutions

**PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE.**  
Phone Mr Belt for details (01673 842338).

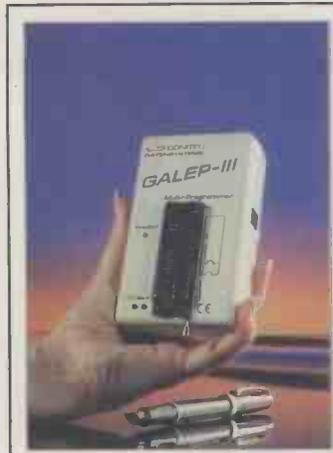
**P&P Electronics** Analogue and digital design  
services. Tel: 01924 402931.

**PLEASE MENTION  
ELECTRONICS  
WORLD  
WHEN REPLYING  
TO  
ADVERTISEMENTS**

Contact Joannah Cox on  
0181 652 3620

# ELECTRONIC UPDATE

A regular advertising feature  
enabling readers to obtain more  
information on companies'  
products or services.

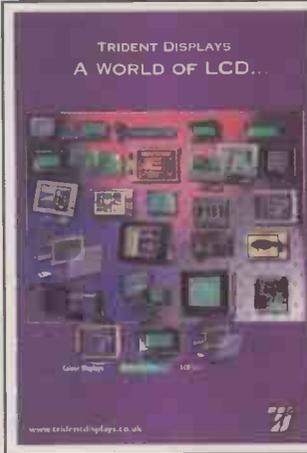


## PROGRAMMERS

- Hand held and bench top
- Single socket to 16 gang
- Stand alone and PC based
- DOS and Windows 3.1/95/NT
- Fast algorithms
- Vast range of adaptors:-  
-PLCC, QFP, SOIC,  
-SSOP, BGA, etc...

Tel: +44(0) 181 953 9292  
Email: sales@smartcom.co.uk  
Web: www.smartcom.co.uk

CIRCLE NO.134 ON REPLY CARD



The widest range of colour LCDs, LCD monitors and plug and play kits available in the UK, all in one easy to use brochure, is now available FREE!

It includes information on products ranging from 2.9" monitors to 16.1" colour LCD screens, mono/colour STN TFTs and touch screen technology from the world's leading manufacturers.

Phone TRIDENT today for your free copy.

TEL: 01737 780790  
FAX: 01737 771908

OR VISIT OUR WEBSITE:  
www.tridentdisplays.co.uk

CIRCLE NO.136 ON REPLY CARD



## Data Acquisition Guide

The Data Acquisition Product Guide from National Instruments outlines an extensive line of PC-based tools available for measurement and automation applications, including hardware and software for analogue, digital, and timing I/O; signal conditioning and connectivity; image acquisition; motion control; and computer-based instruments. Comes with FREE DAQ Designer CD - an interactive, easy-to-use tool that gives suggestions on how to efficiently build data acquisition systems.

For your FREE brochure call National Instruments on  
01635 523545  
Email: info@natinst.com  
Website: www.natinst.com/uk

CIRCLE NO.135 ON REPLY CARD



## Nohau

provides a very comprehensive range of CAN-based products from IXXAT:

PC-CAN interface solutions

CAN tools/analysers

Higher layer protocol software and firmware.

I/O-modules, control units, repeaters and gateways

All of the main interface standards are covered: ISA; parallel port PC-104 (up to PCI), PC-Card and the USB standard.

Tel: 01962 733140  
Fax: 01962 725408  
www.nohau.co.uk  
sales@nohau.co.uk

CIRCLE NO.137 ON REPLY CARD



## Hi-Fi POWER AMPLIFIERS

ILP 2000 SERIES POWER AMPLIFIERS ARE FULLY ENCAPSULATED HIGH QUALITY MODULES WITH INTEGRAL HEATSINKS AND CARRY A FIVE YEAR GUARANTEE.

BY SELECTING THE APPROPRIATE MAINS TRANSFORMER AND THE PROGRAMMING LINK ON THE MODULE THEY CAN BE USED WITH 4 OR 8Ω LOADS WITH THE AUTOMATIC ADJUSTMENT OF INPUT SENSITIVITY.

HY2000	30W HYBRID AMPLIFIER	£11.50
HY2001	30W HYBRID AMPLIFIER WITH P.S.U. BOARD	£17.50
HY2002	60W HYBRID AMPLIFIER	£17.75
HY2003	60W HYBRID AMPLIFIER WITH P.S.U. BOARD	£24.75
HY2004	120W MOSFET AMPLIFIER	£37.00
HY2005	120W MOSFET AMPLIFIER WITH P.S.U. BOARD	£47.00
HY2006	240W MOSFET AMPLIFIER	£60.00
HY2007	240W MOSFET AMPLIFIER WITH P.S.U. BOARD	£83.50

HI-FI QUALITY AUDIO POWER TRANSFORMERS FINISHED IN BLACK WITH RESIN FILLED CENTRES FOR MAXIMUM NOISE ABSORPTION AND EASE OF MOUNTING.

AT0304	FOR ONE HY2000/1 IN 4Ω MODE	£17.50
AT0308	FOR ONE HY2000/1 IN 8Ω MODE	£17.50
AT0604	FOR ONE HY2002/3 IN 4Ω MODE	£21.00
AT0608	FOR ONE HY2002/3 IN 8Ω MODE	£21.00
AT1204	FOR ONE HY2004/5 IN 4Ω MODE	£28.00
AT1208	FOR ONE HY2004/5 IN 8Ω MODE	£28.00
AT2404	FOR ONE HY2006/7 IN 4Ω MODE	£39.00

PRICES INCLUDE VAT & POST AND PACKING

### ILP DIRECT LTD

SPONG LANE, ELMSTED, ASHFORD, KENT TN25 5JU  
PHONE +44 (0) 1233 750481 FAX +44 (0) 1233 750578

CIRCLE NO.138 ON REPLY CARD

### LANGREX SUPPLIES LTD

DISTRIBUTORS OF ELECTRONIC VALVES  
TUBES AND SEMICONDUCTORS AND I.C.S.

PHONE 0181 684 1166      FAX 0181 684 3056

1 MAYO ROAD • CROYDON • SURREY CR0 2QP

24 HOUR EXPRESS MAIL ORDER SERVICE ON STOCK ITEMS  
email: langrex@aol.com

AZ31	£ 6.00	KT66 Special	20.00	5Z4G	6.00	6U8A	1.50
CL33	10.00	KT90	17.50	5Z4GT	3.00	6V6G	8.00
E88CC	8.50	N78	8.00	6AQ5	2.00	6V6GT	5.00
E180F	3.50	OA2	3.00	6AR5	20.00	6X4	3.00
EB10F	20.00	OB2	3.00	6AS7G	7.50	6X5GT	3.00
EAD/C80	2.00	OC3	3.00	6AU6GT	4.00	12AT7	3.00
EB91	1.50	OD3	3.00	6AU6	2.00	12AU7	3.50
EBF80	1.50	PCF80	2.00	6AW8A	4.00	12AX7	5.00
EBF89	1.50	PCL82	2.00	6B4G	22.00	12AX7A	7.50
EBL31	15.00	PCL85/805	2.50	6BA6	1.50	12AX7W	6.00
ECC33	12.00	PCL86	2.50	6BE6	1.50	12BA6	2.00
ECC35	12.00	PD500	6.00	6BH6	2.00	12BE6	2.00
ECC81	3.00	PL38	3.00	6BQ7A	2.00	12BH7/1	10.00
ECC82	3.50	PL81	2.00	6BR7	4.00	12BY7A	7.00
ECC83	3.00	PL504	3.00	6BR8	4.00	12DW7	15.00
ECC85	3.50	PL508	3.00	6BWB	4.00	12E1	10.00
ECC88	6.00	PL509/519	10.00	6BW7	3.00	13E1	85.00
ECC808	15.00	PL802	4.00	6BZ6	3.00	572B	85.00
ECF80	1.50	PY500A	3.00	6C4	2.00	805	45.00
ECH35	3.50	PY800/801	1.50	6C6A	3.00	807	7.50
ECH42	3.50	QOV02-6	12.00	6C6G	5.00	811A	25.00
ECH81	3.00	QOV03-10	5.00	6CL6	3.00	812A	55.00
ECL82	3.50	QOV03-20A	10.00	6CG7	7.50	813	27.50
ECL86	3.50	QOV06-40A	12.00	6CH6	3.00	833A	85.00
ECLL800	25.00	U19	8.00	6CW4	6.00	866A	20.00
FE37A	3.50	UABC80	1.50	6DQ5	17.50	872A	30.00
FE39	2.75	UCH42	5.50	6DQ6B	10.00	931A	12.50
FE40	4.00	UCL82	2.00	6F6G	6.00	2050A	25.00
FE86	10.00	UCL83	2.00	6FQ7	7.50	5751	6.00
FE91	2.00	UF89	4.00	6GK6	6.00	5763	6.00
FE183/4	2.00	UL41	12.00	6J5G	6.00	5814A	5.00
EL33	15.00	UL84	3.00	6J5M	4.00	5842	12.00
EL34	5.00	UY41	4.00	6J7	3.00	6072A	6.00
EL34G	5.00	UY85	2.00	6J86A	27.50	6080	6.00
EL36	5.00	VR105/30	3.00	6J9C	27.50	6146B	15.00
EL41	3.50	Z759	10.00	6K6GT	27.50	6201	8.50
EL84	2.25	Z803U	15.00	6L6G	15.00	6336A	35.00
EL95	2.00	ZD21	3.50	6L6GC	15.00	6550A	25.00
EL360	15.00	3B2B	8.00	6L6GB	15.00	6883B	15.00
EL509/519	7.50	4CX250B	45.00	6L6WGB	10.00	7025	7.50
EM34	15.00	5R4GY	7.50	6C7	3.00	7027A	25.00
EM814/7	4.00	5U4G	10.00	6SA7	3.00	7199	15.00
EN91	7.50	5U4GB	10.00	6SG7	3.00	7360	25.00
EZ80/81	8.50	5V4G	4.00	6SK7	3.00	7581A	15.00
GZ32	5.00	5Y3GT	2.50	6SL7GT	5.00	7586	15.00
GZ33/37	6.00	5Z3	5.00	6SN7GT	5.00	7587	20.00
KT61	15.00						

Prices correct when going to press.

OPEN TO CALLERS MON-FRI 9AM-4PM. CLOSED SATURDAY

This is a selection from our stock of over 6,000 types. Please enquire for types not listed. Obsolete items are our speciality. Valves are new mainly original British or American brands. Terms CWO/min order £10 for credit cards.

P&P 1-3 valves £2.00 4-5 valves £3.00  
Add 17.5% VAT to total including P&P.

CIRCLE NO.139 ON REPLY CARD

# Setting the Standards for Embedded Solutions!

## Micro-PRO PLUS



£124.95

The complete programming solution for 8051 & AVR microcontrollers and Atmel memory devices.  
Order Code: MPW-PLUS

## AVR Starter System

A feature-packed Starter System for the Atmel AVR microcontroller family  
Order Code: AVR2-ST



£99.95

FIRMWARE UPGRADABLE



FROM £79.95

## Micro-ISP Series IV

State-of-the-art In-System Programmer for Atmel AVR and 895(8051) microcontrollers. Support for ATmega and low voltage microcontrollers now available.

FIRMWARE UPGRADABLE

## Universal Programmer



£429.95

Universal programmer supporting most microcontrollers, memory devices & PLD's.

Order code: SG-ALLWRITER-1

**SYSTEM GENERAL**

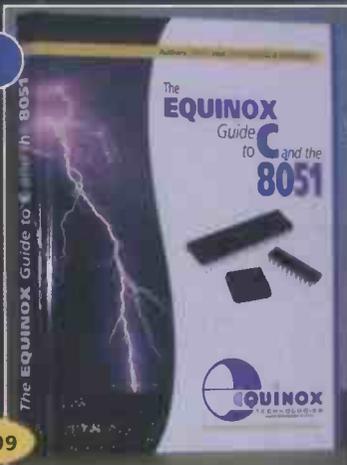
## 8051 & C Guide

A beginner's step-by-step guide to writing C programs for the 8051 microcontroller family. Based around the Keil 8051 Professional Toolset, the book introduces C and microcontroller concepts in a modular fashion suitable for both students and professionals.

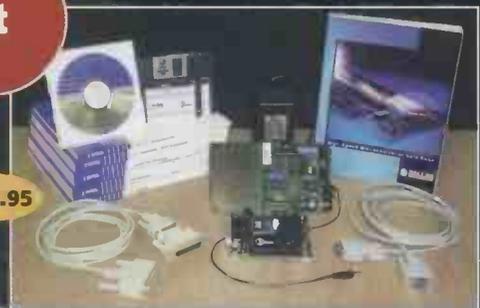
CD-ROM example disk included.

Order Code: BK-C51-1

£39.99



## Dallas 8051 Development System



£644.95

For the serious embedded systems developer who is looking to write up to 8K bytes of firmware in either C or assembler for the Dallas 87C520 microcontroller.

Order Code: EQ-DS520-DV1



3 Atlas House St George's Square Bolton BL1 2HB England



**The Embedded Solutions Company**

For sales tel: +44 (0) 1204 529000, fax: +44 (0) 1204 535555, e-mail: sales@equinox-tech.com, Web Site: www.equinox-tech.com

**EQUINOX DISTRIBUTORS:** AUSTRALIA Farnell +61 2 9645 8888 AUSTRIA Codico +43 186 30 50 Farnell +43 0660 87 75 BELGIUM Alcom Electronics Nv/sa +32 3 227 36 47 Farnell +32 03 227 36 47 BRAZIL Hastelec +55 11 522 1799 Anacom +55 11 453 5588 DENMARK ACTE Denmark +45 358 69696 Farnell +45 44 53 66 44 Jacob Hatteland +45 70102211 EIRE Farnell +353 1 8309277 FINLAND ACTE Finland +358 9 751 761 Farnell +358 9 3455 400 FRANCE Farnell +33 474 65 94 66 Newtek +33 1 4687 2200 GERMANY Elektronik Laden +49 52 32 81 71 Farnell +49 89 61 39 39 Inetec GmbH +49 7321 93850, MSC Vertriebs GmbH +49 08 9945532 12 GREECE Microlec +30 1 5395042 4 HONG KONG Farnell 800 968 280 (HK Direct Toll Free) INDIA Electro Systems +91 80 332 3029 ITALY Farnell +44 113 231 1311 Grifo Italian Technology +39 05189 2052 Newtek Italia +39 2331 05308 JAPAN Akizuki Denshi Tsusho +81 332 511 779 MALAYSIA Farnell +60 3 773 8000 NETHERLANDS Alcom Electronics BV +31 10 288 2500 Antratec +31 10 460 4949 Display Elektronika +31 302 650 100 Farnell +31 30 241 2323 NEW ZEALAND Farnell +64 9 357 0646 NORWAY ACTE NC Norway +47 63898900 Jakob Hatteland Electronic AS +47 53763000 PORTUGAL Anatronc +35 11 937 6267 Farnell +44 113 289 0040 SINGAPORE Farnell +65 788 0200 SPAIN Anatronc SA +34 1 366 01 59 Farnell +44 113 231 0447 SWEDEN ACTE NC Sweden +46 8 445 28 70 Farnell +46 8 730 50 00 Jacob Hatteland +46 844 57500 SWITZERLAND Anatec Ag +41 41 748 32 41 Farnell +41 1 204 64 64 SOUTH AFRICA Avmett Kopp +27 1144 42333 TURKEY Delta Trade Consultancy +90 312 440 2040 UNITED KINGDOM Farnell +44 (0) 113 263 6311 Rapid Electronics +44 (0) 1206 751166 USA Keil Software +1 800 348 8051 Monterey Tools Web site: www.montereytools.com

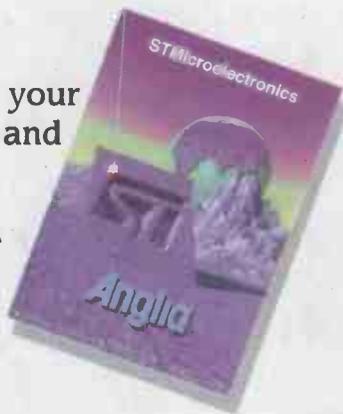
Equinox reserves the right to change prices & specifications of any of the above products without prior notice. E&OE. All prices are exclusive of VAT & carriage. AVR™ is a trademark of the Atmel Corporation

10,000



*products  
within one  
catalogue?  
Impossible  
they said...  
...well we've  
done it*

Call now for your  
free, unique and  
exclusive to  
Anglia,  
180 page ST  
databook.



**Anglia**



www.angliac.co.uk

- Number one choice for STMicroelectronics

Sandall Road, Wisbech, Cambs., PE13 2PS U.K.



01945 47 47 47



01945 47 48 49



info@angliac.co.uk

iv

CIRCLE NO. 103 ON REPLY CARD